(Please scan this QR Code to view the Prospectus)

Prospectus
Dated: April 12, 2024
Fixed Price Issue
Please read section 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013

VARYAA CREATIONS LIMITED
(FORMERLY KNOWN AS VARYAA CREATIONS PRIVATE LIMITED)
Corporate Identification Number: U36910MH2005PLC154792

Registered Office	Contact Person	Email and Telephone	Website
11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai-400007, Maharashtra, India	Ms. Akshita Agrawal; Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	**Email**: info@varyaacreations.com; **Tel No.**: +91 9920558483	www.varyaacreations.com

PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MRS. POOJA VINEET NAHETA AND MRS. SARIKA AMIT NAHETA

DETAILS OF ISSUE TO PUBLIC

Type	Fresh Issue Size	Offer for Sale	Total Issue Size	Eligibility 229(1) / 229(2) & Share Reservation Among NII &RII
Fresh Issue	13,40,000 Equity Shares at the Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 each aggregating Rs 2010.00 Lakhs	N.A.	13,40,000 Equity Shares at the Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 each aggregating Rs 2010.00 Lakhs	This Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as amended. The Issue is being made pursuant to Regulation 229 (1) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as the Company's post issue paid up capital is less than Rs. 10.00 Cr.

RISKS IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE

This being the first Public Issue of our Company, there has been no formal market for the Equity Shares of our Company. The face value of the Equity Shares is Rs.10/- each and the Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 is 15.0 times of the face value of the Equity Shares. The Issue Price (determined and justified by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager) as stated under "Basis for Issue Price" beginning on page no. 64 of this Prospectus should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

GENERAL RISK

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and this Issue, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("**SEBI**"), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Prospectus. **Specific attention of the investors is invited to '*Risk Factors*' on page 20** of this Prospectus.

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions, misleading in any material respect.

LISTING

The Equity Shares offered through this Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE Limited (BSE SME). For the purpose of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange will be BSE Limited ("BSE").

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

Name and Logo	Contact Person	Tel No. and Email
INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PVT. LTD. Enhancing Fortunes. Enriching Lives. **INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED**	**Mr. Arvind Gala**	**Tel No**: +91 22 4075 1500 **Email**: compliance@inventuremerchantbanker.com

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Name and Logo	Contact Person	Tel No. and Email
BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED	Mr. Asif Sayeed	**Tel No.**: +91 22 6263 8200 **E-mail**: ipo@bigshareonline.com

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON: FRIDAYAPRIL 22, 2024; MONDAY	**ISSUE CLOSES ON: APRIL 25, 2024; THURSDAY**

Prospectus
Dated: April 12, 2024
Fixed Price Issue
Please read section 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013

VARYAA CREATIONS LIMITED

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS VARYAA CREATIONS PRIVATE LIMITED)
Corporate Identification Number: **U36910MH2005PLC154792**

Our Company was originally incorporated as Kalgi India Private Limited on July 14, 2005 under the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Subsequently the name of the company was changed from "Kalgi India Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 04, 2016 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation July 19, 2016 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Thereafter, Our Company was converted in to a public company and consequently name was changed from "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 19, 2023 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation August 18, 2023 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. For details pertaining to the changes of name of our company and change in the registered office, please refer to the chapter titled '***History and Certain Corporate Matters***' beginning on page no. 101 of this Prospectus.

Registered Office: 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India**; Tel. No.:** +91 9920558483; **Email:** info@varyaacreations.com; **Website**: www.varyaacreations.com; **Contact Person:** Ms. Akshita Agrawal**,** Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MRS. POOJA VINEET NAHETA AND MRS. SARIKA AMIT NAHETA

INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE OF UP TO 13,40,000 EQUITY SHARES OF RS. 10.00 EACH ("EQUITY SHARES") OF VARYAA CREATIONS LIMITED ("VARYAA CREATIONS" OR THE "COMPANY") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 150.00/- PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMUIM OF RS. 140/- PER SHARE) (THE "ISSUE PRICE"), AGGREGATING TO RS. 2010.00 LAKHS ("THE ISSUE"), OUT OF WHICH 70,000 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING TO RS. 105.00 LAKHS WILL BE RESERVED FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY MARKET MAKER ("MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION"). THE ISSUE LESS THE MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION I.E. ISSUE OF 12,70,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF RS. 10.00 EACH AT AN ISSUE PRICE OF RS. 150.00/- PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING TO RS. 1905.00 LAKHS IS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "NET ISSUE". THE ISSUE AND THE NET OFFER WILL CONSTITUTE 27.97% AND 26.51%, RESPECTIVELY OF THE POST ISSUE PAID UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 190 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

THIS ISSUE IS BEING MADE IN TERMS OF CHAPTER IX OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018 (THE "SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS"), AS AMENDED. IN TERMS OF RULE 19(2)(b) OF THE SECURITIES CONTRACTS (REGULATION) RULES, 1957, AS AMENDED, THIS IS AN ISSUE FOR AT LEAST 25% OF THE POST-ISSUE PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY. THIS ISSUE IS A FIXED PRICE ISSUE AND ALLOCATION IN THE NET ISSUE TO THE PUBLIC WILL BE MADE IN TERMS OF REGULATION 253 OF THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS, AS AMENDED. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "ISSUE PROCEDURE" ON PAGE 199 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

All potential investors shall participate in the Issue only through an Application Supported by Blocked Amount ("ASBA") process including through UPI mode (as applicable) by providing details of the irrespective bank accounts and / or UPI IDs, in case of RIIs, if applicable, which will be blocked by the Self Certified Syndicate Banks ("SCSBs") for the same. A copy will be delivered for registration to the Registrar of Companies as under Section 26 and Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013. For details in this regards, specific attention is invited to "Issue Procedure" on page 199. A copy of the Prospectus will be delivered for registration to the Registrar of companies as required under Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013.

THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES IS RS. 10.00 EACH AND THE ISSUE PRICE OF Rs. 150.00 IS 15.00 TIMES OF THE FACE VALUE

RISKS IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE

This being the first issue of the Issuer, there has been no formal market for the securities of our Company. The face value of the Equity Shares of our Company is Rs. 10.00. The Issue Price should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after such Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares of our Company nor regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

GENERAL RISK

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and this Issue, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("**SEBI**"), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Prospectus. **Specific attention of the investors is invited to the statement of '*Risk Factors*' given on page 20 under the section 'General Risks'.**

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions, misleading in any material respect.

LISTING

The Equity Shares offered through this Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE Limited ("BSE SME"). In terms of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time. Our Company has received an approval letter dated January 19, 2024 from BSE Limited ("BSE") for using its name in the offer document for listing of our shares on the SME Platform of BSE Limited ("BSE SME"). For the purpose of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange will be BSE Limited ("BSE"). A copy of Prospectus will be delivered for registration to the Registrar of Companies as required under Section 26 of Companies Act, 2013.

LEAD MANAGER TO THE ISSUE	REGISTAR TO THE ISSUE
INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED 2ndFloor, Viraj Towers, Near Andheri Flyover (North End), Western Express Highway, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400069, Maharashtra **Tel No**: +91 22 4075 1500 **Fax No**: +91 22 4075 1511 **Email**: compliance@inventuremerchantbanker.com **Investor Grievance Email**: redressal@inventuremerchantbanker.com **Website**:www.inventuremerchantbanker.com **Contact Person**: Arvind Gala **SEBI Registration No**: INM000012003	**BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED** S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Mahakali Caves Road, Next to Ahura Centre, Andheri East, Mumbai - 400 093, Maharashtra, India **Tel. No.:** +91 22 6263 8200 **Email:** ipo@bigshareonline.com **Investor Grievance Email:** investor@bigshareonline.com **Website:** www.bigshareonline.com **Contact Person:** Mr. Asif Sayeed **SEBI Registration No.:** INR000001385

ISSUE PROGRAMME	
	ISSUE OPENS ON: APRIL 22, 2024; MONDAY
	ISSUE CLOSES ON: APRIL 25, 2024; THURSDAY

Contents

SECTION I – GENERAL 1
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS 1
PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA 13
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENT 14
SECTION II – SUMMARY OF THE ISSUE DOCUMENT 15
SECTION III – RISK FACTORS 20
SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION 36
THE ISSUE 36
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION 37
SECTION V- GENERAL INFORMATION 41
SECTION VI- CAPITAL STRUCTURE 49
SECTION VII – PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE 60
OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE 60
BASIS FOR ISSUE PRICE 64
STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS 69
SECTION VIII – ABOUT US 72
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW 72
BUSINESS OVERVIEW 85
KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES 93
HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS 101
OUR MANAGEMENT 105
OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP 117
OUR GROUP COMPANIES/ ENTITIES 122
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS 123
DIVIDEND POLICY 124
SECTION IX - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 125
RESTATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION 125
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS 157
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS 166
SECTION X- LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION 167
OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS 167
GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS 172
SECTION XI- OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES 175
SECTION XII - ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION 190
TERMS OF THE ISSUE 190
ISSUE STRUCTURE 196
ISSUE PROCEDURE 199
RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES 226
SECTION – XIII 227
MAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION 227
SECTION XIV – OTHER INFORMATION 289
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION 289
DECLARATION 291

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONAL LEFT BLANK

SECTION I – GENERAL

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

This Prospectus uses certain definitions and abbreviations which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies or unless otherwise specified, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulations, rules, guidelines or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulations, rules, guidelines or policies as amended, supplemented, or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.

The words and expressions used in this Prospectus, but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms under SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms not defined but used in the chapters titled 'Summary of Our Business', 'Risk Factors', 'Statement of Tax Benefits', 'Industry Overview', 'Our Business', 'Key Regulations and Policies in India', 'Restated Financial Statements', 'Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments', "Issue Procedure", and "Main Provisions of Articles of Association" beginning on page nos. 15, 20, 69, 72, 85, 93, 125, 167, 199 and 227 respectively, shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the respective sections.

I. CONVENTIONAL / GENERAL TERMS

Varyaa Creations Limited/ Varyaa Creations / VCL / The Company/ Company/ We/ Us/ Our/ our Company/ the Issuer Company	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies refers to **Varyaa Creations Limited *(Formerly known as Varyaa Creations Private Limited)***, a public limited company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with its registered office at 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai-400007, Maharashtra, India

TERM	DESCRIPTION
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AS	Accounting Standards as issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
Articles / Articles of Association /AoA	Unless the context otherwise requires, refers to the Articles of Association of Varyaa Creations Limited, as amended from time to time.
Audit Committee	The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as the Company's Audit Committee in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015
Auditors/ Statutory Auditors/ Statutory Auditors of the Company	The Statutory Auditors of our Company, being N B T and Co, Chartered Accountants
Board of Directors / Board / Director(s) / Our Board	The Board of Directors of our Company, including all duly constituted Committee(s) thereof.
Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer of our Company in this case being, Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company is Ms. Akshita Agrawal
Director(s)	Director(s) of our Company unless otherwise specified
Equity Shares/ Shares	Equity Shares of our Company having a face value of Rs. 10/- each, fully paid-up, unless otherwise specified in the context thereof.
Equity Shareholders	Persons holding Equity shares of our Company unless otherwise specified in the context otherwise.
ESOP	Employee Stock Option
FV	Value of paid-up Equity Capital per Equity Share, in this case Rs. 10/- each.
Group Companies	In terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations, the term "Group Companies" includes companies (other than our Promoter) with which there were related party transactions as disclosed in the Restated Financial Statements as covered under the applicable accounting standards, and any other companies as considered

TERM	DESCRIPTION
	material by our Board, Such entities as are included in the Chapter in '***Our Promoter Group And Group Companies / Entities'*** beginning on page 117 of this Prospectus**.**
Independent Director	A non-executive and independent director of our Company appointed as per Section 149(6) the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations. For details, please refer to the chapter titled "*Our Management*" beginning on page no. 105 of this Prospectus.
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number. In this case being INE0R6801013.
Key Managerial Personnel / KMP	The personnel are listed as Key Managerial Personnel our Company as per Section 2(51) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 2(bb) of the SEBI (ICDR), Regulation, 2018 and as identified in the chapter titled '***Our Management***' beginning on page 105 of this Prospectus.
Managing Director	Managing Director of our Company in this case being, Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta
Materiality Policy	The policy adopted by our Board on September 01, 2023 for identification of Group Companies, material outstanding litigation and outstanding dues to material creditors, in accordance with the disclosure requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations
MOA / Memorandum / Memorandum of Association	Memorandum of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time.
Non- Resident	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA Regulations.
Nomination and Remuneration Committee	The nomination and remuneration committee of our Company, constituted on September 01, 2023 in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, the details of which are provided in "***Our Management***" on page no. 105 of this Prospectus
NRIs/Non-Resident Indians	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA and who is a citizen of India or a Person of Indian Origin under Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000.
Peer Review Auditor	The Peer Review Auditors of our Company, being N B T and Co, Chartered Accountants
Promoter/ Promoters of our Company	Promoters of our Company are Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta
Promoter Companies/ Promoter Group	Unless the context otherwise requires, refers to such persons and entities constituting the Promoter Companies/ Promoter Group of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and as disclosed in '***Our Promoter Group And Group Companies / Entities'*** beginning on page 117 and 122 of this Prospectus.
Registered Office	The Registered Office of our Company which is located at 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India
Registrar of Companies	100, Everest, Marine Drive, Mumbai- 400002
Restated Financial Statements	The financial information of the Company which comprises of the restated statement of assets and liabilities, Profit and Loss and Cash Flows for the period ending on December 31, 2023 and March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 and the related notes, schedules and annexures thereto included in this Prospectus, which have been prepared in accordance with Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
SME Exchange	Unless the context otherwise requires, refer to the SME Platform of BSE Limited ("BSE SME")
Stakeholders' Relationship Committee	The stakeholders' relationship committee of our Board as described in "***Our Management***" beginning on page no. 105 of this Prospectus.
Willful Defaulter(s)	Willful defaulter as defined under Regulation 2(1)(lll) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations

ISSUE RELATED TERMS

TERM	DESCRIPTION
Acknowledgement Slip	The slip or document issued by the Designated Intermediary to an Applicant as proof of registration of the Application
Allot / Allotment / Allotment of Equity Shares	Unless the context otherwise requires, the allotment of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Fresh Issue and transfer of the Equity Shares pursuant to the issue to the successful Applicants.
Allocation / Allocation of Equity Shares	Unless the Context otherwise requires, the allocation of Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue to successful Applicants.
Allotment Advice	Note, advice or intimation of Allotment sent to the Applicants who have been or are to be Allotted the Equity Shares after the Basis of Allotment has been approved by the Designated Stock Exchange
Allottee`s	The successful applicant to whom the Equity Shares are/ have been allotted.
Applicant(s)	Any prospective investor who makes an application for Equity Shares in terms of this Prospectus.
Application Amount	The amount at which the Applicant makes an application for Equity Shares of our Company in terms of this Prospectus.
Application Collecting Intermediary	1) an SCSB, with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained. 2) a syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member), 3) a stock broker registered with a recognized stock exchange (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity) ("broker"), 4) a depository participant ('DP') (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity), 5) a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent ('RTA') (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)
Application Form	The form in terms of which the prospective Applicants shall apply for the Equity Shares of our Company.
Application Supported by Blocked Amount/ASBA	An application, whether physical or electronic, used by all applicants to make a Bid authorizing a SCSB to block the application amount in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB and will include amounts blocked by RIIs using UPI Mechanism.
ASBA Account	Account maintained by an ASBA Applicants with an SCSB which will be blocked by such SCSB to the extent of the Application Amount.
ASBA Applicant(s)	Any prospective investor who makes an Application pursuant to the terms of the Prospectus and the Application Form.
ASBA Application	An application form (with and without the use of UPI, as may be applicable), whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA Bidders which will be considered as the application for Allotment in terms of the Prospectus.
Banker(s) to the Company	Such banks which are disclosed as bankers to our Company in the chapter titled ***"General Information"*** beginning on page 41 of this Prospectus.
Banker(s) to the Issue/ Escrow Collection Bank(s)/Public Issue Bank/ Refund Banker	The banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as Banker to an Issue with whom Escrow Account will be opened and in this case being HDFC Bank Limited.
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants under the Issue in consultation with the Stock Exchange which is described in the Chapter titled '***Issue Procedure***' beginning on page 199 of this Prospectus.
Broker Centres	Broker centres notified by the Stock Exchanges, where the Applicants can submit the Application forms to a Registered Broker. the details of such broker centres, along with the names and contact details of the Registered Brokers, are available on the website of the BSE- www.bseindia.com
BSE SME	The SME Platform of BSE Limited ("BSE SME"), approved by SEBI as an SME Exchange for listing of equity shares Issued under Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.
Business Day	Monday to Friday (except public holidays)

TERM	DESCRIPTION
CAN / Confirmation of Allocation Note	The note or advice or intimation sent to each successful Applicant indicating the Equity Shares which will be Allotted, after approval of Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange.
Client ID	Client identification number maintained with one of the Depositories in relation to demat account
Collecting Depository Participant(s) or CDP(s)	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996, registered with SEBI and who is eligible to procure Applications at the Designated CDP Locations in terms of circular No. GR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issued by SEBI
Controlling Branches of the SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which coordinate with the Lead Manage, the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchange and a list of which is available at www.sebi.gov.in or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time
Collection Centres	Centres at which the Designated intermediaries shall accept the Application Forms, being the Designated SCSB Branch for SCSBs, specified locations for syndicate, broker centre for registered brokers, designated RTA Locations for RTAs and designated CDP locations for CDPs
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the Applicants such as their Name, Address, Pan, Occupation, Applicant Status and Bank Account details and UPI (If applicable)
Depository/Depositories	A Depository registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
Depository Participant/DP	A Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996, as amended from time to time.
Designated CDP Location	Such locations of the CDPs where Applicants can submit the Application Forms to Collecting Depository Participants. The details of such Designated CDP Locations, along with names and contact details of the Collecting Depository Participants eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the website of the Stock Exchange.
Designated Date	The date on which the funds blocked by the SCSBs are transferred from the ASBA Accounts specified by the Applicants to the Public Issue Account or unblock such amounts, as appropriate in terms of the Prospectus.
Designated Intermediaries/ Collecting Agent	An SCSB with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained, a syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member), a Registered Broker, Designated CDP Locations for CDP, a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent (RTA) (whose names is mentioned on website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity).
Designated Market Maker / Market Maker	In our case, SVCM Securities Private Limited
Designated RTA Locations	Such locations of the RTAs where Applicants can submit the Application Forms to RTAs. The details of such Designated RTA Locations, along with names and contact details of the RTAs eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the website of the Stock Exchange
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which collected the ASBA Application Form from the applicants and a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Designated Stock Exchange/ SE	SME Platform of BSE Limited ("BSE SME")
Draft Prospectus	The Draft Prospectus dated September 22, 2023 issued in accordance with section 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and filed with the BSE under SEBI (ICDR) Regulation, 2018 as amended from time to time.
Escrow Agreement	Agreement dated April 01, 2024 entered in to amongst our Company, Lead Manager and the Registrar, the Banker(s) to the Issue/ Escrow Collection Bank(s) for collection of the Application Amounts from the ASBA Applicants through the SCSBs Bank Account on the Designated Date in the Public Issue Account.

TERM	DESCRIPTION
Eligible NRIs	NRIs from such jurisdiction outside India where it is not unlawful for our Company to make this Issue or an invitation under this Issue and in relation to whom the Reconstitutes an invitation to subscribe to the Equity Shares offered herein.
Electronic Transfer of Funds	Refunds through NACH, NEFT, Direct Credit or RTGS as applicable.
Eligible QFI	Qualified Foreign Investors from such jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an offer or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom the Prospectus constitutes an invitation to purchase the Equity Shares offered thereby and who have opened dematerialised accounts with SEBI registered qualified depositary participants as QFIs and are deemed as FPIs under the SEBI FPI Regulations.
Escrow Collection Bank(s)	The banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as Banker(s) to the Issue/ Escrow Collection Bank(s) at which bank(s) the Escrow Account of our Company will be opened, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited.
First/Sole Applicant	The Applicant whose name appears first in the Application Form or Revision Form and in case of joint bids, whose name shall also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names.
FII / Foreign Institutional Investors	Foreign Institutional Investor (as defined under SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended) registered to with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
Foreign Portfolio Investor / FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investor as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018
General Information Document or GID	The General Information Document for investing in public issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circular (CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013) dated October 23, 2013, notified by SEBI and updated pursuant to the circular (CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015) dated November 10, 2015, the circular (CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2016) dated January 1, 2016 and (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/26) dated January 21, 2016, circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 1, 2018, circular no. (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50) dated April 3, 2019, circular no. (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76) dated June 28, 2019, circular no. (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85) dated July 26, 2019, circular no.(SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133) dated November 8, 2019 and circular no.(SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50) dated March 30, 2020, issued by SEBI. The General Information Document is available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the LM
Issue / Issue Size/ IPO/Initial Public Offering/Public Issue	Initial Public Issue of up to 13,40,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10.00 each ("**Equity Shares**") of Varyaa Creations Limited ("**Varyaa Creations**" or the "**Company**") for cash at a price of Rs. 150.00 per equity share (the "**Issue Price**"), aggregating to Rs. 2010.00 Lakhs ("the Issue"), of the Issue, 70,000 equity shares aggregating to Rs. 105.00 lakhs will be reserved for subscription by market maker ("**Market Maker Reservation Portion**"). the Issue less the market maker reservation portion i.e. Issue of 12,70,000 equity shares of face value of Rs. 10.00 each at an Issue price of Rs. 150.00 per equity share aggregating to Rs. 1905.00 lakhs is hereinafter referred to as the "**Net Issue**".
Issue Agreement/ MoU	The agreement dated April 02, 2024 between our Company and the Lead Manager, pursuant to which certain arrangements are agreed to in relation to the Issue.
Issue Period	The Issue period shall be April 22, 2024, being the Issue Opening Date, to April 25, 2024, being the Issue Closing Date.
Issue Closing Date	April 25 2024, The Date on which Issue closes for subscription
Issue Opening Date	April 22, 2024, The Date on which Issue opens for subscription
Issue Price	The price at which the Equity Shares are being issued by our Company under this Prospectus being Rs. 150.00 /- per equity share.

TERM	DESCRIPTION
Issue Proceeds	Proceeds of the Issue that will be available to our Company, which shall be the gross proceeds of the Issue less the Issue expenses.
LM / Lead Manager/ Lead Managers	Lead Manager to the Issue, in this case being Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited, SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Bankers.
Listing Agreement	Unless the context specifies otherwise, this means the Equity Listing Agreement to be signed between our Company and the SME Platform of BSE Limited ("BSE SME")
Lot Size	The Market lot and Trading lot for the Equity Share is 1,000 and in multiples of 1,000 thereafter; subject to a minimum allotment of 1,000 share to the successful applicants
Market Making Agreement	Market Making Agreement dated April 02, 2024 between our Company, Lead Manager and Market Maker.
Market Maker/MM	SVCM Securities Private Limited will act as the Market Maker and has agreed to receive or deliver the specified securities in the market making process for a period of three years from the date of listing of our Equity Shares or for any other period as may be notified by SEBI from time to time.
Market Maker Reservation Portion	70,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each at Rs. 150.00 /- Per Equity Shares aggregating to Rs. 105.00 Lakhs reserved for subscription by the Market Maker
Net Issue	The Issue (excluding the Market Maker Reservation Portion) of 12,70,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each of Varyaa Creations Limited at Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share aggregating to Rs. 1905.00 Lakhs.
Net Proceeds	Proceeds of the Issue that will be available to our Company, which shall be the gross proceeds of the Issue less the Issue expenses.
NIF	National Investment Fund set up by resolution F. No. 2/3/2005-DD-II dated November 23, 2005 of Government of India published in the Gazette of India
Non-Institutional Investors/ Applicants/NIIs	All Applicants (including Category III FPIs which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals but not including NRIs, other than eligible NRIs) that are not Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIBs)(including Anchor Investors or Retail Individual Applicants/Investors and who have applied for Equity Shares for an amount more than Rs. 2,00,000.
Non-Indian Resident/ NRI	A person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India or a Person of Indian Origin as defined under FEMA Regulation, as amended from time to time
OCB/Overseas Corporate Body	A company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs, including overseas trust in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly as defined under Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2000. OCBs are not allowed to invest in this Issue.
Person/Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or trust or any other entity or organization validly constituted and/or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires.
Prospectus	The Prospectus dated April 12, 2024 to be filed with the ROC in accordance with Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (ICDR), Regulations containing inter alia, the Issue opening and Issue closing dates and other certain information
Public Issue Account	Account opened with Banker to the Issue under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 to receive monies from the SCSBs from the bank accounts of the ASBA Applicants on the Designated Date.
Qualified Institutional Buyers / QIBs	A Qualified Institutional Buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1)(ss) of SEBI (ICDR), Regulations, 2018
Refund Account	The account to be opened with the Refund Bank, from which refunds, if any, of the whole or part of the Application Amount to the Applicants shall be made

TERM	DESCRIPTION
Refund Bank(s)	The Bank which is a clearing member and registered with SEBI as a Banker to an Issue and with whom the Refund Account will be opened, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited
Registered Brokers	Stock brokers registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992 and the stock exchanges having nationwide terminals.
Registrar Agreement	The agreement dated September 14, 2023 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to the Issue.
Registrar and Share Transfer Agents or RTAs	Registrar and Share Transfer Agents registered with SEBI and eligible to procure Applications at the Designated RTA Locations in terms of circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issue by SEBI
Registrar/ Registrar to the Issue	Registrar to this Issue being Bigshare Services Private Limited bearing registered office at No. S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Mahakali Caves Road, Next to Ahura Centre, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400093, Maharashtra, India
Retail Individual Investors/ RIIs	Individual investors, or minors applying through their natural guardians (including HUFs, in the name of Karta and Eligible NRIs) who apply for the Equity Shares of a value of not more than or equal to Rs. 2,00,000/-.
Revision Form	The form used by the Applicants to modify the quantity of Equity Shares in any of their Application Forms or any previous Revision Form(s).
Self-Certified Syndicate Banks/ SCSB	Banks registered with SEBI, offering services in relation to ASBA, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in and updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
SCSB Agreement	The deemed agreement between the SCSBs, the Lead Manager, the Registrar to the Issue and our Company, in relation to the collection of Applications from the ASBA Applicants and payment of funds by the SCSBs to the Public Issue Account
SME Platform of BSE/ SME Exchange/ Stock Exchange/ BSE SME	The SME Platform of BSE, as approved by SEBI as a SME Exchange for listing of equity shares offered under Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time
Specified Locations	Centres where the Syndicate shall accept ASBA Forms from Applicants and in case of RIIs only ASBA Forms with UPI
Sponsor Bank	A Banker to the Issue which is registered with SEBI and is eligible to act as a Sponsor Bank in a public issue in terms of applicable SEBI requirements and has been appointed by the Company in consultation with the LM to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI to push the UPI Mandate Request in respect of RIIs as per the UPI Mechanism, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited
Specified Securities	Equity Shares are being offered through this Prospectus
Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Company	Systemically important non-banking financial company as defined under Regulation 2(1)(iii) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
TRS / Transaction Registration Slip	The slip or document issued by a member of the Syndicate or an SCSB (only on demand), as the case may be, to the Applicant, as proof of registration of the Application.
Underwriters to the Issue	Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited and SVCM Securities Private Limited
Underwriting Agreement	The Agreement dated April 02, 2024 entered into between the Underwriters and our Company.
Unified Payments Interface/ UPI	UPI is an instant payment system developed by the NPCI.
UPI Circulars	The bidding mechanism that may be used by an RII to make an Application in the Issue in accordance with SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 01,2018 read with SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50) dated April 3, 2019,SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76) dated June 28, 2019

TERM	DESCRIPTION
	and SEBI Circular(SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133) dated November 08, 2019, the circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, the circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 02, 2021, SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094 dated June 21, 2023 and SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 any subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI in this regard and any subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI in this regard
UPI Application	Collectively, individual investors applying as Retail Individual Inventors in the Retail Portion, and Other than retail individual investors applying with an application size of more than ₹ 200,000 and up to ₹ 500,000 in the Other than Retail Investors category and applying under the UPI Mechanism. Pursuant to Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022 issued by SEBI, all individual investors applying in public issues where the application amount is up to ₹ 500,000 shall use UPI and shall provide their UPI ID in the application form submitted with: (i) a stock broker registered with a recognized stock exchange (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity), (ii) a depository participant (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity), and (iii) a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity)
UPI ID	ID created on Unified Payment Interface (UPI) for single-window mobile payment system developed by the National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI).
UPI ID Linked Bank Account	Account of the RIIs, applying in the issue using the UPI mechanism, which will be blocked upon accepting the UPI mandate to the extent of the appropriate application amount and subsequent debit of funds in the case of allotment.
UPI Mandate Request / Mandate Request	A request (intimating the RII by way of a notification on the UPI application and by way of a SMS directing the RII to such UPI application) to the RII initiated by the Sponsor Bank to authorize blocking of funds on the UPI application equivalent to Application Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment. In accordance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019 and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 da ted July 26, 2019, Retail Individual Investors, using the UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications whose names appears on the website of the SEBI (https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFi=yes&intmid=40) and (https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=43) respectively, as updated from time to time
UPI Mechanism	The bidding mechanism that may be used by an RII to make an Application in the Issue in accordance with SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 01, 2018
UPI PIN	Password to authenticate UPI transaction.
Willful Defaulter	Willful Defaulter is defined under Regulation 2(1)(lll) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, means a person or an issuer who or which is categorized as a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India.
Working Days	In accordance with Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI (ICDR), Regulations, 2018, working day means all days on which commercial banks in the city as specified in the offer document are open for business.

TERM	DESCRIPTION
	- However, till Application / Issue closing date: All days other than 2nd and 4th Saturday of the month, Sunday or a public holiday; - Post Application / Issue closing date and till the Listing of Equity Shares: Working days shall be all trading days of stock exchanges excluding Sundays and bank holidays (in accordance with the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/26 dated January 21, 2016).

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS	FULL FORMS
A/c	Account
ACS	Associate Company Secretary
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AIF	Alternative Investment Funds as defined in and registered under SEBI AIF Regulations
AS	Accounting Standards as issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ASBA	Applications Supported by Blocked Amount
AY	Assessment Year
Bn	Billion
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CAPEX	Capital Expenditure
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CII	Confederation of Indian Industry
CIN	Company Identification Number
CST	Central Sales Tax
Contract Act	The Indian Contract Act, 1872 as amended from time to time
COVID-19	Coronavirus disease 2019
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
DIN	Director Identification Number
DP	Depository Participant
DP ID	Depository Participant‘s Identity
DB	Designated Branch
DTC	Direct Tax Code, 2013
EBIDTA	Earning/Revenues from operations (net) less total expenses (expenses other than finance cost, depreciation and amortization)
ECS	Electronic Clearing System
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
EOU	Export Oriented Unit
EPS	Earnings Per Share
ESOP	Employee Stock Option Plan
FCNR	Foreign Currency Non Resident Account
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, as amended from time to time, and the regulations framed there under
FIIs	Foreign Institutional Investor, as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 2014, as amended from time to time and registered with the SEBI under applicable laws in India
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board
FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investor as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations and registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India
FTP	Foreign Trade Policy,2009
FY/ Fiscal/ Financial Year	Period of twelve months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated

ABBREVIATIONS	FULL FORMS
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
GAAP	General Accepted Accounting Principles
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GFSR	Global Financial Stability Report
GoI/ Government	Government of India
GST	Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
HNI	High Networth Individuals
HR	Human Resources
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ICDR/ ICDR Regulations/ SEBI ICDR/ SEBI (ICDR) Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 issued by SEBI on September 11, 2018 as amended, including instructions and clarifications issued by SEBI from time to time.
ICSI	Institute of Company Secretaries Of India
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
IFSC	Indian Financial System Code
IGST	Integrated GST
IMPS	Immediate Payment Service
IPR	Intellectual Property Rights
IRDA	Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority
I.T. Act	Income Tax Act, 1961, as amended from time to time
INR/Rs./Rupees/ ₹	Indian Rupees, the legal currency of the Republic of India
JV	Joint Ventures
Km	Kilometres
KMP	Key Managerial Personnel
KPI	Key Performance Indicators
LM	Lead Manager
LMT	Lakh Metric Tonnes
Ltd	Limited
MB	Merchant Banker as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992, as amended from time to time.
MD	Managing Director
MGNREGS	Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme
MICR	Magnetic Ink Character Recognition
Mkt.	Market
Mn	Million
MOA	Memorandum of Association
MoF	Ministry of Finance, Government of India
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSP	Minimum Support Price
N.A./ n.a.	Not Applicable
NACH	National Automated Clearing House
NAV	Net Asset Value
NBFC	Non- Banking Finance Company
NECS	National Electronic Clearing System
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer
NOC	No Objection Certificate
No.	Number
NPCI	National payments Corporation of India
NPV	Net Present Value

ABBREVIATIONS	FULL FORMS
NR	Non-Resident
NRE Account	Non Resident External Account
NRIs	Non Resident Indians
NRO Account	Non Resident Ordinary Account
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
NTA	Net Tangible Assets
OCB	Overseas Corporate Bodies
p.a.	per annum
P/E Ratio	Price/ Earnings Ratio
PAC	Persons Acting in Concert
PAN	Permanent Account Number
PAT	Profit After Tax
PBT	Profit Before Tax
PE	Private Equity
PE Ratio	Price/ Earning Ratio
PIO	Persons of Indian Origin
POA	Power of Attorney
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
Pvt.	Private
Pvt. Ltd.	Private Limited
QFI	Qualified Foreign Investors
QIB	Qualified Institutional Buyers
RBI	The Reserve Bank of India
R & D	Research and Development
RoC	Registrar of Companies
ROE	Return on Equity
RONW	Return on Net Worth
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SCRA	Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended from time to time.
Sec.	Section
Securities Act	The U.S. Securities Act as amended from time to time
SEZ	Special Economic Zone
SGST	State GST
SME	Small and Medium Enterprise
SSI Undertakings	Small Scale Industrial Undertakings
STT	Securities Transaction Tax
TIN	Tax Identification Number
TAN	Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number
T-Day	Trading Day
TRS	Transaction Registration Slip
TNW	Total Net Worth
UIN	Unique Identification Number
u/s	Under Section
UPI	Unified Payment Interface
US/ United States	United States of America
USD/ US$/ $	United States Dollar, the official currency of the Unites States of America
Venture Capital Fund(s)/ VCF(s)	Venture Capital Funds as defined and registered with SEBI under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.
VAT	Value Added Tax
WDV	Written Down Value
WEO	World Economic Outlook
w.e.f.	With Effect From
WTD	Whole Time Director

ABBREVIATIONS	FULL FORMS
WTO	World Trade Organization
YoY	Year over year

EXPLANATION FOR KPI METRICS

KPI	Explanations
Revenue from Operations	Revenue from Operations Revenue from Operations is used by our management to track the revenue profile of the business and in turn helps assess the overall financial performance of the Company and size of our business.
Total income	Total income is used by the management to track revenue from operations and other income.
EBITDA	EBITDA provides information regarding the operational efficiency of the business.
EBITDA Margin (%)	EBITDA Margin (%) is an indicator of the operational profitability and financial performance of our business.
PAT	Profit after tax provides information regarding the overall profitability of the business.
PAT Margin (%)	PAT Margin (%) is an indicator of the overall profitability and financial performance of our business.
Net Worth	Net worth is used by the management to ascertain the total value created by the entity and provides a snapshot of current financial position of the entity.
RoE (%)	RoE provides how efficiently the Company generates profits from shareholders' funds.
RoCE (%)	ROCE provides how efficiently our Company generates earnings from the capital employed in the business.

TECHNICAL/ INDUSTRY RELATED TERMS

TERM	DESCRIPTION
AI	Artificial Intelligence
AIDef	AI in Defence
B2B	Business to Business
B2C	Business to Customer
BIS	Bureau of Indian Standards
BOT	Build-Operate-Transfer
BSNL	Bharat Sanchar Nigam Limited
CAD	Current Account Deficit
CAZRI	Central Arid Zone Research Institute
CEPA	Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement
CPI	Consumer Price Index
DPA	Deendayal Port Authority
ECTA	Economic Cooperation and Trade Agreement
FTAs	Free Trade Agreements
GJEPC	India's Gems Jewellery Export Promotion Council
HFIs	High-Frequency Indicators
ICAR	Indian Council of Agricultural Research
IGJS	International Gems and Jewellery Show
IIP	Index of Industrial Production
IISR	The Indian Institute of Spices Research
MFP	Mega Food Parks
MoSPI	Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation
NABARD	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development
NaBFID	National Bank for Financing Infrastructure and Development
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
PE-VC	Private Equity-Venture Capital
PLI	Productivity Linked Incentive
PMLA	Prevention of Money Laundering Act
PPP	Public-Private Partnership
SDLs	State Development Loans
VBSMs	Virtual Buyer-Seller Meets

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Certain Conventions

In this Prospectus, the terms "we", "us", "our", the "Company", "our Company", "**Varyaa Creations Limited**" and/or or "VCL" and/or "Varyaa Creations", unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to **Varyaa Creations Limited**.

All references in this Prospectus to "India" are to the Republic of India. All references in the Prospectus to the "U.S.", "USA" or "United States" are to the United States of America. Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in this Prospectus are to the page numbers of this Prospectus.

Financial Data

Unless stated otherwise, the financial data which is included in this Prospectus is derived from our restated financial statements for period ended December 31, 2023 and financial years ending on March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, Accounting Standards, the Companies Act, 2013 (Such provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 which were in force as on date) and restated financial statements of our company prepared in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Indian GAAP which are included in this Prospectus, and set out in the section titled '***Financial Statements***' beginning on page 125 of this Prospectus.

Our Financial Year commences on April 1st of each year and ends on March 31st of the following year, so all references to a particular Financial Year are to the (12) twelve-month period ended March 31st of that year. In this Prospectus, discrepancies in any table, graphs or charts between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding-off. Further, figure represented in the BRACKET or with the sign " - " indicates NEGATIVE data in this Prospectus in relation to our Company and Industries. There are significant differences between Indian GAAP, IFRS and U.S. GAAP. Our Company has not attempted to explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included herein, nor do we provide a reconciliation of our financial statements to those under U.S. GAAP or IFRS and the investors should consult their own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on the financial data. Accordingly, the degree to which the restated financial statements included in this Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices/ Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the SEBI Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Prospectus should accordingly be limited.

Any percentage amounts, as set forth in the chapters titled '***Risk Factors***', '***Business Overview***' and '***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations***' beginning on page 20, 85 and 157, respectively, of this Prospectus and elsewhere in this Prospectus, unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated on the basis of our restated financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Currency and Units of presentation

In this Prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, all references to;

- 'Rupees' or 'Rs.' or 'INR' or ``'are to Indian rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India.
- 'US Dollars' or 'US$' or 'USD' or '$' are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America.

All references to the word "Lakh/Lakhs or Lac" means "One Hundred Thousand", the word "Crore/Crores" means "Hundred Lakhs", the word "Million (million) or Mn" means "Ten Lakhs", the word "Crores" means "Ten Million" and the word "Billion (bn)" means "One Hundred Crores".

Industry and Market Data

Unless stated otherwise, industry data used throughout this Prospectus has been obtained or derived from industry and government publications, publicly available information and sources. Industry publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed, and their reliability cannot be assured. Although our Company believes that industry data used in this Prospectus is reliable, it has not been independently verified.

Further, the extent to which the industry and market data presented in the Prospectus is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which we conduct our business, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENT

All statements contained in this Prospectus that are not statements of historical facts constitute 'forward looking statements'. All statements regarding our expected financial condition and results of operations, business, objectives, strategies, plans, goals and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward- looking statements include statements as to our business strategy, our revenue and profitability, planned projects and other matters discussed in this Prospectus regarding matters that are not historical facts. These forward looking statements and any other projections contained in this Prospectus (whether made by us or any third party) are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections.

These forward looking statements can generally be identified by words or phrases such as "will", "may", "aim", "is likely to result", "will likely result", "believe", "expect", "will continue", "anticipate", "estimate", "intend", "plan", "contemplate", "seek to", "future", "objective", "goal", "project", "should", "will pursue" and similar expressions or variations of such expressions. Similarly, statements that describe our objectives, strategies, plans or goals are also forward looking statements.

These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions that could significantly affect our current plans and expectations and our future financial condition and results of operations. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include but are not limited to the followings:

- General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional and national economies;
- Our ability to successfully implement our growth strategy and expansion plans, technological initiatives, and to launch and implement various projects and business plans for which funds are being raised through this Issue;
- Our ability to meet our capital expenditure requirements;
- Fluctuations in operating costs and impact on the financial results;
- Our ability to attract and retain qualified designers and personnel;
- General social and political conditions in India which have an impact on our business activities or investments;
- Occurrences of natural disasters or calamities affecting the areas in which we have operations;
- Market fluctuations and industry dynamics beyond our control;
- Our ability to finance our business growth and obtain financing on favorable terms;
- Our ability to manage our growth and to compete effectively, particularly in new markets and businesses;
- Changes in government policies and regulatory actions that apply to or affect our business;
- Developments affecting the Indian economy; and
- Inability to meet our obligations, including repayment, financial and other covenants under our debt financing arrangements.

For a further discussion of factors that could cause our current plans and expectations and actual results to differ, please refer to the chapters titled '***Risk Factors***', '***Business Overview***' and '***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations***' beginning on page 20, 85 and 157, respectively of this Prospectus.

Forward looking statements reflects views as of the date of this Prospectus and not a guarantee of future performance. By their nature, certain risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated. Neither our Company, our Directors nor the Lead Managers, nor any of their respective affiliates or associates have any obligation to, and do not intend to, update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. In accordance with SEBI requirements, our Company and the Lead Manager will ensure that investors in India are informed of material developments until the listing and trading permission is granted by the Stock Exchange(s).

SECTION II – SUMMARY OF THE ISSUE DOCUMENT

Summary of our Business

Our Company was originally incorporated as Kalgi India Private Limited on July 14, 2005 under the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Subsequently the name of the company was changed from "Kalgi India Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 04, 2016 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation July 19, 2016 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Thereafter, Our Company was converted in to a public company and consequently name was changed from "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 19, 2023 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation August 18, 2023 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai.

Historically, our company is engaged in the business of wholesale trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone. Apart from the above, from this financial year onwards, our company also intends to focus on manufacturing and selling of jewellery 's. Our company manufactures its jewellery through job worker located in Mumbai.

As on date of filing this Prospectus, our company's registered office and business operations are based in Mumbai only. Historically, our company has earned its revenues from wholesale trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone and from sales of jewellery. Currently, our products are sold only through the offline market, i.e. from our registered office located in Mumbai. Our customers can also make inquiry through our online platform www.varyaacreations.com.Further, our company will also be selling its products through its own online platform, i.e. www.baubleberry.com. This online platform will facilitate and provide our customers with an experience of Phygital marketing (physical plus digital-a blend of digital experiences with physical marketing), i.e., an option to browse variety of jewellery through its catalogue. In coming few years, our company shall be earning its revenues not only from bullion trading but also by selling products through offline market and online market.

The major raw material used for making our products is gold, precious stones, gemstones, semi-precious stone, silver etc. which is further provided to the job worker who manufacture the jewellery for us. The job worker manufactures our products as per design and pattern provide by us. Designing of our products are done in-house. We have not entered into any formal contract or agreement with the job worker. We get our products manufactured based on the orders basis and as and when need basis. We procure gold, silver, gemstones, precious and semi-precious stones majorly through the bullion market and jewellery market dealers located in Mumbai. Our jewellery is widely sold through B2B and B2C platform. We also sell customized jewellery to customers. We offer our jewellery across different price points so as to maximize our potential customer base. We endeavour to maintain the finishing and quality of our jewellery by ensuring control quality, timely delivery and competitive prices.

Our product portfolio includes Necklace, Earring, Tops, Ring, Bracelet, Bangles, Gemstones, Diamonds, Lab Grown diamonds, Pearls and we also make customized jewelleries as per customer's needs. Recognising the growing demand for ethically sourced diamonds, we have recently expanded our portfolio to include Lab Grown Diamonds.

Our Promoters, Mrs. Pooja Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Naheta have more than two decades of experience in the gems and jewellery industry. We believe that the experience of our Promoters and senior management has been critical to our success and business growth and has translated into the enhancement of our jewellery quality, increased profitability and improved margins which give us a competitive edge.

For more information on our Company's business, please refer to chapter titled ***"Business Overview"*** on page no. 85 of this Prospectus.

Summary of our Industry

GEMS AND JEWELLERY INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION

As of February 2021, India's gold and diamond trade contributed ~7.5% to India's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and 14% to India's total merchandise exports. The gems and jewellery sector are likely to employ ~8.23 million persons by 2022, from ~5 million in 2020. Based on its potential for growth and value addition, the Government declared the gems and jewellery sector as a focus area for export promotion.

The Government has undertaken various measures recently to promote investment and upgrade technology and skills to promote 'Brand India' in the international market. The Government has permitted 100% FDI in the sector under the automatic route, wherein the foreign investor or the Indian company do not require any prior approval from the Reserve Bank or the Government of India. The Indian Government also signed a Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement (CEPA) with the United Arab Emirates (UAE) in March 2022, this will allow the Indian Gems and Jewellery industry to further boost exports. CEPA will provide the industry with duty-free access to the UAE market. India's Gems Jewellery Export Promotion Council (GJEPC) aims to triple its exports to the UAE post the CEPA.

For more information on the industry, please refer to chapter titled ***"Industry Overview"*** on page no. 72 of this Prospectus.

Names of the Promoters

As on date of this Prospectus, our Promoters are Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta.

Issue Size

Initial Public Issue of up to 13,40,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10.00 each ("**Equity Shares**") of Varyaa Creations Limited ("**Varyaa Creations**" or the "**Company**") for cash at a price of Rs. 150.00 per equity share (the "**Issue Price**"), aggregating to Rs. 2010.00 Lakhs ("the Issue"), of the offer, 70,000 equity shares aggregating to Rs. 105.00 lakhs will be reserved for subscription by market maker ("**Market Maker Reservation Portion**"). the Issue less the market maker reservation portion i.e. Issue of 12,70,000 equity shares of face value of Rs. 10.00 each at an Issue price of Rs. 150.00 per equity share aggregating to Rs. 1905.00 lakhs is hereinafter referred to as the "**Net Issue**".

Objects of the Issue

The proposed utilization of the Net Proceeds from the Fresh Issue is set forth below:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particular	Amount Proposed to be Utilized from the Net Proceeds
1.	To finance the establishment of new showroom	
	a) Capital expenditure cost for the proposed new showroom and Purchase of Inventory for the proposed new showroom	550.00
	b) Purchase of Inventory	1000.00
2.	General Corporate Purpose	400.00
	Total	**1950.00**

For detailed information on the "**Objects of the Issue**", please refer to chapter titled "**Objects of the Issue**" on page no. 60 of this Prospectus.

Offer for Sale-There is no Offer for Sale as Our Company is making only a Fresh Initial Public Offer/Issue.

Pre-Issue Shareholding of the Promoter and Promoter Group

The aggregate shareholding of Our Promoter and Promoter Group before the Issue is set forth below:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholders	Pre-Issue		Post-Issue	
		No. of equity shares	As a % of Pre-Issued Capital	No. of equity shares	As a % of Post- Issue Capital
A	**Promoter**				
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	16,10,000	46.67	16,10,000	33.61
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	16,10,000	46.67	16,10,000	33.61
	Total (A)	**32,20,000**	**93.33**	**32,20,000**	**67.22**
B	**Promoter Group & Relatives-**				
1.	Mrs. Kusum Naheta	2,300	0.07	2,300	0.05
2.	Ms. Jaineshaa Naheta	1,03,500	3.00	1,03,500	2.16
3.	Ms. Pari Naheta	1,03,500	3.00	1,03,500	2.16
4.	Vineet Naheta HUF	10,350	0.30	10,350	0.22

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholders	Pre-Issue		Post-Issue	
		No. of equity shares	As a % of Pre-Issued Capital	No. of equity shares	As a % of Post- Issue Capital
5.	Amit Naheta HUF	10,350	0.30	10,350	0.22
	Total (B)	**2,30,000**	**6.67**	**2,30,000**	**4.80**
C	**TOTAL (A+B)**	**34,50,000**	**100.00**	**34,50,000**	**72.02**

For further details relating to the allotment of Equity Shares to our Promoters and Promoter Group members, please refer to the chapter titled '***Capital Structure'*** beginning on page no. 49 of this Prospectus.

Financial Information

The following tables set forth details the financial information as per the Restated Audited Financial Statements for period ended December 31, 2023 and financial year ended on March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	for the period December 31, 2023	As at March 31,		
		2023	2022	2021
Share Capital	345.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Net Worth	410.56	59.45	(19.47)	(77.46)
Total Revenue	1762.49	538.03	253.13	12.05
Profit after Tax	351.11	78.93	57.98	(13.06)
EPS (in Rs.)- Basis & Diluted	10.18	52.62	38.66	(8.71)
NAV per equity share (in Rs.)	11.90	39.64	(12.98)	(51.64)
Total borrowings	-	-	44.81	283.82

For detail information, please refer to the chapters and notes mentioned therein titled '***Restated Financial Statement***' and '***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations***' beginning on page no. 125 and 157 respectively of this Prospectus.

Auditors' Qualifications which have not been given effect to in the Restated Financial Statements

There are no auditor qualifications which would require adjustments in the Restated Financial Information and for which no such effect has been given.

Summary of the Outstanding Litigations

For further details in relation to legal proceedings involving our Company, Promoters, Directors and Group Companies, please refer chapters titled "***Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments***" and "***Risk Factors***" on page no. 167 and 20, respectively, of this Prospectus.

Risk Factors

An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. Potential Investors should carefully consider all the information in this Prospectus and are advised to read the section titled "**Risk Factors**" beginning on page no. 20 of this Prospectus, including the risks and uncertainties, before making/taking an investment decision in our Equity Shares.

In making an investment decision prospective investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the terms of this issue including the merits and risks involved. The risks described in the said chapter are relevant to the industries our Company is engaged in, our Company and our Equity Shares. Any potential investor in, and subscriber of, the Equity Shares should also pay particular attention to the fact that we are governed in India by a legal and regulatory environment in which some material respects may be different from that which prevails in other countries.

For further details, please refer to the Section titled "**Risk Factors**" beginning from page no. 20 of this Prospectus.

Summary of Contingent Liabilities

The following tables set forth details the contingent liabilities as per the Restated Audited Financial Statements for period ended December 31, 2023 and financial year ended on March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(Amount in Lakhs, Unless Otherwise Stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At		
		31-Mar-23	31-Mar-22	31-Mar-21
Contingent liability - TCS demand	3.44	3.44	0.88	0.37

For detailed information on the Contingent Liabilities on our Company, please refer ***"Annexure 36: Statement of Contingent Liabilities"*** appearing on page 155 of this Prospectus under Chapter titled "***Restated Financial Information***" beginning on Page no. 125 of this Prospectus.

Summary of Related Party Transactions

The following tables set forth details the Related Party Transactions as per the Restated Audited Financial Statements for period ended December 31, 2023 and financial year ended on March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

1	Names of the related parties with whom transaction were carried out during the years and description of relationship:	
a)	Key Management Personnels/Directors:	Sarika Amit Naheta
		Pooja Vinet Naheta
		Shriyans Jain
		Kalpesh Girish Modi (resigned w.e.f 29/11/2022)
		Bhavika Prabat Dabi (resigned w.e.f 29/11/2022)
		Nilesh Vasant Ghag (resigned w.e.f 29/11/2022)
b)	Other Related Party:	Kusum Naheta
		Pranit Naheta

2. Transaction with Key Management Personnel/Directors

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Sr. No.	Nature of Transaction	For the period ended on December 31, 2023	As At		
			As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
A	Purchase of Stock in Trade				
	Pranit Naheta	1.14	11.73	-	-
B	Advances Given				
	Kusum Naheta	498.99	431.53	-	-
C	Advances Return				
	Kusum Naheta	498.99	431.53	-	-
D	**Director Remuneration**				
	Sarika Naheta	0.80	-	-	-
	Pooja Naheta	2.00	-	-	-
E	**Key Management Personnel Remuneration**				
	Akshita Agrawal (Company Secretary)	0.89	-	-	-
3. Balances Outstanding at the end of the Year					
1	Kusum Naheta				
	Advances Given and Return	-	-	-	-
2	Pranit Naheta	-			
	Trade Payables	-	4.73	-	-
3	**Sarika Naheta**				
	Director Remuneration	(0.20)	-	-	-

4	**Pooja Naheta**				
	Director Remuneration	1.00	-	-	-
5	**Akshita Agrawal (Company Secretary)**				
	Remuneration Payable	0.15	-	-	-

For detailed information on the Related Party Transaction on our Company, please refer ***"Annexure 32: Statement of details of Related Party Transactions"*** appearing on page 151 of this Prospectus under Chapter titled ***"Restated Financial Information"*** beginning on Page no. 125 of this Prospectus.

Details of Financing Arrangements

The Promoters, member of Promoter Group, the Directors of the Company which a Promoter of the Issuer, the Director of our company and their relatives have not financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company other than in the normal course of the Business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of filing of this Prospectus.

Cost of Acquisition of Shares &Weighted Average Cost of the Shares Acquired by our Promoters

The weighted average price of the equity shares acquired by our Promoter within last one (1) year from the date of filing of this Prospectus are set forth below:

Name of Promoter	No. of equity share held	Average cost of acquisition (in Rs.)*
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	15,37,750	(0.01)
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	15,37,750	(0.01)

*Cost of acquisition of 15,40,000 equity shares is negligible as the shares allotted are bonus shares with Nil cost of acquisition. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "Capital Structure" on page 49 of this Prospectus.

Average Cost of Acquisition of Shares for Promoter

The average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters is set forth in the table below:

Name of Promoter	No. of equity share held	Average cost of acquisition (in Rs.)
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	16,10,000	0.43
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	16,10,000	0.43

Pre-IPO Placement

Our Company has not placed any Pre-IPO Placement as on date of filing this Prospectus.

Equity Shares issued for Consideration Other Than Cash

Except as disclosed below, our Company has not issued any other equity shares for consideration other than cash during last one year preceding the date of filing this Prospectus.

Date of allotment	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Nature / Reason of Allotment	Nature of Consideration
08-09-2023	33,00,000	10.00	Nil	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Other than cash

Split / Consolidation of Equity Shares

Our Company has not done any split or consolidation of Equity Shares during the last one year from the date of filing this Prospectus.

Exemption from complying with any provisions of Securities Laws, if any, Granted by SEBI

Our company has not applied or received any exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws by SEBI.

SECTION III – RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider all the information in this Prospectus, including the risks and uncertainties summarized below, before making an investment in our Equity Shares. The risks described below are relevant to, the industries our Company is engaged in, our Company and our Equity Shares. To obtain a complete understanding of our Company, you should read this section in conjunction with 'Our Business' and 'Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations' on page 85 and 157 respectively, of this Prospectus as well as the other financial and statistical information contained in this Prospectus. Prior to making an investment decision, prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information contained in 'Financial Statements' on page 125 of this Prospectus. Unless stated otherwise, the financial data in this section is as per our financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, as restated.

If any one or more of the following risks as well as other risks and uncertainties discussed in this Prospectus were to occur, our business, financial condition and results of our operation could suffer material adverse effects, and could cause the trading price of our Equity Shares and the value of investment in the Equity Shares to materially decline which could result in the loss of all or part of your investment.

This Prospectus also contains forward looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Prospectus.

These risks are not the only ones that our Company face. Our business operations could also be affected by additional factors that are not presently known to us or that we currently consider to be immaterial to our operations. Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify financial or other implication of any risks mentioned herein.

Materiality

The Risk factors have been determined on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality.

1. Some events may not be material individually but may be material when considered collectively.
2. Some events may have an impact which is qualitative though not quantitative.
3. Some events may not be material at present but may have a material impact in the future.

INTERNAL RISKS

INTERNAL RISK FACTORS

1. ***There are certain outstanding legal proceeding involving our Promoter and Promoter Entities which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

   There are certain proceedings pending at different levels of adjudication before various authorities, enquiry officers and appellate forums. Such proceedings could divert management time, attention and consume financial resources in their defense. Further, an adverse judgment in some of these proceedings could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. A summary of the outstanding proceedings against our Company and Group Companies as disclosed in this Prospectus, to the extent quantifiable, have been set out below:

Nature of cases	Number of cases	Amount Involved(Rs.)
Litigation involving our Company		
Civil Cases filed against the Company	Nil	Nil
Civil Cases filed by the Company	Nil	Nil
Criminal cases against the company	Nil	Nil
Criminal cases filed by the company	Nil	Nil
Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities	Nil	Nil
Tax related matters	3	8,75,210

Nature of cases	Number of cases	Amount Involved(Rs.)
Litigation involving our Promoters		
Civil Cases filed against the Promoters	Nil	Nil
Civil Cases filed by the Promoters	Nil	Nil
Criminal cases against the Promoters	Nil	Nil
Criminal cases filed by the Promoters	Nil	Nil
Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities	Nil	Nil
Tax related matters	2	1,45,079
Litigation involving our Directors (other than Promoters)		
Civil Cases filed against the Directors (other than Promoters)	Nil	Nil
Civil Cases filed by the Directors (other than Promoters)	Nil	Nil
Criminal cases against the Directors (other than Promoters)	Nil	Nil
Criminal cases filed by the Directors (other than Promoters)	Nil	Nil
Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities (other than Promoters)	Nil	Nil
Tax related matters	2	1,45,079

The table above does not include those penalties, interests and costs, if any, which may be imposed or which may have been pleaded but not quantified in the course of legal proceedings, or which the Court / Tribunal otherwise has the discretion to impose. The imposition and amount of such penalties / interests / costs are at the discretion of the court / tribunal where the case is pending. Such liability, if any, would crystallize only on the order of the tribunal where the case(s) is / are pending.

For further details, please refer to section titled "Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments" beginning on page 167 of this Prospectus.

2. ***Our inability to manage growth could disrupt our business and reduce our profitability.***

A principal component of our strategy is to continue to grow by expanding the size and geographical scope of our businesses. As part of its strategic growth plan, Our Company proposes to increase its geographical location of operations by setting up a retail showroom in Agra. For details, please refer page no. 63 of the Prospectus. Further, the company is under the process of creating an additional online platform, i.e. www.baubleberry.com to sell its products online. Through this platform, our company envisions expanding the Baubleberry platform to showcase and collaborate with other small and mid-sized boutique jewellery brands in the near future. This unique "shop-in-shop" concept aims to offer a curated selection of distinctive jewellery pieces, providing customers with a diverse and inspiring shopping experience. We believe that the key to a successful business and building a brand is to reach out to newer customers, understand their requirement and deliver them the best of the products. Opening of a new showroom and selling through digital platform and managing them as a part of our strategy will require efficiency at various levels and will be determined by various factors. We cannot assure we may be able to successfully implement the strategy and efficiently execute the plans towards the objects and our inability to effectively plan, manage and execute our current operations and also our growth strategy may adversely affect our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

3. ***The non-availability or high cost of quality gold bullion, silver, diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Timely procurement of materials such as gold bullion, silver, diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones, as well as the quality and the price at which they are procured, play an important role in the successful operation of our business. Gold used in our operations, is primarily sourced from bullion dealers and wholesaler. An increase in the price of gold may result in an increase in our income from sales assuming such increases do not adversely affect sales volumes. However, a significant increase in the price of gold or a negative outlook on future gold prices could, in the short term, adversely affect our sales volumes. We may also require specific

quality raw materials including silver, precious and semi-precious stones for specific jewellery design. Accordingly, our business is affected by the availability, cost and quality of raw materials. A sudden fall in the market price of diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones may affect our ability to recover our procurement costs. Conversely, an increase in the price of diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones could lead to a decrease in demand for a particular jewellery and/or a decrease in our profit margins. We cannot assure you that we will be able to procure quality raw materials at competitive prices or at all. Further, any rise in prices of raw materials used by us may cause customers to delay their purchases, thereby adversely affecting our business, operations and financial condition. There have been no such instances in the past wherein the Company unable to procure gold for the purpose of its business.

4. ***We may be unable to maintain or establish arrangements with job workers and suppliers through whom we manufacture our products and procure raw materials, and may experience other disruptions or quality control risks in the operations of such parties.***

   We manufacture our products through our network of job workers and procure raw materials from bullion dealers and wholesaler. We do not have any format contract or agreement with our supplier and while we place orders with our list of them, they are not contractually bound to deal with us exclusively, and we may face the risk of our competitors offering better terms, which may cause them to prefer our competitors over us. Our arrangements with these job workers and suppliers could involve various risks, including potential interruption to their operations for factors beyond their or our control, any significant adverse changes in their financial or business condition, as well as low levels of output, quality or efficiency. Any disruption in the operations of these job workers or suppliers could have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

5. ***Our failure to accurately forecast and manage inventory could result in an unexpected shortfall and/or surplus of products, which could harm our business.***

   We monitor our inventory levels based on our own projections of future demand. Because of the length of time necessary to produce commercial quantities of our products, we must make production decisions well in advance of sales. An inaccurate forecast of demand for any product can result in the unavailability/surplus of products. This unavailability of products in high demand may depress sales volumes and adversely affect customer relationships. Conversely, an inaccurate forecast can also result in an over-supply of products, which may increase costs, negatively impact cash flow, reduce the quality of inventory, erode margins substantially and ultimately create write-offs of inventory. There may be more than one such inaccurate forecasts in one season. Any of the aforesaid circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

6. ***We may fail to attract and retain qualified designers and craftsmen as competition for skilled personnel is intense.***

   The industry in which we operate is labour intensive and our success depends in large part upon our ability to attract, hire, train and retain qualified designers and craftsmen. While we believe we have a satisfactory working relationship with our labourers and employees, we remain subject to the risk of labour disputes and adverse employee relationships. These potential disputes and adverse relations could result in work stoppages or other events that could disrupt our business operations or the development of our projects, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

   Further, there is significant competition for professionals in India with skills necessary to perform the services. Increased competition for these professionals could have an adverse effect on us. High attrition rates among designers and craftsmen could result in a loss of domain and process knowledge, which could result in poor products. A significant increase in the turnover rate would increase our recruiting and training costs and decrease our operating efficiency, productivity and profit margins and could lead to a decline in demand for our products.

7. ***We are dependent upon few suppliers for the material requirements of our business. Further, we do not have definitive agreements or fixed terms of trade with most of our suppliers. Failure to successfully leverage our relationships with existing suppliers or to identify new suppliers could adversely affect our business operations.***

   Our top 10 suppliers contributed 93.60%, 91.65%, 98.53% and Nil of the purchases for the period ending on December 31, 2023 and for the financial year ending on March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Further,

as on March 31, 2021, due to the outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic globally and in India and restriction/ constriction on the purchase and sale of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone, our company had not purchased any additional inventory and sold its existing inventory itself. In our industry, generally there are no definitive agreements with the suppliers of the products we sell. We also do not have any long-term supply agreements with our suppliers or distributors and we procure our products on a purchase order basis. Since there are no fixed terms of trade, the discounts and schemes for our customers are decided based on the negotiation skills of the procurement team. If we are unable to continue to procure supplies at competitive prices, our margins and business will be adversely affected. Any problems faced by our supplier resulting in delays or non-adherence to quality requirements could adversely impact our ability to meet our customer's requirements in time and our operations would be affected to the extent we are unable to line up supplies from alternate suppliers. If we fail to successfully leverage our existing and new relationships with suppliers, our business and financial performance could be adversely affected.

8. We have a history of net losses and we anticipate that may continue in the future.

We have incurred restated loss of Rs. 13.06 Lakhs in Fiscals 2021. Though we have been profitable at the operational level, losses during above period were mainly due to past losses being carried forward. The past losses were incurred due to the COVID-19 pandemic, high interest cost and administrative and selling expenses and drastic reduction in the revenue from operations. For further details, see "***Annexure 7-Statement of Reserves and Surplus***" on page 138 of the Prospectus. Historically, our company has earned its revenues from wholesale trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone and from sales of jewellery. Besides the above, our company has also entered into business of manufacturing of jewellery through the job worker from this Fiscal 2024. Due to the reasons mentioned above, the revenue from operations has substantially increased as compared from Fiscal 2021 to Fiscal 2022, 2023 and 2024. We have expended and expect to continue to expend substantial financial and other resources on, among others, manufacturing, marketing and sales promotion costs to attract customers. These efforts may be costlier than we expect and may not result in increased revenue or growth in our business. Any failure to increase our revenue sufficiently to keep pace with our growth and other expenses could prevent us from achieving profitability or positive cash flow on a consistent basis. If we are unable to generate adequate revenue growth and manage our expenses and cash flows, we may continue to incur significant losses in the future.

9. If we are unable to attract new clients or retain our existing clients or default in payments, the growth of our business and cash flows will be adversely affected.

Default or delays in payments by a significant portion of our customers may have an adverse effect on cash flows, results of operations and financial condition. Default or delays in payments by a significant portion of our customers may have an adverse effect on cash flows, results of operations and financial condition. However, our top 10 customers contributed 98.98%, 79.66%, 95.96% and 100% of our revenues from operations for the period ended December 31, 2023 and for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. To increase our revenue and cash flows, we must regularly add new clients. If we are unable to generate sufficient sales leads through our marketing programs, or if our existing or new clients do not perceive our services to be of sufficiently high value and quality, we may not be able to increase sales and our operating results would be adversely affected. In addition, our existing clients have no obligation to repeat contracts / new projects to us due to various factors including clients satisfaction with our services, collection of data and information as desired by our clients, our prices and the prices of competing service providers. If we fail to achieve repetitive projects from existing clients or to add new clients, our operating results will suffer, and our revenue growth, cash flows and profitability may be materially and adversely affected.

10. Orders placed by customers may be delayed, modified, cancelled or not fully paid for, which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and thereby on our results of operations.

We may encounter predicaments in executing the orders placed by our customer or executing it on a timely basis. Moreover, there are factors which may be beyond our control or in the control of our customers, including delays or failure to obtain necessary permits, authorizations, permissions and other types of difficulties or obstructions, which may result in the postponement of executing or delivering of the necessary product(s) or cause its cancellation. Further, even though we execute orders as placed by our customers, the order could be cancelled or there could be any changes in delivery of the products. Accordingly, it is difficult to predict with certainty if, when and to what extent the delivery of the orders placed will be made. Failure to deliver our orders on time could

lead to customers delaying or refusing to pay the amount, in part or full, which may adversely affect our revenue, cost of operation and thereby our business functioning.

11. ***Our inability to respond to changes in consumer demands and market trends in a timely manner and to maintain optimal level of inventory may impact our operations adversely.***

Our success depends on our ability to identify, originate and define product and market trends, as well as to anticipate, gauge and react to rapidly changing consumer demands in a timely manner. Our products must also appeal to a broad range of customers whose preferences may vary significantly across regions and age group of customers and cannot be predicted with certainty. We cannot assure you that the demand for our products with end-consumers will continue to grow or that we will be able to continue to develop appealing styles or meet rapidly changing consumer demands in the future. If we misjudge the market for our jewellery products or fail to anticipate a shift in consumer preferences, we may be faced with a reduction in revenues. Customer preferences could be affected by a variety of issues, including promotion of specific types of jewellery by the fashion industry, such as the promotion of silver over traditional jewellery other type of jewellery, a decrease in the perceived value and customer satisfaction of the jewellery compared to its price, the availability of alternate metals and consumer attitudes towards the substitution of some of the products or a shift in customer preference to other luxury products. Any inability to respond to changes in consumer demands and market trends in a timely manner could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

12. ***Any deficiency in our products & services could make our Company liable for client claims, which in turn could affect our Company's results of operations.***

Our Company is bound by the terms and conditions as placed before its clients. There are no specific regulations governing the supply of the same, other than the general law of contracts. Any claims made by these clients for deficiency in our products and services, would be subject to these terms and conditions, which are in the nature of normal contractual obligations in India. Any violation of these obligations could impact our Company's results of operations.

13. ***If we are unable to introduce new designs of our products in line with the changing consumer preferences and market trends, we may face decline in demand for our products.***

Jewellery business is subject to changing consumer patterns and preferences, which is difficult to predict. We are required to constantly improvise our product designs, understand consumer tastes and preferences focus on innovative designing and introduce new designs and patterns to meet the changing consumer needs. If we are unable to meet consumer expectations, it may adversely affect our competitiveness, reduce our market share, lead to higher inventory costs and decrease our sales.

14. ***We may fail to protect our jewellery designs.***

We change our jewellery designs on a regular basis and do not register such designs under the Design Act, 2000. As such, it would be difficult for us to enforce our intellectual property rights in our designs, and if our competitors copy our designs, in particular the designs of our products available on our website or the designs given to third-party job workers/ suppliers, it could lead to a loss of revenue, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. If our suppliers produce the same or similar jewellery for our competitors, our customers may no longer purchase our jewellery or look to our competitors for similar jewellery, which could negatively impact our results operations and financial condition. Additionally, designs developed by us may inadvertently infringe on the intellectual property rights of third parties, which may expose us to legal proceedings. Thus, we are susceptible to litigation for infringement of intellectual property rights in relation to such designs. This could materially and adversely affect our reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

15. ***Our income and sales are subject to seasonal fluctuations and lower income in a peak season may have a disproportionate effect on our results of operations and may have a negative impact on our business.***

Our sales have historically exhibited certain seasonal fluctuations, reflecting higher sales volumes and profit margins during festival periods and other specific occasions such as Akshay Trithiya, Dussehra, Dhanteras, Diwali and Christmas. Any slowdown in demand for our jewellery during peak seasons or failure by us to

accurately anticipate and prepare for such seasonal fluctuations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

16. ***Our proposed e-commerce business may face distinct risks, and our failure to successfully manage those risks could have a negative impact on our profitability.***

Our company is under the process of creating an additional online platform, i.e. www.baubleberry.com to sell its products online. Through this platform, our company envisions expanding the Baubleberry platform to showcase and collaborate with other small and mid-sized boutique jewellery brands in the near future. This unique "shop-in-shop" concept aims to offer a curated selection of distinctive jewellery pieces, providing customers with a diverse and inspiring shopping experience. We believe that by providing our wide range of products for sale on our Company e -commerce platform will add an advantage to our growth and scale up our existing business. Our e-commerce platform will provide us the leverage and the bandwidth to reach out to customers across various part of the globe. However, e-commerce platform runs on technology that requires continuous upgradation and innovation at various levels & intervals and also involves an amount of risk attached to it. Similarly, the technology of the e-commerce segment of our business is exposed to certain risks and any failure on our part to manage or mitigate such risk can disrupt our e-commerce business or platform and may have an adverse effect on our profitability and result of operations.

17. ***Strong competition in the jewellery sector could decrease the market share and compel the company to either reduce the cost charged or increase the payments made to the job workers. This may have an adverse impact on the enrolments, revenues and profitability.***

The jewellery sector is highly fragmented and competitive. The Company would not only compete with organized players but also a high percentage of unorganized entities such as individual jeweler‘s, retailer stores, jewellery showrooms and galleries and small scale companies. Some of them may offer better designs and patterns to the clients and may be capable of providing more personalized services to each client due to the smaller number of orders placed with them. Further, these unorganized entities offer their services at highly competitive prices having well established presence in their local markets. Aggressive discounting by competitors, including liquidating excess inventory, may also adversely impact our performance in the short term. This is particularly the case for easily comparable pieces of jewellery, of similar quality, sold through stores that closely resemble to those that we operate. In addition, there are minimal entry barriers in this sector and hence we may also face competition from new entrants.

18. ***We have not registered the trademarks which we are using for our business. We may be unable to protect our intellectual property or knowhow from third party infringement which could harm our brand and services.***

The company is required to make an application to the Trade Mark Registry, Mumbai to register its brands including the company name and logo. However, our company has made application for registration of its trademarks. While filing application for registration if the same is not accepted or if there are oppositions filed against the trademark application if any, are successful, our company may lose the statutory protection available to it under the Trade Marks Act, 1999 for such trademarks.

Further, few of the trademarks under the name BaubleBerry was registered under the name of one of our Promoter Group Entity i.e. Jaipur Jewels Global Limited (JJGL) w.e.f. November 27, 2019. In order to transfer the right, titles, interest and ownership in and above said trademark, our company has executed a Deed of Assignments of trademark dated September 04, 2023 with JJGL and has also obtained the NOC from JJGL. In order, to register the above trademark under our company’s name, we have made an application with the Registrar of Trademarks, Mumbai which is under process.

For details, please refer to the chapter titled “Government and other Approvals” beginning on page no. 58 of the Prospectus. In case our Promoter Group Entity withdraws its NOC or assign the said trademark to any other third party, our sales, business operations and financial conditions will be affected.

19. ***Our business is partly dependent on factors affecting consumer spending that are out of our control.***

Purchase of metals, precious stones, semi- precious stones, gems and Jewellery purchases are discretionary and are often perceived to be an exercise in luxury. As a result, our business is sensitive to a number of factors that

influence consumer spending. The price of jewellery relative to other products, everyday household as well as luxury items, influences the conditions, consumer confidence in future economic and political conditions, economic slowdown or fears of economic slowdown, consumer debt, disposable consumer income, conditions in the housing market, consumer perceptions of personal well-being and security, fuel prices, inclement weather, interest rates, sales tax rate increases, inflation, and war or fears of war. In addition, we compete with other retail categories, for example electronics, travel, etc. for consumers‘ discretionary expenditure. Therefore, the price of jewellery relative to other products influences the proportion of consumers‘ expenditure that is spent on jewellery.

20. ***We have contingent liabilities, and our financial condition could be adversely affected if any of these contingent liabilities materializes.***

For the period ended December 31, 2023, we had Contingent Liability of Rs. 3.44 Lakhs for which no provision had been made. In the event that any of these contingent liabilities materialize, our results of operation and financial condition may be adversely affected. Details of Contingent Liabilities and commitments are as follows:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As on March 31, 2023	As on March 31, 2022	As on March 31, 2021
Contingent liability - TCS demand	3.44	3.44	0.88	0.37

For details of the contingent liabilities of our Company, please refer to "***Annexure 36: Restated Contingent Liabilities***" page no. 155 under section "Restated Financial Statements" beginning on page no. 140 and chapter titled "Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments" beginning on page no. 167 of this Prospectus.

21. Our Promoter Group Entities have objects similar to our Company. There are no non- compete agreements between our Company and such Promoter Group Entities. We cannot assure that our Promoter will not favor the interests of such entity over our interest or that the said entities will not expand which may increase our competition and may adversely affect business operations and financial condition of our Company.

Our Promoter Group Entity namely, Jaipur Jewels Global Limited have objects similar to our Company. We have not entered into any non-compete agreement with the said entities. We cannot assure that our Promoter/ Promoter Group who has common interest in said entities will not favour the interest of the said entity. As a result, conflicts of interests can arise on account of common suppliers/ customers and in allocating business opportunities amongst our Company and our Promoter Group entity in circumstances where our respective interests diverge. Any such present and future conflicts could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition which may adversely affect our profitability and results of operations.

22. We are dependent on our Promoters, our senior management, directors and key personnel of our Company for success whose loss could seriously impair the ability to continue to manage and expand business efficiently.

Our Promoters, Directors, senior management and key managerial personnel collectively have more than two decades of experience in the industry and are difficult to replace. They provide expertise which enables us to make well informed decisions in relation to our business and our future prospects. For further details of our Directors and key managerial personnel, please refer to Section ―Our Management‖ on page 105 of this Prospectus. Our success largely depends on the continued services and performance of our management and other key personnel. The loss of service of the Promoters and other senior management could seriously impair the ability to continue to manage and expand the business efficiently.

Further, the loss of any of the senior management or other key personnel may adversely affect the operations, finances and profitability of our Company. Any failure or inability of our Company to efficiently retain and manage its human resources would adversely affect our ability to implement new projects and expand our business.

23. Our Company does not own the premises where its registered is situated, and leave & license agreement have been executed for the same. Any termination or dispute in relation to this lease/ rental agreement may have an adverse effect on our business operations and results thereof.

Our Registered office is situated at 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India, is a leased premises which we have been taken for 3 (Three) years on lease beginning from August 18, 2023 to August 17, 2026 (both days inclusive) which is owned by Jaipur Jewels Global Limited, who is one of the Promoter group of our Company. Our company has entered into a rent agreement dated August 28, 2023 with Jaipur Jewels Global Limited for using the said premises as its registered office. Our business operations are also conducted from the said premises. As per the leave & license agreement the lease is for a period of 3 (Three) years and any non-compliance by us in relation to any term of lease may result in the termination of the leave & license agreement and consequently we have to vacate the said premises. We also cannot assure you that lessor will not terminate the leave & license agreement, which would require us to locate to another premise and may have an adverse effect on our conducting our business operations.

24. ***Negative publicity with respect to our products or the industry in which we operate could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our business is dependent on the trust our customers have in the quality of our merchandize. Any negative publicity regarding our Company, our products or the jewellery industry generally could adversely affect our reputation and our results of operations. Customer preferences could be affected by a variety of issues including non-acceptance of diamonds from specific regions, non-promotion of jewellery by the fashion industry, and a decrease in the perceived value and customer satisfaction of the jewellery compared to its price.

25. ***Any changes in regulations or applicable government incentives would adversely affect the Company's operations and growth prospects.***

Our Company is also subject to various regulations. Our Company's business and prospects could be adversely affected by changes in any of these regulations and policies, including the introduction of new laws, policies or regulations or changes in the interpretation or application of existing laws, policies and regulations. There can be no assurance that our Company will succeed in obtaining all requisite regulatory approvals in the future for its operations or that compliance issues will not be raised in respect of its operations, either of which would have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations and financial results. Our operations currently benefit from certain direct tax incentives. In the event we are unable to continue to benefit from such tax benefits, or other taxes applicable to us increase, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. Taxes and other levies imposed by the GoI or State Governments that affect our industry include customs duties, excise duties, sales tax, income tax and other taxes, duties or surcharges introduced on a permanent or temporary basis from time to time. Imposition of any other charges by the Central and the State Governments or increases in existing charges may adversely affect our results of operations. Further, the central and state tax scheme in India is subject to change from time to time. Any adverse change in Indian tax rules and regulations or policy may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

26. ***Our Company operates under several statutory and regulatory permits, licenses and approvals. Our failure to obtain and/or renew any approvals or licenses in future may have an adverse impact on our business operations.***

Our Company requires several statutory and regulatory permits, licenses and approvals to operate the business. Many of these approvals are granted for fixed periods of time and need renewal from time to time. There can be no assurance that the relevant authorities will issue any of such permits or approvals in time or at all. Further, these permits, licenses and approvals are subject to several conditions, and our Company cannot assure that it shall be able to continuously meet such conditions or be able to prove compliance with such conditions to statutory authorities, and this may lead to cancellation, revocation or suspension of relevant permits/ licenses/ approvals. Failure by our Company to renew, maintain or obtain the required permits, licenses or approvals, or cancellation, suspension or revocation of any of the permits, licenses or approvals which may result in the interruption of our Company's operations and may have a material adverse effect on the business. For details please refer to Chapter titled ***—Government and Other Statutory Approvals*** beginning on page no. 172 of the Prospectus.

27. ***Employee misconduct, errors or fraud could expose us to business risks or losses that could adversely affect our business prospects, results of operations and financial condition***.

Employee misconduct, errors or frauds could expose us to business risks or losses, including regulatory sanctions, penalties and serious harm to our reputation. Such employee misconduct includes breach in security requirements, misappropriation of funds, hiding unauthorized activities, failure to observe our stringent operational standards and processes, and improper use of confidential information. It is not always possible to detect or deter such misconduct, and the precautions we take to prevent and detect such misconduct may not be effective. In addition, losses caused on account of employee misconduct or misappropriation of petty cash expenses and advances may not be recoverable, which we may result in write-off of such amounts and thereby adversely affecting our results of operations. Our employees may also commit errors that could subject us to claims and proceedings for alleged negligence, as well as regulatory actions in which case, our reputation, business prospects, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

28. Our Company has not taken any insurance coverage which may protect us against certain operating hazards and from all losses and this may have an adverse impact on the financial conditions of the business.

Our Company has not taken any insurance cover at present. Hence, we may not be able to protect ourselves from any damage or loss suffered by us. To the extent that we suffer any loss or damage, the operational results of the company could be adversely affected. The company does not maintain a directors and officers liability insurance policy for the directors or key managerial personnel of the Company.

29. ***The Objects of the Issue for which funds are being raised have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. The deployment of funds is entirely at the discretion of our management and as per the details mentioned in the section titled "Objects of the Issue". Any revision in the estimates may require us to reschedule our expenditure and may have a bearing on our expected revenues and earnings.***

We propose to utilize the Net Proceeds for purposes identified in the section titled **"*Objects of the Issue*"** beginning on page no. 60 of this Prospectus. Our funding requirements and the deployment of the proceeds of the Issue are purely based on our management's estimates and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. Our Company may have to revise such estimates from time to time on account of various factors such as our financial and market condition, business and strategy, competition, negotiation with suppliers, variation in cost estimates on account of factors, including changes in design or configuration of the equipment and other external factors including changes in the price of the equipment due to variation in commodity prices which may not be within the control of our management Our estimates may exceed the value and may require us to reschedule our expenditure which may have a bearing on our expected revenues and earnings. Further, the deployment of the funds towards the Objects of the Issue is entirely at the discretion of our management and our Board, subject to compliance with the necessary provisions of the SEBI ICDR and Companies Act. However, the Board and Audit Committee will monitor the utilization of the Net Proceeds and ensure the same is disclosed under separate head in our balance sheet along with relevant details for all sum amounts that have not been utilized. Our Company will issue a disclosure to the Stock Exchanges, on a quarterly basis, deviations, if any, in the Use of Proceeds of the Issue from the Objects stated in the Prospectus or by way of an explanatory statement to the notice for a general meeting.

30. Our Company had negative cash flow from certain activity in recent fiscals, details of which are given below.

Sustained negative cash flow could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. The detailed break up of cash flows is summarized in below table and our Company has reported negative cash flow from operating activity in the financial years is as mentioned below, which could affect our business and growth:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As on December 31, 2023	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Net cash flow from operating activities	(371.07)	381.12	9.41	8.98
Net cash flow from investing activities	(2.15)	(0.12)	-	3.01
Net cash flow from financing activities	-	(2.47)	(9.72)	(10.48)

Cash flow of a company is a key indicator to show the extent of cash generated from operations to meet its capital expenditure, pay dividends, repay loans and make new investments without raising finance from external resources. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flow, it may adversely affect our business and financial

operations. For further, details please refer to the section titled "Financial Statements" and chapter titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations" beginning on page no. 125 and page no. 157 respectively, of this Prospectus.

31. ***Our Company has allotted Equity Shares during the preceding one year from the date of the Prospectus which are lower than the Issue Price.***

Our Company has allotted the following Equity Shares during the preceding one year from the date of the Prospectus which are lower than the Issue Price:

Date of allotment	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Nature / Reason of Allotment
08-09-2023	33,00,000	10	Nil	Bonus Issue in Ratio of 1:22

For Further details of equity shares issued, please refer to the section titled "Capital Structure" beginning on page no. 49 of this Prospectus.

32. ***We have in the past entered into related party transactions and may continue to do so in the future, which may potentially involve conflicts of interest with the equity shareholders.***

Our Company has entered into related party transactions with our Promoters, Group Companies, Promoter group members in the past. While our Company believes that all such transactions have been conducted on an arm's length basis and are accounted as per Ind AS 18 and are in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable laws, however there can be no assurance that we could not have achieved more favourable terms had such transactions not been entered into with related parties. Furthermore, it is likely that we may enter into related party transactions in the future. There can be no assurance that such transactions, individually or in the aggregate, will not have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. For details, please refer to the "Annexure 32-Related Party Transaction" on page no. 151 under chapter titled "Restated Financial Information" on page 125 of this Prospectus.

33. ***Delay in raising funds from the IPO could adversely impact the implementation schedule.***

The proposed expansion, as detailed in the section titled "Objects of the Issue" is to be mainly funded from the proceeds of this IPO. We have not identified any alternate source of funding and hence any failure or delay on our part to mobilize the required resources or any shortfall in the Issue proceeds may delay the implementation schedule. We therefore, cannot assure that we would be able to execute the expansion process within the given timeframe, or within the costs as originally estimated by us. Any time overrun, or cost overrun may adversely affect our growth plans and profitability.

34. ***Our Board of Directors and management may change our operating policies and strategies without prior notice or shareholder approval.***

Our Board of Directors and management has the authority to modify certain of our operating policies and strategies without prior notice (except as required by law) and without shareholder approval. We cannot predict the effect that any changes to our current operating policies or strategies would have on our business, operating results and the price of our Equity Shares.

35. ***In addition to normal remuneration or benefits and reimbursement of expenses, some of our Promoters and/ or Directors and/ or Key Managerial Personnel's are interested in our Company to the extent of their shareholding and dividend entitlement thereon in our Company.***

Our Promoters and/ or Directors and/ or Key Managerial Personnel's are interested in our Company to the extent of their shareholding and dividend entitlement thereon in our Company, in addition to normal of remuneration paid to them for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses payable to them. For further information, see "***Capital Structure***" and "***Our Management***" on page nos. 49 and 105, respectively, of this Prospectus.

36. ***There is no monitoring agency appointed by our Company and the deployment of funds are at the discretion of our Management and our Board of Directors, though it shall be monitored by the Audit Committee.***

As per SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time, appointment of monitoring agency is required only for Issue size above Rs. 10,000 Lakhs. Since this Issue Size is less than Rs. 10,000 Lakhs, our Company has not appointed any monitoring agency for this Issue. Hence, we have not appointed a monitoring agency to monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds. However, the audit committee of our Board will monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds.

Further, our Company shall inform about material deviations in the utilization of Issue proceeds to the BSE and shall also simultaneously make the material deviations / adverse comments of the audit committee public.

37. Any variation in the utilization of the Net Proceeds as disclosed in this Prospectus shall be subject to certain compliance requirements, including prior Shareholders' approval.

Our Company intends to deploy and utilize Net Proceeds raised pursuant to the Initial Public Offer in the manner set out in the section titled "***Objects of the Issue***" on page no. 60 in the Prospectus. In accordance with SEBI LODR Regulations and other applicable provisions, we cannot undertake any variation in the utilization of the Net Proceeds as disclosed in this Prospectus without obtaining the approval of shareholders of our Company through a special resolution. In the event of any such, we may not be able to obtain the approval of the shareholders of our Company in a timely manner, or at all. Any delay or inability in obtaining such approval of the shareholders of our Company may adversely affect our business or operations and it may also lead to delay in deployment of funds as per the schedule of implementation as disclosed in objects section titled "***Objects of the Issue***" on page no. 60 in the Prospectus. In light of these factors, we may not be able to undertake variation of objects of the Offer to use any unutilized proceeds of the Issue, if any, even if such variation is in the interest of our Company. This may restrict our Company's ability to respond to any change in our business or financial condition by redeploying the unutilized portion of Net Proceeds, if any, which may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

38. We have not commissioned an industry report for the disclosures made in the chapter titled "Industry Overview" and made disclosures on the basis of the data available on the internet.

We have not commissioned an industry report, for the disclosures which need to be made in the chapter titled "Industry Overview" of this Prospectus. We have made disclosures in the said chapter on the basis of the relevant industry related data available online. We cannot assure you that any assumptions made are correct or will not change and, accordingly, our position in the market may differ from that presented in this Prospectus. Although we believe that the data may be considered to be reliable, their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their dependability cannot be assured. While we have taken reasonable care in the reproduction of the information, the information has not been prepared or independently verified by us or any of our respective affiliates or advisors and, therefore, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such facts and statistics. Further, the industry data mentioned in this Prospectus or sources from which the data has been collected are not recommendations to invest in our Company. Accordingly, investors should read the industry related disclosure in this Prospectus in this context.

39. The continuing effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations is highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

An outbreak of COVID-19 was recognized as a pandemic by the WHO on March 11, 2020. In response to the COVID-19 outbreak, the governments of many countries, including India, have taken preventive or protective actions such as imposing country-wide lockdowns, as well as restrictions on travel and business operations. Since May 2020 many of these measures have been lifted. We proactively engaged with our clients to reassure them and to demonstrate our commitment to restart our operations and to build confidence in the safety protocols deployed at our stores. Further, the lockdown was again imposed by the government in some parts of India during April 2021, which was partially relaxed in June 2021, during this period of lockdown and relaxation, our stores were partially operational. If we do not respond appropriately to the pandemic, or if customers did not perceive our response to be adequate, we could suffer damage to our reputation and our brand, which could adversely affect our business in the future.

We cannot predict the degree to, or the time period over, which our business will be affected by the COVID-19 outbreak. For example, this pandemic could necessitate further lockdowns, resulting in significant additional effects on our revenue, financial condition and results of operations. There are numerous uncertainties associated

with the COVID-19 outbreak, including the number of individuals who will become infected, availability of a vaccine or a cure that mitigates the effect of the virus, the extent of the protective and preventative measures imposed by governments and whether the virus' impact will be seasonal, among others. Consequently, there may be adverse effects of this pandemic on our short-term business operations and our financial results may be impacted.

40. The requirements of being a listed company may strain our resources.

We have no experience as a listed company and have not been subjected to the increased scrutiny of our affairs by shareholders, regulators and the public that is associated with being a listed company. As a listed company, we will incur significant legal, accounting, corporate governance, and other expenses that we did not incur as an unlisted company. We will be subject to the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, which require us to file audited / unaudited reports periodically with respect to our business and financial condition. If we experience any delays, we may fail to satisfy our reporting obligations and/or we may not be able to readily determine and accordingly report any changes in our results of operations as timely as other listed companies.

As a listed company, we will need to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, for which significant resources and management overview will be required. As a result, management's attention may be diverted from other business concerns, which could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations. Further, we may need to hire additional legal and accounting staff with appropriate and relevant experience and technical accounting knowledge and we cannot assure you that we will be able to do so in a timely manner or at all.

EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS

41. ***Changes changes in the regulatory framework could adversely affect our operations and growth prospects.***

The company is subject to various regulations and policies. For details see section titled "Key Industry Regulations" beginning on page no. 93 of this Prospectus. The company`s current businesses and prospects could be materially adversely affected by changes in any of these regulations and policies, including the introduction of new laws, policies or regulations or changes in the interpretation or application of existing laws, policies and regulations. There can be no assurance that it will succeed in obtaining all requisite regulatory approvals in the future for its operations or that compliance issues will not be raised in respect of its operations, either of which could have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition and results of operations.

42. We Significant differences exist between Indian GAAP and other accounting principles, such as US GAAP and IFRS, which may be material to investors' assessments of our Company's financial condition. Our failure to successfully adopt IFRS may have an adverse effect on the price of our Equity Shares. The proposed adoption of IFRS could result in our financial condition and results of operations appearing materially different than under Indian GAAP.

Our financial statements, including the financial statements provided in this Prospectus, are prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP. We have not attempted to quantify the impact of IFRS or U.S. GAAP on the financial data included in this Prospectus, nor do we provide a reconciliation of our financial statements to those of U.S. GAAP or IFRS. U.S. GAAP and IFRS differ in significant respects from Indian GAAP. For details, see "Presentation of Financial, Industry and Market Data" on page no. 13 of this Prospectus. Accordingly, the degree to which the Indian GAAP financial statements included in this Draft Red Herring Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Prospectus should accordingly be limited.

India has decided to adopt the "Convergence of its existing standards with IFRS" and not the "International Financial Reporting Standards" ("IFRS"), which was announced by the MCA, through the press note dated January 22, 2010. These "IFRS based / synchronized Accounting Standards" are referred to in India as IND (AS). Public companies in India, including our Company, may be required to prepare annual and interim financial statements under IND (AS). The MCA, through a press release dated February 25, 2011, announced that it will implement the converged accounting standards in a phased manner after various issues, including tax related issues, are resolved. Further, MCA Notification dated February 16, 2015, has provided an exemption to the

Companies proposing to list their shares on the SME Exchange as per Chapter IX of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and hence the adoption of IND (AS) by a SME exchange listed company is voluntary. Accordingly, we have made no attempt to quantify or identify the impact of the differences between Indian GAAP and IFRS or to quantify the impact of the difference between Indian GAAP and IFRS as applied to its financial statements. There can be no assurance that the adoption of IND-AS will not affect our reported results of operations or financial condition. Any failure to successfully adopt IND-AS may have an adverse effect on the trading price of our Equity Shares. Currently, it is not possible to quantify whether our financial results will vary significantly due to the convergence to IND (AS), given that the accounting principles laid down in the IND (AS) are to be applied to transactions and balances carried in books of accounts as on the date of the applicability of the converged standards (i.e., IND (AS) and for future periods.

Moreover, if we volunteer for transition to IND (AS) reporting, the same may be hampered by increasing competition and increased costs for the relatively small number of IND (AS)-experienced accounting personnel available as more Indian companies begin to prepare IND (AS) financial statements. Any of these factors relating to the use of converged Indian Accounting Standards may adversely affect our financial condition

43. Foreign investors are subject to foreign investment restrictions under Indian law that limits our ability to attract foreign investors, which may adversely impact the market price of the Equity Shares.

Under the foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfers of shares between non-residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions) if they comply with the pricing guidelines and reporting requirements specified by the RBI. If the transfer of shares, which are sought to be transferred, is not in compliance with such pricing guidelines or reporting requirements or fall under any of the exceptions referred to above, then the prior approval of the RBI will be required. Additionally, shareholders who seek to convert the Rupee proceeds from a sale of shares in India into foreign currency and repatriate that foreign currency from India will require a no objection / tax clearance certificate from the income tax authority. There can be no assurance that any approval required from the RBI or any other government agency can be obtained on any particular terms or at all.

44. Instability in financial markets could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The Indian economy and financial markets are significantly influenced by worldwide economic, financial and market conditions. Any financial turmoil, especially in the United States of America or Europe, may have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Although economic conditions differ in each country, investors' reactions to any significant developments in one country can have adverse effects on the financial and market conditions in other countries. A loss in investor confidence in the financial systems, particularly in other emerging markets, may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets. The global financial turmoil, an outcome of the sub-prime mortgage crisis which originated in the United States of America, led to a loss of investor confidence in worldwide financial markets. Indian financial markets have also experienced the contagion effect of the global financial turmoil, evident from the sharp decline in SENSEX, BSE's benchmark index. Any prolonged financial crisis may have an adverse impact on the Indian economy and us, thereby resulting in a material and adverse effect on our business, operations, financial condition, profitability and price of our Equity Shares.

45. Conditions in the Indian securities market and stock exchanges may affect the price and liquidity of our Equity Shares

Indian stock exchanges, which are smaller and more volatile than stock markets in developed economies, have in the past, experienced problems which have affected the prices and liquidity of listed securities of Indian companies. These problems include temporary exchange closures to manage extreme market volatility, broker defaults, settlement delays and strikes by brokers. In addition, the governing bodies of the Indian stock exchanges have from time to time restricted securities from trading, limited price movements and restricted margin requirements. Further, disputes have occurred on occasion between listed companies and the Indian stock exchanges and other regulatory bodies that, in some cases, have had a negative effect on market sentiment. If similar problems occur in the future, the market price and liquidity of the Equity Shares could be adversely affected. Further, a closure of, or trading stoppage on, either of the Stock Exchanges could adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.

46. Any downturn in the macroeconomic environment in India could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

India is our key market. For Fiscal 2023, entire of our Company's revenue from operations was from India. In addition, an increase in India's trade deficit, a downgrading in India's sovereign debt rating or a decline in India's foreign exchange reserves could increase interest rates and adversely affect liquidity, which could adversely affect the Indian economy and our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

47. Natural disasters, fires, epidemics, pandemics, acts of war, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other events could materially and adversely affect our business.

Natural disasters (such as typhoons, flooding and earthquakes), epidemics, pandemics such as COVID-19, acts of war, terrorist attacks and other events, many of which are beyond our control, may lead to economic instability, including in India, or globally, which may in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our operations may be adversely affected by fires, natural disasters and/or severe weather, which can result in damage to our property or inventory and generally reduce our productivity and may require us to evacuate personnel and suspend operations.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR EQUITY SHARES AND EQUITY SHARE HOLDERS

48. ***Our Promoters, together with our Promoter Group, will continue to retain majority shareholding in our Company after the proposed Initial Public Issue, which will allow them to exercise significant control over us. We cannot assure you that our Promoters and Promoter Group members will always act in the best interests of the Company.***

After the completion of our Initial Public Issue, our Promoters, along with our Promoter Group members, will hold, approximately 72.03 of our post issue paid up equity capital of our Company. As a result, our Promoters will continue to exercise significant control over us, including being able to control the composition of our Board and determine matters requiring shareholder approval or approval of our Board. Our Promoters may take or block actions with respect to our business, which may conflict with our interests or the interests of our minority shareholder By exercising their control, our Promoters could delay, defer or cause a change of our control or a change in our capital structure, delay, defer or cause a merger, consolidation, takeover or other business combination involving us, discourage or encourage a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our Company. We cannot assure you that our Promoters and Promoter Group members will always act in our Company's or your best interests. For further details, please refer to the chapters titled "Capital Structure" and "Our Promoter and Promoter Group", beginning on page no. 49 and 117 respectively, of this Prospectus.

49. ***Any future issuance of Equity Shares may dilute your shareholdings, and sales of the Equity Shares by our major shareholders may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.***

Any future equity issuances by our Company may lead to the dilution of investors' shareholdings in our Company. In addition, any sale of substantial Equity Shares in the public market after the completion of this Issue, including by our major shareholders, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of the Equity Shares and could significantly impair our future ability to raise capital through offerings of the Equity Shares. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of the Equity Shares held by the major shareholders of our Company or the availability of these Equity Shares for future sale will have on the market price of our Equity Shares.

50. ***Our Company has not paid any dividends in the past and we may not be able to pay dividends in the future.***

We have not paid any dividends on our Equity Shares since inception and there can be no assurance that dividends will be paid in future. The declaration of dividends in the future will be recommended by our Board, at its sole discretion, and will depend upon our future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements and capital expenditures. There can be no assurance that we will be able to pay dividend in the future. Further, we may be restricted by the terms of our debt financing from making dividend payments, in the event we default in any of the debt repayment installments.

51. ***Investors may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on sale of Equity Shares.***

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares in an Indian company are generally taxable in India. Any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares on a stock exchange held for more than 12 months will not be subject to capital gains tax in India if STT has been paid on the transaction. STT will be levied on and collected by a domestic stock exchange on which the equity shares are sold. It is pertinent to note that pursuant to the Finance Bill, 2017, it has been proposed, that with effect from April 1, 2017, this exemption would only be available if the original acquisition of equity shares was chargeable to STT. The Central Government is expected to, however notify the transactions which would be exempt from the application of this new amendment. Any gain realized on the sale of equity shares held for more than 12 months, which are sold other than on a recognized stock exchange and on which no STT has been paid, will be subject to long term capital gains tax in India. Further, any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 months or less will be subject to applicable short-term capital gains tax in India. Capital gains arising from the sale of the equity shares will be exempt from taxation in India in cases where the exemption is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is resident, subject to the availability of certain documents. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India‘s ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on a gain upon the sale of the Equity Shares. For more details, please refer to “Statement of Tax Benefits” on page no. 69 of this Prospectus.

52. ***The price of our Equity Shares may be volatile, or an active trading market for our Equity Shares may not develop.***

Prior to this Issue, there has been no public market for our Equity Shares. SCVM Securities Private Limited is acting as Market Maker for the Equity Shares of our Company. However, the trading price of our Equity Shares may fluctuate after this Issue due to a variety of factors, including our results of operations and the performance of our business, competitive conditions, general economic, political and social factors, the performance of the Indian and global economy and significant developments in India’s fiscal regime, volatility in the Indian and global securities market, performance of our competitors, the Indian Capital Markets, changes in the estimates of our performance or recommendations by financial analysts and announcements by us or others regarding contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, or capital commitments. In addition, if the stock markets experience a loss of investor confidence, the trading price of our Equity Shares could decline for reasons unrelated to our business, financial condition or operating results. The trading price of our Equity Shares might also decline in reaction to events that affect other companies in our industry even if these events do not directly affect us. Each of these factors, among others, could materially affect the price of our Equity Shares. There can be no assurance that an active trading market for our Equity Shares will develop or be sustained after this Issue, or that the price at which our Equity Shares are initially offered will correspond to the prices at which they will trade in the market subsequent to this Issue. For further details of the obligations and limitations of Market Makers, please refer to the section titled “General Information – Details of the Market Making Arrangement for this Issue” on page no. 41 of this Prospectus.

53. ***Investors bear the risk of fluctuations in the price of Equity Shares and there can be no assurance that a liquid market for our Equity Shares will develop following the listing of our Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges.***

There has been no public market for our Equity Shares prior to the Offer. The price may not necessarily be indicative of the market price of our Equity Shares after the Offer is completed. You may not be able to re-sell your Equity Shares at or above the Offer price and may as a result lose all or part of your investment.

Our Equity Shares are expected to trade on SME Platform of BSE after the Offer, but there can be no assurance that active trading in our Equity Shares will develop after the Offer, or if such trading develops that it will continue. Investors may not be able to sell our Equity Shares at the quoted price if there is no active trading in our Equity Shares.

The price at which our Equity Shares will trade at after the Offer will be determined by the marketplace and may be influenced by many factors, including:

- Our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;
- The history of and prospects for our business;

- An assessment of our management, our past and present operations, and the prospects for as well as timing of our future revenues and cost structures; and
- The valuation of publicly traded companies that are engaged in business activities similar to ours;
- quarterly variations in our results of operations;
- results of operations that vary from the expectations of securities analysts and investors;
- results of operations that vary from those of our competitors;
- changes in expectations as to our future financial performance, including financial estimates by research analysts and investors;
- a change in research analysts' recommendations;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic alliances, joint operations, or capital commitments;
- announcements of significant claims or proceedings against us;
- new laws and government regulations that directly or indirectly affect our business;
- additions or departures of Key Management Personnel;
- changes in the interest rates;
- fluctuations in stock market prices and volume; and general economic conditions.

The Indian stock markets have, from time to time, experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have affected market prices for the securities of Indian companies. As a result, investors in our Equity Shares may experience a decrease in the value of our Equity Shares regardless of our financial performance or prospects.

SECTION IV – INTRODUCTION

THE ISSUE

Following table summarises the present Issue in terms of this Prospectus:

Particulars	Details of Equity Shares
Issue of Equity Shares	Issue of 13,40,000 Equity Shares having face value of Rs. 10.00 each at a price of Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share (including a share premium of Rs. 140.00 per Equity share) aggregating Rs. 2010.00 Lakhs
Of which:	
Market Maker Reservation Portion	Issue of 70,000 Equity Shares having face value of ` Rs. 10.00 each at a price of Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share (including a share premium of Rs. 140.00 per Equity share) aggregating Rs. 105.00 Lakhs
Net Issue to the Public*	Issue of 12,70,000 Equity Shares having face value Rs. 10.00 each at a price of Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share (including a share premium of Rs. 140.00 per Equity share) aggregating Rs. 1905.00 Lakhs
	Of which:
	6,35,000 Equity Shares having face value of Rs. 10.00 each at a price of Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share aggregating Rs. 952.50 Lakhs will be available for allocation to **Retail Individual Investors**
	6,35,000 Equity Shares having face value of Rs. 10.00 each at a price of Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share aggregating Rs. 952.50 Lakhs will be available for allocation to **other Non-Retails Individual Investors** including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for.
Pre and Post Issue Share Capital of our Company	
Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Issue	34,50,000 Equity Shares
Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue	47,90,000 Equity Shares
Objects of the Issue	Please refer "*Objects of the Issue*" on page 60.

The Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time.

The Issue has been authorised by our Board pursuant to a resolution dated September 09, 2023, and by our Equity Shareholders pursuant to a resolution passed at the extraordinary general meeting held on September 11, 2023.

* As per Regulation 253(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended, as present issue is a fixed price issue 'the Allocation' is the net issue to the public category shall be made as follows:

1. Minimum fifty percent (50%) To Retail Individual Investors; and
2. Remaining to:
   (i) Other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for
3. The unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in (a) or (b) above may be allocated to the applicants in the other category.

Explanation: If the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent of the issue size on proportionate basis, accordingly the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

For further details please refer to chapters titled "Terms of the Issue", 'Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures' and "Issue Structure" beginning on page no. 190, 175 and 196, respectively of this Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following tables set forth summary financial information is derived from Restated Audited Financial Statements for the period ended December 31, 2023 and financial year ended on March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

The summary financial information presented below should be read in conjunction with the chapters titled ***Restated Financial Statement****' and "****Management's Discussion and Analysis Of Financial Conditions And Results Of Operations****" beginning on page no. 125 and 157, respectively of this Prospectus.*

RESTATED BALANCE SHEET

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note (Annexure)	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
A)	**EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**					
1.	**Shareholders' Funds**					
(a)	Share capital	6	345.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
(b)	Reserves and surplus	7	65.56	44.45	(34.47)	(92.46)
			410.56	**59.45**	**(19.47)**	**(77.46)**
2.	**Non Current Liabilities**					
(a)	Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	8	-	0.01	0.00	-
			-	**0.01**	**0.00**	**-**
3.	**Current Liabilities**					
(a)	Short term borrowings	9	-	-	44.81	283.82
(b)	Trade payables	10	-			
	-MSME		332.34	1,753.64	1.68	-
	-Other than MSME		110.08	154.63	110.08	7.83
(c)	Other current liabilities	11	74.22	-	0.65	0.82
(d)	Short term provisions	12	121.98	32.81	6.03	3.31
			638.61	**1,941.08**	**163.26**	**295.77**
	Total		**1049.17**	**2,000.55**	**143.78**	**218.32**
B)	**ASSETS**					
1.	**Non Current Assets**					
(a)	Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	13				
	i) Property, plant and equipment		1.26	0.36	0.32	0.44
	ii) Intangible assets		0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	iii) Intangible Assets under Development		1.00	-	-	-
			2.30	**0.40**	**0.36**	**0.48**
(b)	Deferred tax assets (net)	14		-	-	0.01
(c)	Long term loans and advances	15		-	50.00	50.00
(d)	Other non current assets	16	0.45	0.25	0.25	0.25
			2.75	**0.65**	**50.61**	**50.73**
2.	**Current Assets**					
(a)	Inventories	17	790.89	1,572.24	89.42	158.67
(b)	Trade receivables	18	219.85	-	-	-
(c)	Cash and bank equivalents	19	6.54	379.77	1.23	1.54
(d)	Short term loans & advances	20	18.95	5.00	0.50	1.70

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note (Annexure)	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
(e)	Other current assets	21	10.19	42.90	2.02	5.68
			1,046.42	**1,999.90**	**93.18**	**167.58**
	Total		**1049.17**	**2,000.55**	**143.78**	**218.32**

RESTATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note (Annexure)	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
1	Revenue from operations	22	1,718.99	522.70	247.14	9.04
2	Other income	23	43.50	15.32	5.99	3.01
3	**Total income (1+2)**		**1762.49**	**538.03**	**253.13**	**12.05**
4	**Expenditure**					
	Cost of raw material consumed	24	861.93	-	-	-
(a)	Purchase of stock-in-trade	25	34.49	1,902.72	106.95	-
(b)	Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade, finished goods and work-in progress	26	365.43	(1,482.82)	69.25	5.99
(c)	Employee benefit expenses	27	13.38	3.51	7.00	8.12
(d)	Finance cost	28	-	2.47	9.72	10.48
(e)	Depreciation and amortisation expenses	29	0.25	0.08	0.12	0.18
(f)	Other expenses	30	17.82	1.57	2.11	0.35
5	**Total expenses 4(a) to 4(f)**		**1293.30**	**427.53**	**195.14**	**25.12**
	Profit/(Loss) before exceptional and extra ordinary item		469.19	110.50	57.99	(13.06)
	Exceptional items			-	-	-
6	**Profit/(Loss) Before Tax (3-5)**		**469.19**	**110.50**	**57.99**	**(13.06)**
7	**Tax Expense:**					
(a)	Tax expense for current year		118.10	31.56		
(b)	Short/(Excess) provision of earlier year		-	-	-	-
(c)	Deferred tax		(0.01)	0.01	0.01	(0.00)
	Net current tax expenses		**118.08**	**31.57**	**0.01**	**(0.00)**
8	**Profit/(Loss) for the year (6-7)**		**351.11**	**78.93**	**57.98**	**(13.06)**
9	**Restated earning per share**					
	Basic	Rs.	10.18	52.62	38.66	(8.71)
	Diluted	Rs.	10.18	52.62	38.66	(8.71)

RESTATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
A) Cash Flow From Operating Activities:				
Net Profit before tax	469.19	110.50	57.99	(13.06)
Adjustment for:				
Depreciation	0.25	0.08	0.12	0.18
Interest Paid	-	2.47	9.72	10.48
Interest Income	-	-	-	(3.01)
Operating profit before working capital changes	469.44	113.04	67.83	(5.41)
Changes in Working Capital				
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables	(219.85)	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Short Term Loans & Advances	(13.95)	(4.50)	1.20	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Long Term Loans & Advances	-	50.00	-	0.49
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Current Assets	32.71	(40.87)	3.65	0.21
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(0.20)	(1,482.82)	69.25	5.99
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Payables	781.35	1,796.51	103.94	0.28
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	(1,465.86)	(0.65)	(0.17)	(4.84)
Increase/(Decrease) in Short Term Provisions	74.22	26.78	2.72	2.99
Increase/(Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings	89.17	(44.81)	(239.01)	9.27
Cash generated from operations	(252.97)	412.68	9.41	8.98
Less:- Income Taxes paid	(118.10)	(31.56)	-	-
Cash Flow Before Extraordinary Item	(371.07)	381.12	9.41	8.98
Extraordinary Items	-	-	-	-
Net cash flow from operating activities (A)	**(371.07)**	381.12	9.41	8.98
B) Cash Flow From Investing Activities:				
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(2.15)	(0.12)	-	
Interest Income				3.01
Net cash flow from investing activities (B)	(2.15)	(0.12)	-	3.01
C) Cash Flow From Financing Activities:				
Interest Paid	-	(2.47)	(9.72)	(10.48)
Issue of Share	-	-		-

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Net cash flow from financing activities (C)	*-	(2.47)	(9.72)	(10.48)
Net Increase/(Decrease) In Cash & Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	(373.22)	378.53	(0.31)	1.51
Cash equivalents at the begining of the year	379.77	1.23	1.54	0.03
Cash equivalents at the end of the year	**6.54**	379.77	1.23	1.54
Notes:-				
1 Component of Cash and Cash equivalents				
Cash on hand	5.94	0.23	1.16	0.26
Balance with banks	0.60	379.53	0.07	1.28
Total	**6.54**	379.77	1.23	1.54
2. Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from regular revenue generating, financing and investing activities of the company are segregated.				

SECTION V- GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was originally incorporated as Kalgi India Private Limited on July 14, 2005 under the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Subsequently the name of the company was changed from "Kalgi India Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 04, 2016 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation July 19, 2016 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Thereafter, Our Company was converted in to a public company and consequently name was changed from "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 19, 2023 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation August 18, 2023 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. For details of the changes in our name and registered office, please refer to the chapter titled '***History and Certain Corporate Matters***' beginning on page no. 101 of this Prospectus.

Registered Office of our Company

CIN	**:** U36910MH2005PLC154792
Registration No.	**:** 154792
Address	: 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91 9920558483
Email Id	: info@varyaacreations.com
Website	: www.varyaacreations.com
Contact Person	: Ms. Akshita Agrawal, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Address of the Registrar of Companies

Address	: 100, Everest, Marine Drive,Mumbai – 400002, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91 22-22812627/22020295/22846954
Email Id	: roc.mumbai@mca.gov.in
Website	: www.mca.gov.in

DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE

Our Company proposed to list its Equity Shares on the **SME Platform of BSE Limited** located at Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai –400 001, Maharashtra, India

OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The following table sets out details regarding our Board as on the date of this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Address
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta; Managing Director	03548285	5, Arun Building, 2nd Floor, Narayan Dhabolkar Road, Next to Chhagan Bhujbal Banglow, Malabar Hill, Mumbai- 400006, Maharashtra, India
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta; Executive Director	03515120	Arun Building, 6/A, 2nd Floor, Narayan Dhabolkar Road, Near Aditya Vatika Gardern Nepean Sea Road, Malabar Hill, Mumbai- 400006, Maharashtra, India
3.	Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala Non-Executive Director	10300625	Room No. 9, Building No. 23, 2nd Floor, 9th Lane, S.P. Road, Nagpada, Kamathipura, Mumbaí-400008
4.	Mr. Tathagata Sarkar; Non-Executive Independent Director	08601775	60, Kayasthapara Jamtara, Jamtara- 815351, Jharkhand, India
5.	Ms. Nivedita Sen; Non-Executive Independent Director	07796043	E- 302, Indian Oil Nagar Chedda Nagar, Ghatkopar- Mankhurd Link Road, Shivaji Nagar, Mumbai- 400043, Maharashtra, India

For detailed profile of our Board of Directors, refer to chapter titled ***'Our Management'*** on page no. 105 of this Prospectus.

COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Name	: **MS. AKSHITA AGRAWAL**
Address	: 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91 9920558483
Email Id	: cs@varyaacreations.com
Website	: www.varyaacreations.com

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Name	: **MRS. SARIKA AMIT NAHETA**
Address	: 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91 9821317775
Email Id	: sarika@varyaacreations.com
Website	: www.varyaacreations.com

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE COMPANY

Name	:**INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED**
Registered Office	: 2ndFloor, Viraj Towers, Near Andheri Flyover (North End), Western Express Highway, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400069, Maharashtra
Tel No.	: +91 22 4075 1500
Email Id	: compliance@inventuremerchantbanker.com
Contact Person	: Mr. Arvind Gala
Website	: www.inventuremerchantbanker.com
SEBI Registration No.	: INM000012003

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Name	: **BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED**
Address	: Office No. S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400093, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91 22 62638200
Email Id	: ipo@bigshareonline.com
Investor grievance e-mail	: investor@bigshareonline.com
Contact Person	: Mr. Asif Sayeed
Website	: www.bigshareonline.com
SEBI Registration No.	: INR000001385

Note:

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and/or the Registrar to the Issue, i.e. and/ or the Lead Manager, in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems, such as non-receipt of letters of Allotment, non-credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account, or/and non-receipt of funds by electronic mode etc. All complaints, queries or comments received by Stock Exchange / SEBI shall be forwarded to the Lead Manager, who shall respond to the same. Applicants may contact the Lead Manager for complaints, information or clarifications pertaining to the Issue.

All grievances may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue with a copy to the relevant Designated Intermediary with whom the ASBA Form was submitted. The Applicant should give full details such as name of the sole or first Applicant, ASBA Form number, Applicant DP ID, Client ID, PAN, date of the ASBA Form, address of the Applicant, number of the Equity Shares applied for and the name and address of the Designated Intermediary where the ASBA Form was submitted by the Applicant. Further, the investor shall also enclose the Acknowledgment Slip from the Designated Intermediaries in addition to the documents/information mentioned hereinabove.

LEGAL ADVISOR TO THE ISUE

Name	: **RAJANI ASSOCIATES, ADVOCATES & SOLICITORS**
Address	: 204–207, Krishna Chambers, 59, New Marine Lines, Mumbai-400020 Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91 22 4096 1000/9820041647
Facsimile:	: +91-22-40961010
Website	: www.rajaniassociates.net
Email Id	: sangeeta@rajaniassociates.net
Contact Person	:: Ms. Sangeeta Lakhi

STATUTORY AND PEER REVIEW AUDITOR OF THE COMPANY

Name	**: N B T & Co; CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT**
Address	: 201, 2nd Floor, Mahindra M-Space, Off Aarey Road, Next to Meenatai Thackeray Blood Bank, Goregaon West, Mumbai 400104 Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91- 89766 00300
Email Id	: nbtcoca@gmail.com
Contact Person	: Mr. Ashutosh Biyani
Membership No.	: 165017
Firm Registration No.	: 140489W
Peer Review Certificate	**:** 013928 (valid till 31-12-2024)

BANKER(S) TO THE COMPANY

Name	**: STATE BANK OF INDIA**
Address	: 425, Gokhale Road, Naupada, Thane- 400602
Tel No.	: +91 9545931666
Email Id	: sbi.05354@sbi.co.in
Contact Person	: Mr. Ashwani Kumar Sharma
Website	: www.sbi.co.in

BANKER(S) TO THE ISSUE/ SPONSOR BANKER/ ESCROW COLLECTION BANK/REFUND BANK

Name	: **HDFC BANK LIMITED**
Address	: FIG- OPS Department- Lodha, I Think Techno Campus, O-3 Level, Next to Kanjurmarg Railway Station, Kanjurmarg (East) Mumbai-400042, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91 22 30752927/28/2914
Email Id	: Siddharth.Jadhav@hdfcbank.com, eric.bacha@hdfcbank.com, Sachin.gawade@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person	: Siddharth Jadhav, Eric Bacha, Sachin Gawade
Website	: www.hdfc.com
SEBI Registration No.	: INBI00000063

Changes in Auditors during the last Three Financial Years

There have been no changes in the statutory auditors of our Company during the three years immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus except as set out below:

Name of the Auditor	Date of Appointment	Date of Cessation	Reason for resignation
Paras C Jain & Co., **Chartered Accountants,** **Address:** F 258, Dreams The Mall, Station Road, Bhandup (West), Mumbai-400078 **E-mail:** jain51@rediffmail.com **Contact Person:** Mr. Paras Jain **Membership No.:** 040751 **Firm Registration No.:** 107414W	30-12-2020	01-11-2021	Due to Pre- occupation
Agarwal Pinky & Co.,	15-11-2021	02/01/2023	Due to

Chartered Accountants, **Address:** F 3 Mayank Enclave, Near Baal Daas Ji Ki Bagichi, Ashok Vihar Chormu, Jaipur- 303702, Rajasthan, India **E-mail:** ca.sarwanprajapati@gmail.com **Contact Person:** Mr. Sarwan Kumar Prajapati **Membership No.:** 199969 **Firm Registration No.:** 030230C			Pre- occupation
N B T & Co, **Chartered Accountants,** **Address:** 201, 2nd Floor, Mahindra M-Space, Behind Patkar College, S V Road, Next to Meenatai Thackeray Blood Bank, Goregaon West, Mumbai-400062, Maharashtra, India **Tel No.:** +91- 89766 00300 **E-mail:** nbtcoca@gmail.com **Contact Person:** Mr. Ashutosh Biyani **Membership No.:** 165017 **Firm Registration No.:** 140489W **Peer Review No:** 013928	02-01-2023	NA	NA

Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSB's)

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process is provided on https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=35. Details relating to designated branches of SCSBs collecting the ASBA application forms are available at the above-mentioned link. The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the UPI process provided on https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40 and (https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=43) respectively, as updated from time to time. The list of Branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of the application forms from the designated intermediaries will be available on the website of the SEBI (www.sebi.gov.in) and it's updated from time to time. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Bid Cum Application Forms, please refer to the above-mentioned SEBI link.

Registered Brokers

The list of the Registered Brokers, including details such as postal address, telephone number and e-mail address, is provided on the websites of the BSE i.e. www.bseindia.com, as updated from time to time.

Registrar to Issue and Share Transfer Agents

The list of the RTAs eligible to accept application forms at the Designated RTA Locations, including details such as address, telephone number and e-mail address, are provided on the websites of Stock Exchange www.bseindia.com, as updated from time to time.

Collecting Depository Participants

The list of the CDPs eligible to accept application forms at the Designated CDP Locations, including details such as name and contact details, are provided on the websites of Stock Exchange www.bseindia.com as updated from time to time. The list of branches of the SCSBs named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of the application forms from the Designated Intermediaries will be available on the website of the SEBI www.sebi.gov.in and updated from time to time.

Credit Rating

This being an Issue of Equity Shares, there is no requirement of credit rating.

Debenture Trustees

This is being an Issue of Equity Shares; the appointment of Debenture trustee is not mandatory.

IPO Grading

Since the Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, there is no requirement of appointing an IPO Grading agency.

Statement of Responsibility of the Lead Manager/ Statement of inter se allocation of responsibilities for the Issue

Since, Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited is the sole Lead Manager to the Issue, a statement of inter se allocation of responsibilities amongst Lead Managers is not required.

Appraisal and Monitoring Agency

As per Regulation 262(1) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the requirement of Monitoring Agency is not mandatory if the issue size is below Rs. 10,000 Lakhs. Since this Issue Size is less than Rs. 10,000 Lakhs, our Company has not appointed any monitoring agency for this Issue. However, as per the Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Audit Committee of our Company would be monitoring the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue.

Expert Opinion

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions:

Our Company has received written consent dated March 29, 2024 from the Statutory Auditor namely, N B T & Co., Chartered Accountant to include its name as required under Section 26(1)(a)(v) of the Companies Act, 2013 in this Draft Prospectus and as "expert" as defined under section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the reports (a) on the Restated Financial Statements dated January 31, 2024, and (b) Statement of Special Tax Benefits dated April 05, 2024 and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Prospectus.

Filing of Prospectus

The copy of the Draft Prospectus will be filed with the Designated Stock Exchange, in our case, it shall be SME Platform of BSE. The Draft Prospectus shall not be filed with SEBI, nor shall SEBI issue any observation on the Offer Document in terms of Regulation 246(2) of SEBI (ICDR), 2018. However, pursuant to Regulation 246(5), the soft copy of Prospectus shall be submitted to SEBI. Pursuant to SEBI Circular Number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2018/011 dated January 19, 2018, a copy of the Prospectus will be filed online through SEBI Intermediary Portal at https://siportal.sebi.gov.in.

Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular Number CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2019/0000000154 dated December 11, 2019, a copy of the Prospectus along with the with due diligence certificate including additional confirmations required to be filed under Section 26 and Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 will be filed with SEBI.

A copy of the Prospectus, along with the material contracts and documents referred elsewhere in the Prospectus, will be delivered to the RoC Office situated at Mumbai.

Underwriting Agreement

This Issue is 100% Underwritten. The Underwriting agreement is dated April 02, 2024. Pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, the obligations of the Underwriters are several and are subject to certain conditions specified therein. The Underwriters have indicated their intention to underwrite the following number of specified securities being offered through this Issue:

Details of the Underwriters	No. of Equity Shares underwritten*	Amount Underwritten	% of the total Issue Size Underwritten
Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited 2ndFloor, Viraj Towers, Near Andheri Flyover (North End), Western Express Highway, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400069, Maharashtra Tel No: +91 22 4075 1500 Email: compliance@inventuremerchantbanker.com Website:www.inventuremerchantbanker.com Contact Person: Arvind Gala	2,01,000	301.50	15.00

Details of the Underwriters	No. of Equity Shares underwritten*	Amount Underwritten	% of the total Issue Size Underwritten
SEBI Registration No: INM000012003			
SVCM Securities Private Limited B702, Divine Jalpa, Gomati Bhuvan, Jambli Gali, Borivali West, Mumbai – 400092 Tel No.: +91 22 29700323 Email: svcmsecurities@gmail.com Website**:** www.svcm.in SEBI Registration No: INZ000293732 Contact Person: Mr. Rahul Jain	1,139,000	1708.50	85.00
Total	**13,40,000**	**2010.00**	**100.00**

* Includes 70,000 Equity shares of the Market Maker Reservation Portion which are to be subscribed by the Market Maker in order to claim compliance with the requirements of Regulation 261 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended.

In the opinion of our Board of Directors (based on a certificate given by the Underwriter, the resources of the above-mentioned Underwriters are sufficient to enable them to discharge the underwriting obligations in full. The above-mentioned Underwriters are registered with SEBI under Section 12(1) of the SEBI Act or registered as brokers with the Stock Exchanges.

Details of the Market Making Arrangement for the Issue

Our Company and the Lead Manager have entered into an agreement dated April 02, 2024, with the following Market Maker, duly registered with BSE to fulfill the obligations of Market Making:

Name : **SVCM SECURITIES PRIVATE LIMITED**
Address : B702, Divine Jalpa, Gomati Bhuvan, Jambli Gali, Borivali West, Mumbai – 400092
Tel No. : +91 22 29700323
Email Id : svcmsecurities@gmail.com
Investor Grievance Email Id: : grievances@svcm.in
Contact Person : Mr. Rahul Jain
Website : www.svcm.in
SEBI Registration No. : INZ000293732

SVCM Securities Private Limited, registered with SME Platform of BSE will act as the Market Maker and has agreed to receive or deliver the specified securities in the market making process for a period of three years from the date of listing of our Equity Shares or for a period as may be notified by amendment to SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

The Market Maker shall fulfill the applicable obligations and conditions as specified in the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and its amendments thereto and the circulars issued by the BSE and SEBI regarding this matter from time to time.
Following is a summary of the key details pertaining to the Market Making arrangement:

1. The Market Maker shall be required to provide a 2-way quote for 75% of the time in a day. The same shall be monitored by Stock Exchange. Further, the Market Maker shall inform Stock Exchange in advance for each and every black out period when the quotes are not being offered by the Market Maker.
2. The prices quoted by Market Maker shall be in compliance with the Market Maker Spread Requirements and other particulars as specified or as per the requirements of BSE Limited and SEBI from time to time.
3. The minimum depth of the quote shall be Rs.1,00,000/-. However, the investors with holdings of value less than Rs. 1,00,000/- shall be allowed to offer their holding to the Market Maker(s) (individually or jointly) in that scrip provided that he/she sells his/her entire holding in that scrip in one lot along with a declaration to the effect to the selling broker.
4. The Market Maker shall not sell in lots less than the minimum contract size allowed for trading on the SME Platform of BSE (in this case currently the minimum trading lot size is 1,000 Equity Shares; however, the same may be changed by the SME Platform of BSE from time to time).
5. After a period of three (3) months from the market making period, the market maker would be exempted to provide quote if the Equity Shares of Market Maker in our Company reaches to 25% (Including the 5% of Equity Shares of the Issue). Any Equity Shares allotted to Market Maker under this Issue over and above 5% of Issue

Size would not be taken in to consideration of computing the threshold of 25%. As soon as the Shares of Market Maker in our Company reduce to 14%, the market maker will resume providing 2-way quotes.

6. Execution of the order at the quoted price and quantity must be guaranteed by the Market Maker(s), for the quotes given by them.
7. There shall be no exemption / threshold on downside. However, in the event the market maker exhausts his inventory through market making process, the concerned stock exchange may intimate the same to SEBI after due verification.
8. There would not be more than (5) five Market Makers for the Company's Equity Shares at any point of time and the Market Makers may compete with other Market Makers for better quotes to the investors.
9. The Market Maker shall start providing quotes from the day of the listing / the day when designated as the Market Maker for the respective scrip and shall be subject to the guidelines laid down for market making by the SEBI and SME Platform of BSE.
10. The shares of the company will be traded in continuous trading session from the time and day the company gets listed on BSE SME and market maker will remain present as per the guidelines mentioned under BSE and SEBI circulars.
11. On the day of the listing, there will be pre-opening session (call auction) and there after the trading will happen as per the equity market hours. The circuits will apply from the first day of the listing on the discovered price during the pre-open call auction.
12. The Market maker may also be present in the opening call auction, but there is no obligation on him to do so.
13. In terms of regulation 261(1) of SEBI ICDR Regulations 2018, the Market Making arrangement through the Market Maker will be in place for a period of three years from the date of listing of our Equity Shares and shall be carried out in accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations and the circulars issued by the BSE and SEBI regarding this matter from time to time.
14. There will be special circumstances under which the Market Maker may be allowed to withdraw temporarily / fully from the market – for instance due to system problems, any other problems. All controllable reasons require prior approval from the Exchange, while force-majeure will be applicable for non-controllable reasons. The decision of the Exchange for deciding controllable and non-controllable reasons would be final.
15. The Market Maker(s) shall have the right to terminate said arrangement by giving three-month notice or on mutually acceptable terms to the Lead Manager/Merchant Banker, who shall then be responsible to appoint a replacement Market Maker(s).
16. In case of termination of the above mentioned Market Making agreement prior to the completion of the compulsory Market Making period, it shall be the responsibility of the Lead Manager/Merchant Banker to arrange for another Market Maker(s) in replacement during the term of the notice period being served by the Market Maker but prior to the date of releasing the existing Market Maker from its duties in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of regulation 261 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Further the Company and the Lead Manager/Merchant Banker reserve the right to appoint other Market Maker(s) either as a replacement of the current Market Maker or as an additional Market Maker subject to the total number of Designated Market Makers does not exceed 5 (five) or as specified by the relevant laws and regulations applicable at that particular point of time. The Market Making Agreement is available for inspection at our Registered Office from 11.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. on working days.
17. **Risk containment measures and monitoring for Market Makers:** SME Platform of BSE will have all margins which are applicable on the BSE Main Board viz., Mark-to-Market, Value-At-Risk (VAR) Margin, Extreme Loss Margin, Special Margins and Base Minimum Capital etc. BSE can impose any other margins as deemed necessary from time-to-time.
18. **Punitive Action in case of default by Market Makers**: SME Platform of BSE will monitor the obligations on a real time basis and punitive action will be initiated for any exceptions and / or non-compliances. Penalties / fines may be imposed by the Exchange on the Market Maker, in case he is not able to provide the desired liquidity in a particular security as per the specified guidelines. These penalties / fines will be set by the Exchange from time to time. The Exchange will impose a penalty on the Market Maker in case he is not present in the market (offering two-way quotes) for at least 75% of the time. The nature of the penalty will be monetary as well as suspension in market making activities / trading membership.

    The Department of Surveillance and Supervision of the Exchange would decide and publish the penalties/ fines / suspension for any type of misconduct / manipulation / other irregularities by the Market Maker from time to time.
19. **Price Band and Spreads**: SEBI Circular bearing reference no: CIR/MRD/DP/ 02/2012 dated January 20, 2012, has laid down that for Issue size up to Rs. 250 Crores, the applicable price bands for the first day shall be:

- In case equilibrium price is discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the equilibrium price.
- In case equilibrium price is not discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the Issue price.

Additionally, the trading shall take place in TFT segment for first 10 days from commencement of trading. The price band shall be 20% and the Market Maker Spread (difference between the sell and the buy quote) shall be within 10% or as intimated by Exchange from time to time.

The following spread will be applicable on the SME Exchange Platform.

Sr. No.	Market Price Slab (in Rs.)	Proposed spread (in % to sale price)
1.	Up to 50	9
2.	50 to 75	8
3.	75 to 100	6
4.	Above 100	5

20. Pursuant to SEBI Circular number CIR/MRD/DSA/31/2012 dated November 27, 2012, limits on the upper side for Market Makers during market making process has been made applicable, based on the Offer size and as follows:

Issue Size	Buy quote exemption threshold (including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of the Issue Size)	Re-Entry threshold for buy quote (including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of the Issue Size)
Up to Rs.20 Crores	25%	24%
Rs.20 to Rs.50 Crores	20%	19%
Rs.50 to Rs.80 Crores	15%	14%
Above Rs.80 Crores	12%	11%

The Market Making arrangement, trading and other related aspects including all those specified above shall be subject to the applicable provisions of law and / or norms issued by SEBI / NSE from time to time.

All the above-mentioned conditions and systems regarding the Market Making Arrangement are subject to change based on changes or additional regulations and guidelines from SEBI and Stock Exchanges from time to time.

SECTION VI- CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Equity Share capital of our Company, as on the date of this Prospectus is set forth below:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Aggregate Value at Nominal Value	Aggregate Value at Issue price
A.	**Authorized Share Capital**		
	60,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	600.00	-
B.	**Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital before the Issue**		
	34,50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	345.00	-
C.	**Present Issue in terms of this Prospectus**		
	Issue of 13,40,000 equity shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each at an Issue price of Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share	134.00	2010.00
	Which comprises:		
	(a) Reservation for Market Maker(s)- 70,000 Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each reserved as Market Maker portion at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00/- per Equity Share	7.00	105.00
	(b) Net Issue to the Public of 12,70,000 Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00/- per Equity	127.00	1905.00
#	**Of the Net Issue to the Public**		
	6,35,000 Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00/- per Equity Share shall be available for allocation for Investors applying for a value of upto Rs. **2.00 Lakhs** (***Retail Individual Investors***)	63.50	952.50
	6,35,000 Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 10/- each an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00/- per Equity Share shall be available for allocation for Investors applying for a value of upto Rs. **2.00 Lakhs** (***Other than Retail Individual Investors***)	63.50	952.50
D.	**Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital after the Issue**		
	47,90,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	479.00	-
E.	**Securities Premium Account**		
	Before the Issue		3.66
	After the Issue		187.97

 # Allocation to all categories shall be made on a proportionate basis subject to valid Applications received at or above the Issue Price. Under subscription, if any, in any of the categories, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any of the other categories or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and Designated Stock Exchange. Such inter-se spill-over, if any, would be affected in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines. For detailed information on the Net Issue and its allocation various categories, please refer chapter titled "The Issue" on page no. 36 of this Prospectus.

The Present Issue has been authorized pursuant to a resolution of our Board dated September 09, 2023 and by Special Resolution passed under Section 62(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of our shareholders held on September 09, 2023.

Class of Shares

The company has only one class of shares i.e. Equity shares of Rs. 10.00/- each only and all Equity Shares are ranked pari-passu in all respect. All Equity Shares issued are fully paid-up as on date of the Prospectus. Our Company does not have any outstanding convertible instruments as on the date of the Prospectus.

NOTES TO THE CAPITAL STRUCTURE

1. **Details of change in Authorized Share Capital of our Company:**

Since the incorporation of our Company, the authorized Share Capital of our Company has been altered in the manner set forth below:

Particulars (No. of Equity Shares of FV of Rs. 10 each)		Date of Meeting	Type of Meeting
From	To		
-	50,000	14-07-2005	On Corporation
50,000	2,00,000	01-03-2016	EGM
2,00,000	60,00,000	25-08-2023	EGM

2. **Paid-up Share Capital History of our Company**

Date of allotment	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Nature / Reason of Allotment	Nature of Consideration	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	Cumulative Share Capital (Rs.)	Cumulative Share Premium (Rs.)
14-07-2005	10,000	10.00	10.00	Subscription to MoA(1)	Cash	10,000	1,00,000	Nil
20-06-2016	1,40,000	10.00	10.00	Rights Issue (2)	Cash	1,50,000	15,00,000	Nil
08-09-2023	33,00,000	10.00	-	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22 (3)	Cash	34,50,000	3,45,00,000	Nil

2.1 Initial Allotment of 3,500 shares to Mr. Amit Naheta, 3,500 shares to Mr. Vineet Naheta, 1,000 shares to Mrs. Kusum S. Naheta, 1,000 shares to Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and 1,000 shares to Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta being the subscribers to the MoA of our Company.

2.2 Allotment of 70,000 shares each to Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta by way of Rights Issue.

2.3 Allotment of 15,40,000 shares Ms. Sarika Amit Naheta, 15,40,000 shares to Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta, 2,200 shares to Ms. Kusum Subhash Naheta, 99,000 shares to Ms. Pari Vineet Naheta, 99,000 shares to Ms. Jaineshaa Naheta, 9,900 shares to Amit Naheta HUF and 9,900 shares to Vineet Naheta HUF as Bonus shares in the ratio 22 shares for 1 share held on September 08, 2023.

3. **Equity Shares issued for consideration other than cash by Our Company:**

Other than the Equity Shares as mentioned in point no. 2 above, our Company has not allotted any Equity Shares for consideration other than cash, since its incorporation.

4. **Equity Shares issued in the preceding two (2) years:**

Except for as mentioned below, our Company has not issued any equity shares during a period of two (2) years preceding the date of the Prospectus.

Date of allotment	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Nature / Reason of Allotment	Nature of Consideration
08-09-2023	33,00,000	10.00	-	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Other than cash

5. **Issue of Equity Shares in the last one (1) year at a Price lower than the Issue Price:**

Except for as mentioned below, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares were issued in last one year immediately preceding the date of the Prospectus at a price which is lower than the Issue Price.

Date of allotment	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Nature / Reason of Allotment	Nature of Consideration
08-09-2023	33,00,000	10.00	-	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Other than cash

6. Our Company has not revalued its assets since inception.

7. Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares (including bonus shares) by capitalizing any revaluation of reserves.

8. Our Company has not made any allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to any scheme approved under Section Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 or Section 230-240 of the Companies Act, 2013 as on the date of the Prospectus.

9. Our Company does not have any Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Plan for our employees, and we do not intend to allot any shares to our employees under Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Plan from the proposed issue. As and when, options are granted to our employees under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, our Company shall comply with the SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014.

10. As on the date of filing of this Prospectus, there are no partly paid-up shares, outstanding convertible securities, warrants or outstanding warrants, options or rights to convert debentures in our Company or loans or other financial instruments into our equity shares.

11. There are no equity shares against which depository receipts have been issued.

12. As on the date filing this Prospectus, other than the equity shares, there are no other class of securities issued by our Company. Further, our company does not have any preference share capital as on the date filing this Prospectus.

13. All the equity shares of our Company are fully paid up as on the date of this Prospectus. Further, since the entire money in respect of the Issue is being called on application, all the successful applicants will be allotted fully paid-up equity shares.

14. Our Company undertakes that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for our Equity Shares, unless otherwise permitted by law.

15. Capital Buildup of our Promoters shareholding in the Company

As on the date of this Prospectus, our Promoters hold 32,20,000 Equity Sharing having face value of Rs. 10.00 per share and representing 93.33% of the pre-issue Paid up Capital of our Company.

Date of Allotment/ Transfer	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	FV (Rs.)	Issue Price/ Transfer Price/ Acquisition Price (Rs.)	Nature of Consideration	Nature of Consideration/ Allotment/ Acquired/ Transfer	% of the Paid-up Capital	
						Pre-Issue	Post-Issue
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta							
14-07-2005	1,000	10.00	10.00	Cash	Subscription to MoA	0.03	0.02
12-05-2016	1,250	10.00	10.00	Cash	Transfer of 750 Shares from Praneet Naheta & 500 Shares from Kanan Naheta	0.04	0.03
20-06-2016	70,000	10.00	10.00	Cash	Rights Issue	2.03	1.46
20-03-2023	(2,250)	10.00	10.00	Cash	Transfer of 2,250 Shares to Jaineshaa Naheta	(0.07)	(0.05)
08-09-2023	15,40,000	10.00	-	Bonus	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	44.64	32.15
Total	**16,10,000**					**46.67**	**33.61**
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta							
14-07-2005	1,000	10.00	10.00	Cash	Subscription to MoA	0.03	0.02

Date of Allotment/ Transfer	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	FV (Rs.)	Issue Price/ Transfer Price/ Acquisition Price (Rs.)	Nature of Consideration	Nature of Consideration/ Allotment/ Acquired/ Transfer	% of the Paid-up Capital	
						Pre-Issue	Post-Issue
12-05-2016	1,250	10.00	10.00	Cash	Transfer of 750 Shares from Praneet Naheta & 500 Shares from Kanan Naheta	0.04	0.03
20-06-2016	70,000	10.00	10.00	Cash	Rights Issue	2.03	1.46
20-03-2023	(2,250)	10.00	10.00	Cash	Transfer of 2,250 Shares to Jaineshaa Naheta	(0.07)	(0.05)
08-09-2023	15,40,000	10.00	-	Bonus	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	44.64	32.15
Total	**16,10,000**					**46.67**	**33.61**
Total Promoters holding	**32,20,000**					**93.33**	**67.22**

All the Equity Shares held by our Promoter were and is fully paid-up on the respective dates of acquisition and/or transfers and/or allotment of such Equity Shares. As on the date of this Prospectus, none of the Equity Shares held by our Promoter is pledged.

Further, Our Promoter to the Company and the Lead Manager confirms that the acquisition and/or transfers and/or allotment of the Equity Shares forming part of the Promoter‘s Contribution has been financed from personal funds/internal accruals and no loans or financial assistance from any banks or financial institution has been availed by our Promoter for this purpose.

Details of Promoter’s contribution and Lock-in

As per Regulation 236 and 238 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and in terms of the aforesaid table, an aggregate of 20% of the fully diluted post-issue equity share capital of our Company held by our Promoter shall be provided towards minimum Promoter’s, contribution and locked in for a period of 3 (Three) years from the date of Allotment (‘Minimum Promoter’s Contribution’). The lock-in of the Promoter’s Contribution would be created as per applicable law and procedure and details of the same shall also be provided to the Stock Exchange before listing of the Equity Shares. The Promoter’s contribution has been brought in to the extent of not less than the specified minimum lot and has been contributed by the persons defined as Promoter under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

Our Promoter has given written consent to include such number of Equity Shares held by them and subscribed by them as a part of Promoter’s Contribution constituting 20.88 % of the post issue Equity Shares of our Company and have agreed not to sell or transfer or pledge or otherwise dispose of in any manner, the Promoter’s Contribution, from the date of filing of this Prospectus until the commencement of the lock-in period specified above, or for such other time as required under SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, except as may be permitted, in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. The Equity Shares which are being locked in for three (3) years from the date of Allotment are as follows:

Date of Allotment of Fully Paid-up Shares	No. of Equity Shares Locked-in	Nature of Issue/ Acquisition/ acquired/ transfer	Nature of considera tion	FV (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	% of the Paid-up Capital	
						Pre-Issue	Post-Issue
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta							
08-09-2023	5,00,000	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	14.49	10.44
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta							
08-09-2023	5,00,000	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	14.49	10.44

Date of Allotment of Fully Paid-up Shares	No. of Equity Shares Locked-in	Nature of Issue/ Acquisition/ acquired/ transfer	Nature of considera tion	FV (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	% of the Paid-up Capital	
						Pre-Issue	Post-Issue
Total	**10,00,000**					**28.99**	**20.88**

The Minimum Promoters contribution has been brought in to the extent of not less than the specified minimum lot and has been contributed by the persons defined as Promoter under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. The Equity Shares that are being locked-in are eligible for computation of Promoter Contribution under Regulation 237 of SEBI ICDR Regulations. In this connection, our Company hereby confirms that the Equity Shares locked-in do not consist of:

a) Equity Shares acquired during the preceding three (3) years from the date of filing this Prospectus for
   - consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalization of intangible assets is involved in such transaction;
   - resulting from a bonus shares issued out of revaluations reserves or unrealized profits of the Company or bonus issue against equity shares which are otherwise ineligible for computation of Minimum Promoter's Contribution;

b) Equity Shares held by the Promoter and offered for minimum Promoters contribution which are subject to any pledge with any creditor;

c) Equity Shares acquired during the preceding one (1) year from the date of filing this Prospectus, at a price lower than the price at which the Equity Shares are being offered to the public in the Initial Public Issue;

d) Equity Shares issued to the Promoter upon conversion of a partnership firm during the preceding one year at a price less than the Issue Price, against funds brought in by them during that period, in case of an issuer formed by conversion of one or more partnership firms or limited liability partnerships, where the partners of the erstwhile partnership firms or limited liability partnerships are the promoters of the issuer and there is no change in the management are ineligible for Minimum Promoters' Contribution. Provided that specified securities, allotted to promoters against capital existing in such firms for a period of more than one year on a continuous basis, shall be eligible; and

e) Equity Shares for which specific written consent has not been obtained from the respective Promoter for inclusion of their subscription in the Promoters Contribution subject to lock-in.

Equity shares locked-in for one year

Other than the Equity Shares mentioned above that would be locked-in for three (3) years, the entire pre-Issue capital of our Company would be locked-in for a period of one (1) year from the date of Allotment in the Issue pursuant to Regulation 238(b) and 239 of SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018. The Equity Shares which are being locked in for one year from the date of Allotment are as follows:

Date of Allotment of Fully Paid-up Shares	No. of Equity Shares Locked-in	Nature of Issue/ Acquisition/ acquired/ transfer	Nature of consideration	FV (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	% of the Paid-up Capital	
						Pre-Issue	Post-Issue
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta							
14-07-2005	1,000	Subscription to MoA	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.03	0.02
12-05-2016	1,250	Transfer of 750 Shares from Praneet Naheta & 500 Shares from Kanan Naheta	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.04	0.03
20-06-2016	70,000	Rights Issue	Cash	10.00	10.00	2.03	1.46
08-09-2023	1037750	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	30.08	21.66
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta							
14-07-2005	1,000	Subscription to MoA	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.03	0.02
12-05-2016	1,250	Transfer of 750 Shares from Praneet	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.04	0.03

Date of Allotment of Fully Paid-up Shares	No. of Equity Shares Locked-in	Nature of Issue/ Acquisition/ acquired/ transfer	Nature of consideration	FV (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	% of the Paid-up Capital	
						Pre-Issue	Post-Issue
		Naheta & 500 Shares from Kanan Naheta					
20-06-2016	70,000	Rights Issue	Cash	10.00	10.00	2.03	1.46
08-09-2023	1037750	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	30.08	21.66
Mrs. Kusum Naheta							
14-07-2005	1,000	Subscription to MoA	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.03	0.02
20-03-2023	-900	Transferred 450 shares each to Vineet Naheta HUF & Amit Naheta HUF	Cash	10.00	10.00	-0.03	-0.02
08-09-2023	2,200	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	0.06	0.05
Ms. Jaineshaa Naheta							
20-03-2023	4,500	Transfer from Mr. Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta & Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.13	0.09
08-09-2023	99,000	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	2.87	2.07
Ms. Pari Naheta							
20-03-2023	4,500	Transfer from Mr. Subhash Milapcand Naheta, Mr. Vineet Subhash Naheta & Mr. Amit Subhash Naheta	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.13	0.09
08-09-2023	99,000	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	2.87	2.07
Vineet Naheta HUF							
20-03-2023	450	Transfer from Mrs. Kusum Naheta	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.01	0.01
08-09-2023	9900	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	0.29	0.21
Amit Naheta HUF							
20-03-2023	450	Transfer from Mrs. Kusum Naheta	Cash	10.00	10.00	0.01	0.01
08-09-2023	9900	Bonus Issue in ratio of 1:22	Bonus	10.00	-	0.29	0.21
Total	**24,50,000**					**71.01**	**51.15**

Other requirements in respect of 'Lock-In'

In terms of Regulation 239 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the entire pre-issue capital held by the Persons other than the Promoters shall be locked in for a period of one year from the date of allotment in the Initial Public Issue.

Inscription or Recording of non-transferability:

In terms of Regulation 241 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, our Company confirms that certificates of Equity Shares which are subject to lock in shall contain the inscription "Non-Transferable" and specify the lock-in period

and in case such equity shares are dematerialized, the Company shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the Depository.

Pledge of Locked in Equity Shares:

In terms of Regulation 242 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the Equity Shares held by our Promoters and locked in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or housing finance company, subject to following:

- In case of Minimum Promoters' Contribution, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary (ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the Objects of the Issue and pledge of equity shares is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.
- In case of Equity Shares held by Promoters in excess of Minimum Promoters' contribution, the pledge of equity shares is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.

Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.

Transferability of Locked in Equity Shares:

In terms of Regulation 243 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and subject to provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 as applicable;

- The Equity Shares held by our Promoters and locked in as per Regulation 238 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 may be transferred to another Promoters or any person of the Promoters' Group or to a new promoter(s) or persons in control of our Company, subject to continuation of lock-in for the remaining period with transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated has expired.

The equity shares held by persons other than promoters and locked in as per Regulation 239 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 may be transferred to any other person (including Promoter and Promoters' Group) holding the equity shares which are locked-in along with the equity shares proposed to be transferred, subject to continuation of lock-in for the remaining period with transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated has expired.

16. OUR SHAREHOLDING PATTERN

The table below represents the shareholding pattern of our Company in accordance with Regulation 31 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, as on the date of this Prospectus:

Category	Category of Shareholders	No. of Shareholders	No. Of Fully Paid-up Equity Shares held	No. Of Partly Paid-up Equity Shares held	No. of Shares underlying Depository Receipts	Total No. Of Equity Shares held	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Voting Rights held in each class of securities *		No. of Shares Underlying Outstanding Convertible Securities (including Warrants)	Shareholding as a % assuming full convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) As a % of (A+B+C2)	No. of Locked in shares **		Shares Pledged or otherwise encumbered		No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form
								No. of Voting Rights	Total as a % of (A+B+C)			No. (a)	As a % of total Shares held (b)	No. (a)	As a % of total Shares held (b)	
I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII=IV+V+VI	VIII	IX		X	XI=VII+X	XII		XIII		XIV
A	Promoter & Promoter Group	7	34,50,000	-	-	34,50,000	100.00	34,50,000	100.00	34,50,000	34,50,000	-	-	-	-	34,50,000
B	Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	Non Promoter-Non Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Shares underlying DRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Shares held by Employee Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	**7**	**34,50,000**	**-**	**-**	**34,50,000**	**100.00**	**34,50,000**	**100.00**	**34,50,000**	**34,50,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34,50,000**

Note:

1) *As on the date of this Prospectus 1 Equity Shares holds 1 vote. The entire pre-IPO equity share of the company will be locked in prior to listing of shares on the SME Platform of BSE Ltd.*
2) *PAN of all shareholders will be provided to the stock exchange by our Company prior to Listing of Equity Share on the Stock Exchange.*
3) *Our Company will file the shareholding pattern of our Company, in the form prescribed under SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time, one day prior to the listing of Equity Shares. The shareholding pattern will be uploaded on the website of Stock Exchanges before commencement of trading of such Equity Shares.*
4) *The term "Encumbrance" has the same meaning as assigned under regulation 28(3) of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 as amended from time to time.*

17. **Following is the details of the aggregate shareholding of Our Promoter and Promoter Group before and after the Issue is set forth below:**

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholders	Pre-Issue		Post-Issue	
		No. of equity shares	As a % of Pre-Issued Capital	No. of equity shares	As a % of Post- Issue Capital
A	**Promoter**				
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	16,10,000	46.67	16,10,000	33.61
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	16,10,000	46.67	16,10,000	33.61
	Total (A)	**32,20,000**	**93.33**	**32,20,000**	**67.22**
B	**Promoter Group & Relatives-**				
1.	Mrs. Kusum Naheta	2,300	0.07	2,300	0.05
2.	Ms. Jaineshaa Naheta	1,03,500	3.00	1,03,500	2.16
3.	Ms. Pari Naheta	1,03,500	3.00	1,03,500	2.16
4.	Vineet Naheta HUF	10,350	0.30	10,350	0.22
5.	Amit Naheta HUF	10,350	0.30	10,350	0.22
	Total (B)	**2,30,000**	**6.67**	**2,30,000**	**4.80**
C	**TOTAL (A+B)**	**34,50,000**	**100.00**	**34,50,000**	**72.02**

18. **The average cost of acquisition of per Equity Share by our Promoter is set forth in the table below:**

Name of Promoter	No. of equity share held	Average cost of acquisition (in Rs.)
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	16,10,000	0.43
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	16,10,000	0.43

19. None of our Directors or Key Managerial Personnel holds Equity Shares in our Company, except as mentioned below and as stated in the chapter titled ***'Our Management'*** beginning on page no. 105 of this Prospectus.

Sr. No.	Name of the KMP`s	Designation	No. of Shares held in our Company	% of pre-issue paid-up Equity Share Capital
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	MD	16,10,000	46.67
3.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	CFO	16,10,000	46.67

20. **List of shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid up share capital of our company-**

(a) As on the date of this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of The Shareholders	No. of Shares	% of the Pre-Issue Capital
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	16,10,000	46.67
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	16,10,000	46.67
3.	Ms. Jaineshaa Naheta	1,03,500	3.00
4.	Ms. Pari Naheta	1,03,500	3.00
	Total	**34,27,000**	**99.33**

(b) 10 days prior to the date of this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of The Shareholders	No. of Shares	% of the Pre-Issue Capital
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	16,10,000	46.67
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	16,10,000	46.67
3.	Ms. Jaineshaa Naheta	1,03,500	3.00
4.	Ms. Pari Naheta	1,03,500	3.00
	Total	**34,27,000**	**99.33**

(c) 1 year prior to the date of filing this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of The Shareholders	No. of Shares	% of the Pre-Issue Capital
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	72,250	48.17
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	72,250	48.17

Sr. No.	Name of The Shareholders	No. of Shares	% of the Pre-Issue Capital
3.	Mr. Subhash Milapcand Naheta	1,500	1.00
4.	Mr. Vineet Subhash Naheta	1,500	1.00
5.	Mr. Amit Subhash Naheta	1,500	1.00
	Total	**1,49,000**	**99.33**

d) 2 years prior to the date of filing this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of The Shareholders	No. of Shares	% of the Pre-Issue Capital
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	72,250	48.17
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	72,250	48.17
3.	Mr. Subhash Milapcand Naheta	1,500	1.00
4.	Mr. Vineet Subhash Naheta	1,500	1.00
5.	Mr. Amit Subhash Naheta	1,500	1.00
	Total	**1,49,000**	**99.33**

21. There are no other persons belonging to the category "Public" who are holding the securities (including shares, warrants, convertible securities of our Company more than 5% of the total number of shares as on the date of this Prospectus.
22. There are no persons belonging to the category "Public" is holding the securities (including shares, warrants, convertible securities of our Company more than 1% of the total number of shares as on the date of this Prospectus.
23. None of the Promoter, members forming a part of Promoter Group, Promoter Group Companies/Entities, Directors and their immediate relatives have purchased or sold or transferred any Equity shares of our Company within the last 6 (Six) months immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus.
24. The members of the Promoter Group, our Directors or the relatives of our Directors have not financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company, other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity, during the 6 (Six) months preceding the date of this Prospectus.
25. Our Company shall ensure that transactions in the Equity Shares by the Promoter and members forming a part of the Promoter Group and/ or Group Companies/Entities between the date of filing this Prospectus and the Issue Closing Date shall be reported to the Stock Exchanges within twenty-four hours of such transaction.
26. As on date of this Prospectus, there are no outstanding financial instruments or any other rights that would entitle the existing Promoter or shareholders or any other person any option to receive Equity Shares after the Issue.
27. There will be no further issue of capital whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, and rights issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from submission of this Prospectus with Stock Exchange until the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue have been listed.
28. There have been no financial arrangements whereby our Promoter, Promoter Group, our Directors and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company, during a period of six months preceding the date of this Prospectus, other than in the normal course of business of the financing entity.
29. Our Company, our Promoter, our Directors and the Lead Manager to the Issue have not entered into any buy-back, standby or similar arrangements with any person for purchase of our Equity Shares from any person.
30. No person connected with the Issue, including, but not limited to, our Company, the members of the Syndicate, or our Directors, shall offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any Applicant for making an application, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the Issue.
31. There are no safety net arrangements for this Public Issue.
32. In case of over-subscription in all categories the allocation in the Issue shall be as per the requirements of Regulation 253 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time.
33. An oversubscription to the extent of 10% of the Net Issue can be retained for the purposes of rounding off to the minimum allotment lot, while finalizing the Basis of Allotment. Consequently, the actual Allotment may go up by a maximum of 10% of the Issue, as a result of which, the post-issue paid up capital after the Issue would also increase by the excess amount of Allotment so made. In such an event, the Equity Shares held by

our Promoter and subject to lock-in shall be suitably increased; so as to ensure that a minimum of 20% of the post issue paid-up capital is locked in for 3 years.

34. An investor cannot make an application for more than the number of Equity Shares offered in this Issue, subject to the maximum limit of investment prescribed under relevant laws applicable to each category of investor.

35. Investors may note that in case of over-subscription, allotment will be on proportionate basis as detailed under **"Basis of Allotment"** in the chapter titled **"Issue Procedure"** beginning on page no. 199 of this Prospectus.

36. Under-subscription in the net issue, if any, in any category, would be allowed to be met with spill over from any other category or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and the Designated Stock Exchange. Such inter-se spill over, if any, would be effected in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

37. As per RBI regulations, OCBs are not allowed to participate in the Issue.

38. The Issue is being made through Fixed Price method.

39. None of the other Promoter and members of our Promoter Group will participate in this Issue.

40. Our Promoter and members of our Promoter Group will not receive any proceeds from the Offer.

41. Our Company has not raised any bridge loan against the proceeds of the Issue.

42. Our Company undertakes that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for our Equity Shares, unless otherwise permitted by law.

43. Our Company shall comply with such disclosure and accounting norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.

44. An Applicant cannot make an application for more than the number of Equity Shares being issued through the Issue, subject to the maximum limit of investment prescribed under relevant laws applicable to each category of investors.

45. No payment, direct or indirect in the nature of discount, commission and allowance or otherwise shall be made either by us or our Promoter to the persons who receive allotments, if any, in the Issue.

46. We have 7 shareholders as on the date of filing of this Prospectus.

47. Our Company has not made any public issue (including any rights issue to the public) since its incorporation.

48. As on the date of this Prospectus, the Lead Manager and their respective associates (determined as per the definition of 'associate company' under Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013) do not hold any Equity Shares in our Company. The Lead Manager and their respective affiliates may engage in transactions with and perform services for our Company in the ordinary course of business or may in the future engage in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with our Company, for which they may in the future receive customary compensation.

SECTION VII – PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The Fresh Issue includes a public Issue of 13,40,000 Equity Shares of our Company at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share. The Net Proceeds from the Issue are proposed to be utilized by our Company for the following objects:

1. To finance the establishment of new showroom

   a) Capital expenditure cost for the proposed new showroom and Purchase of Inventory for the proposed new showroom;
   (b) Purchase of Inventory; and

2. General Corporate Purposes.

We believe that listing will enhance our corporate image and visibility of brand name of our Company. We also believe that our Company will receive the benefits from listing of Equity Shares on the SME Platform of BSE. It will also provide liquidity to the existing shareholders and will also create a public trading market for the Equity Shares of our Company.

The main object clause of Memorandum of Association of our Company enables us to undertake the activities for which the funds are being raised by us through the Issue. Further, we confirm that the activities which we have been carrying out till date are in accordance with the object clause of our Memorandum of Association. For the main objects clause of our Memorandum of Association, see *"**History and Certain Corporate Matters**"* on page no. 101 Prospectus.

Net Proceeds

The details of the proceeds of the Fresh Issue are summarized in the table below:

Particulars	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)
Gross Proceeds from the Issue	2010.00
Less: Issue related expenses	60.00
Net Proceeds of the Issue (Net Proceeds)	**1950.00**

Utilisation of Net Proceeds and Means of Finance

The proposed utilisation of the Net Proceeds is set forth below:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount Proposed to be Utilized from the Net Proceeds
1.	To finance the establishment of new showroom	
	a) Capital expenditure cost for the proposed new showroom Purchase of Inventory for the proposed new showroom	550.00
	b) Purchase of Inventory	1000.00
2.	General Corporate Purpose	400.00
	Total	**1950.00**

Since the entire fund requirement are to be funded from the proceeds of the Fresh Issue and internal accruals, hence our Company is complying with requirement to make firm arrangements of finance under Regulation 230(1)(e) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amounts to be raised through the proposed Issue.

Requirement of Funds and Means of Finance

The fund requirements, the deployment of funds and the intended use of the Net Proceeds as described herein are based on our current business plan and management estimates and have not been appraised by any bank, financial institution or any other external agency. Given the dynamic nature of our business, we may have to revise our business plan from time to time and consequently our funding requirements and deployment on account of variety of factors such as our financial condition, business and strategy, including external factors such as market

conditions, competitive environment, costs of commodities and interest/ exchange rate fluctuations which may not be within the control of our management.

In case of variations in the actual utilisation of funds earmarked for the purpose set forth above or shortfall in the Net Proceeds, increased fund requirement may be financed by our internal accruals and/ or debt, as required. If the actual utilisation towards the said Object is lower than the proposed deployment such balance will be used for general corporate purposes to the extent that the total amount to be utilized towards general corporate purposes \will not exceed 25% of the gross proceeds from the Issue.

Schedule of implementation

The entire amount of Fresh Issue Proceeds will be utilised during FY 2025".

Deployment of Funds in the Objects

Our Company has incurred Rs. 6.50 Lakhs as issue expenditure till March 31, 2024, and the same is certified by M/s N B T & Co, Chartered Accountants vide their certificate (UDIN: 24165017BKCYPD6923) date April 05, 2024:

Details of balance fund deployment

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Objects of the Issue	Expenses Already Incurred till March 31, 2024	Amount Proposed to be Utilized from the Net Proceeds	Total
1.	To finance the establishment of new showroom			
	a) Capital expenditure cost for the proposed new showroom and Purchase of Inventory for the proposed new showroom	Nil	550.00	550.00
	b) Purchase of Inventory	Nil	1000.00	1000.00
2.	General Corporate Purpose	Nil	400.00	400.00
3.	To meet the expenses of the Issue	6.50	53.50	60.00
	Total	**6.50**	**2003.50**	**2010.00**

To the extent our Company is unable to utilize any portion of the Net Proceeds towards the Object, as per the estimated schedule of deployment specified above; our Company shall deploy the Net Proceeds in the subsequent Financial Years towards the Object.

DETAILS OF THE OBJECTS

I. TO FINANCE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW SHOWROOM

Our Company proposes to deploy an amount of Rs. 1550.00 Lakhs towards the opening of a new retail showroom in Agra proposed to be opened in FY25. We would deploy Rs. 550.00 Lakhs towards capital expenditure for setting up new retail showroom in Agra and purchase of Inventory for the proposed new showroom and Rs. 1000.00 Lakhs towards purchase of inventory for our day to day business operations, on aggregate basis. Our Board by its resolution dated September 09, 2023 has approved the proposal to set up the new retail showroom in Agra.

Our Company has entered into agreement dated September 18, 2023 for operation and management of jewellery department with Kalakriti Agra Unit of Oswal Traders and Travels Private Limited (Kalakriti) for a period of 3 years from the date of receipt of initial amount i.e. the security deposit amount of Rs. 1.5 Crores. As agreed with Kalakriti, our company shall operate and manage a designated section of Kalakriti's jewellery department wherein our company has exclusive rights to showcase and sell our jewellery in the said designed/ designated section. The area of the designed/ designated section is 300 sq. ft. The showroom is located at 41/142 VIP road, Fathebad Road, Agra 282001, Uttar Pradesh, India. Our Company shall be responsible for the day to day operations within the designed/ designated section including but not limited to inventory management, staffing, sales and customer services. However, for any administrative expenses borne by Kalakriti, our Company shall reimburse Kalatriti to the extent of Rs. 15.00 Lakhs p.a.. The rent amount payable is Rs. 10,000 p.m. from the date of receipt of the security deposit amount.

a) Estimated Capital expenditure cost for the proposed new showroom in Agra and Purchase of Inventory for the proposed new showroom,

The estimated cost break-up of the Net Proceeds of Rs. 550.00 Lakhs for the showroom is set forth below:

Particulars	Funds already deployed	Amount to be funded from the Net Proceeds (Rs. in Lakhs) $
Security Deposit	Nil	150.00
Fixed Inventory at showroom *	Nil	400.00 @

** Fixed inventory means ornaments and/ or jewellery and/ or gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone.*
$ the amount shall be will be utilised during FY 2024.

b) Estimated purchase of Inventory and cost for the proposed new showroom

The break-up of total estimated inventory cost is set out below:

Gold and Gold Jewellery	Funds already deployed	Amount to be funded from the Net Proceeds (Rs. in Lakhs) $
Purity- 22 KT ^ Approximate quantity- 23kgs	Nil	1000.00 # @

$ the amount shall be will be utilised during FY 2024.
#As per the Statutory Auditor's certificate dated November 09, 2023.
@ Differences in the estimated value arising out of fluctuations in prices of gold, diamond, platinum, precious stones and silver, resulting in an increased total estimated value shall be paid out of our internal accruals. In case of differences in the estimated value arising out of fluctuations in the prices of gold, diamond, platinum, precious stones and silver, resulting in a decrease in the total estimated value, the Issuer Company shall proportionately increase the quantity of such inventory to meet the total estimated value disclosed herein. Prices are dependent on various qualitative factors, inter alia, quality, carat, clarity of diamond, precious ornaments and platinum ornaments.
^ As on September 21, 2023. Includes making charges & GST.

Our Company at any given point, intends to maintain the such fixed inventory to the extent of Rs. 4.00 Crores within the premises of the proposed showroom located at Agra. Also, in order to ensure smooth running of our business operations, we intent to maintain the rotational cycle of such fixed inventory and to ensure that there is no shortfall in such fixed inventory at any given point within our proposed showroom and at our registered office, our company also proposes to purchase additional gold and gold jewellery to the extent of Rs. 10.00 Crores.

II. GENERAL CORPORATE EXPENSES

Our Company proposes to deploy the balance Net Proceeds aggregating to Rs. 400.00 Lakhs towards general corporate purposes. The general corporate purposes for which our Company proposes to utilise the Net Proceeds include but are not limited to funding growth opportunities, strategic initiatives, joint-ventures, partnerships, marketing and business development expenses, expansion of facilities and meeting exigencies and expenses incurred by our Company in the ordinary course of business. In addition to the above, our Company may utilise the Net Proceeds towards other expenditure (in the ordinary course of business) considered expedient and as approved periodically by the Board, subject to compliance with necessary provisions of the Companies Act. The quantum of utilisation of funds towards each of the above purposes will be determined by our Board based on the business requirements of our Company, from time to time. Our Company's management, in accordance with the policies of the Board, shall have flexibility in utilising surplus amounts, if any. However, we confirm that the amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in objects of the issue, shall not exceed twenty-five per cent of the fresh issue amount raised by our Company.

III. TO MEET THE EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE

The total expenses of the Offer are estimated to be approximately Rs. 60.00 lakhs. The expenses of this Offer include, among others, underwriting and management fees, printing and distribution expenses, advertisement expenses and legal fees, if applicable. The estimated Offer expenses are as follows:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Estimated expenses @	As a % of the total estimated Offer expenses	As a % of the total Offer size
1.	Payment to Merchant Banker including, underwriting, and selling commissions,	42.00	70.00%	2.09%

Sr. No.	Particulars	Estimated expenses @	As a % of the total estimated Offer expenses	As a % of the total Offer size
	brokerages, Advisors to the Company, payment to other intermediaries such as Legal Advisors, Registrars etc. and other out of pocket expenses			
2.	Advertising and marketing expenses	4.00	6.67%	0.20%
3.	Printing & Stationery, Distribution, Postage	3.00	5.00%	0.15%
4.	ROC, Regulatory and other expenses including Listing Fee	11.00	18.33%	0.55%
	Total estimated Issue expenses	**60.00**	**100.00**	**2.99%**

@ please note that the cost mentioned is an estimate quotation as obtained from the respective parties and excludes GST, interest rate and inflation cost. The amount deployed so far toward issue expenses shall be recouped out of the issue proceeds.

Bridge Financing Facilities

We have not entered into any bridge finance arrangements that will be repaid from the Net Proceeds. However, we may draw down such amounts, as may be required, from an overdraft arrangement / cash credit facility with our lenders, to finance additional working capital needs until the completion of the Issue. Any amount that is drawn down from the overdraft arrangement / cash credit facility during this period to finance additional working capital needs will be repaid from the Net Proceeds.

Appraisal by Appraising Agency

None of the objects for which the Net Proceeds from the Issue will be utilised have been appraised by any financial institutions/banks.

Interim Use of Funds

Pending utilization for the purposes described above, we undertake to temporarily deposit the funds from the Net Proceeds only in the scheduled commercial banks included in the Second Schedule of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, for the necessary duration. In accordance with Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, our Company confirms that it shall not use the Net Proceeds for buying, trading or otherwise dealing in the equity shares of any other listed company.

Monitoring of Issue Proceeds

As the size of the Offer will not exceed Rs. 10,000 Lakhs, the appointment of Monitoring Agency would not be required as per Regulation 262(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Board and the management will monitor the utilization of the Net Offer Proceeds through our audit committee. Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, our Company shall on half-yearly basis disclose to the Audit Committee the Application of the proceeds of the Issue. On an annual basis, our Company shall prepare a statement of funds utilized for purposes other than stated in this Prospectus and place it before the Audit Committee. Such disclosures shall be made only until such time that all the proceeds of the Issue have been utilized in full.

Variation in Objects

In accordance with Section 13(8) and Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, our Company shall not vary the Objects of the Issue without our Company being authorized to do so by the shareholders by way of a special resolution. In addition, the notice issued to the shareholders in relation to the passing of such special resolution shall specify the prescribed details and be published in accordance with the Companies Act 2013.

Pursuant to the Companies Act 2013, the Promoters or controlling shareholders will be required to provide an exit opportunity to the shareholders who do not agree to such proposal to vary the Objects of the Issue at the fair market value of the Equity Shares as on the date of the resolution of our Board recommending such variation in the terms of the contracts or the objects referred to in the Prospectus, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be specified on this behalf by SEBI.

Other Confirmations

No part of the Net Proceeds of the Issue will be utilized by our Company as consideration to our Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Directors, Group Entities, or key management personnel. Our Company has not entered into or is not planning to enter into any arrangement/ agreements with Promoters, Directors, key management personnel, associates, or Group Entities in relation to the utilization of the Net Proceeds of the Issue.

BASIS FOR ISSUE PRICE

Investors should read the following summary with the section titled "***Risk Factors***", the details about our Company under the chapter titled "***Our Business***" and its financial statements under the section titled "***Financial Information***" beginning on pages 20, 85 and 125 respectively including important profitability and return ratios, as set out in "**Annexure 30**" under the section titled Financial Information of the Company on page 179 to have a more informed view. The issue price of the Equity Shares of our Company could decline due to these risks and the investor may lose all or part of his/their investment.

Qualitative Factors

For details of Qualitative factors please refer to the paragraph ***'Our Competitive Strengths'*** in the chapter titled '***Business Overview***' beginning on page no. 85 of this Prospectus.

Quantitative Factors (Based on Standalone Financial Statements)

1. **Basic & Diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS):**

Period	Basic and Diluted EPS (In Rs.)	Weights
Fiscal 2021	-8.71	1
Fiscal 2022	38.66	2
Fiscal 2023	52.62	3
Weighted Average	**37.75**	
For 9 months period ending on 31-12-2023 *	**10.18**	

*Not Annualized

Notes:

(i) Basic EPS and Diluted EPS calculations are in accordance with Accounting Standard 20 (AS-20) 'Earnings per Share', notified under Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013 read together along with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

(ii) The face value of each Equity Share is Rs.10.00.

(iii) The above statement should be read with Significant Accounting Policies and the Notes to the Restated Financial Statements as appearing in Annexure 4.

(iv) Basic Earnings per share = Net profit/ (loss) after tax, as restated attributable to equity shareholders /Weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year/ period.

(v) Diluted Earnings per share = Net profit after tax, as restated / Weighted average number of diluted equity shares outstanding during the year/ period.

(vi) The figures disclosed above are based on the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements of our Company.

2. **Price to Earnings (P/E) ratio in relation to Issue Price of Rs. 150.00:**

i) Based on the basic and diluted EPS of Rs. 10.18 as per restated financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2023, the P/E ratio is 14.73.

ii) Based on the basic and diluted EPS of Rs. 52.62 as per restated financial statements for the period ended March 31, 2023, the P/E ratio is 2.85.

iii) Based on the weighted average EPS of Rs. 37.75, as per restated financial statements the P/E ratio is 3.97.

iv) Industry P/E

• **Highest**	9.44
• **Lowest**	10.14
• **Average**	9.79

*Note: The industry high and low has been considered from the industry peer set provided later in this chapter. The industry composite has been calculated as the arithmetic average P/E of the industry peer set disclosed in this section. For further details, see "**Peer Competitors – Comparison of Accounting Ratios**" at point 6 below.*

3. **Average Return on Net Worth (RoNW):**

Period	Return on Net Worth (%)	Weights
Fiscal 2021	16.86	1
Fiscal 2022	-297.75	2
Fiscal 2023	132.75	3
Weighted Average	**-30.07**	
For 9 months period ending on 31-12-2023	**85.52**	

*Not Annualized

Note:

(i) The RONW has been computed by dividing net profit after tax(excluding exceptional income, if any) as restated, by Net Worth (excluding revaluation reserve, if any) as at the end of the year/ period excluding miscellaneous expenditure to the extent not written off.

4. **Net Asset Value (NAV) per Equity Share:**

Particulars	NAV (in Rs.)
As on March 31, 2023	39.64
As on December 31, 2023	11.90
NAV after the Issue	50.53
Issue Price per Equity share	150.00

Note:

- *NAV per Equity Share will be calculated as net worth divided by number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year.*

5. **Peer Competitors - Comparison of Accounting Ratios:**

Name of the Company	CMP *	Face Value (In Rs.)	EPS (In Rs.)	P/E Ratio	RONW (%)	NAV (In Rs.)	Price/ NAV
Varyaa Creations Limited ***	150.00	10.00	52.62	2.85	132.75	39.64	3.78
PNGS Gargi Fashion Jewellery Ltd **	540.00	10.00	10.20	9.44	22.78	21.38	13.19
Ashapuri Gold Ornament Ltd**	14.86	1.00	0.71	10.14	2.61	33.01	0.32

**Closing price on April 12, 2024 at BSE and for our Company it is considered as issue price.*
***Source: Money Control; based on FY 2023 financial statements.*
****Based on March 31, 2023 restated financial statements.*

Considering the nature, range of products/services, turnover and size of business of the Company, the peer is not strictly comparable. However, above Company has been included for broad comparison.

6. **Key Operational And Financial Performance Indicators:**

The KPIs disclosed below have been used historically by our Company to understand and analyze the business performance, which in result, help us in analyzing the growth of various verticals in comparison to our peers.

The KPIs disclosed below have been approved by a resolution of our Audit Committee dated January 31, 2024 and the members of the Audit Committee have verified the details of all KPIs pertaining to our Company. Further, the members of the Audit Committee have confirmed that there are no KPIs pertaining to our Company that have been disclosed to any investors at any point of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of this Prospectus. Further, the KPIs herein have been certified by M/s. N B T & Co, Chartered Accountants, by their certificate dated January 31, 2024.

Our Company confirms that it shall continue to disclose all the KPIs included in this section on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or any lesser period as determined by the Board of our Company), for a duration of one year after the date of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange or till the complete utilisation of the

proceeds of the Fresh Issue as per the disclosure made in the Objects of the Offer Section, whichever is later or for such other duration as may be required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, the ongoing KPIs will continue to be certified by a member of an expert body as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

6.1 Financial KPIs of our Company

Particulars	For the period ended 31-12-2023 #	As at		
		31-March-2023	31-March-2022	31-March-2021
Revenue from Operations (Rs. in Lakhs)	1718.99	522.70	247.14	9.04
Total Income (Rs. in Lakhs)	1762.49	538.03	253.13	12.05
EBITDA (1) (Rs. in Lakhs)	469.44	113.04	67.83	-2.40
EBITDA margin (%) (2)	26.63%	21.01%	26.80%	-19.91%
PAT (Rs. in Lakhs)	351.11	78.93	57.98	(13.06)
PAT margin (%)	19.92%	14.67%	22.91%	-108.37%
Net Debt (3) (Rs. in Lakhs)	-	-	43.58	282.28
Total Equity (Net Worth) (Rs. in Lakhs)	410.56	59.45	(19.47)	(77.46)
Capital Employed * (Rs. in Lakhs)	409.53	59.42	25.30	206.32
ROE (%) (4)	85.52%	132.75%	-297.75%	16.86%
ROCE (%)(5)	114.57%	190.12%	267.65%	-1.24%
EPS (Basis & Diluted) (6)	10.18	2.29	1.68	-0.38

not annualized

1) EBITDA = Profit before tax + depreciation & amortization expense + finance cost
2) EBITDA Margin = EBITDA/ Total income.
3) Net debt = Non-current borrowing + current borrowing - Cash and Cash Equivalent and Bank Balance.
4) ROE = Net profit after tax /Total equity.
5) ROCE = Profit before tax and finance cost / Capital employed*
   *Capital employed = Total Equity +Non-current borrowing + current Borrowing – Intangible Assets
6) EPS = Net Profit after tax, as restated, attributable to equity shareholders divided by weighted average no. of equity shares outstanding during the year/ period.

Explanation for KPI metrics

Revenue from Operations	Revenue from Operations is used by our management to track the revenue profile of the business and in turn helps assess the overall financial performance of our Company and size of our business.
Total Income	Total income is used by the management to track revenue from operations and other income.
EBITDA	EBITDA provides information regarding the operational efficiency of the business.
EBITDA margin (%)	EBITDA Margin (%) is an indicator of the operational profitability and financial performance of our business.
PAT	Profit after tax provides information regarding the overall profitability of the business.
PAT margin (%)	PAT Margin (%) is an indicator of the overall profitability and financial performance of our business.
Net Worth	Net worth is used by the management to ascertain the total value created by the entity and provides a snapshot of current financial position of the entity.
Net Debt	Net debt helps the management to determine whether a company is overleveraged or has too much debt given its liquid assets
Debt-equity ratio (times)	The debt to equity ratio compares an organization's liabilities to its shareholders' equity and is used to gauge how much debt or leverage the organization is using.
ROE (%)	RoE provides how efficiently our Company generates profits from shareholders' funds.

ROCE (%)	ROCE provides how efficiently our Company generates earnings from the capital employed in the business.

6.2 Set forth below are the details of comparison of key performance of indicators with our listed industry peer:

Particulars	PNGS Gargi Fashion Jewellery Limited**	Ashapuri Gold Ornament Limited**
	31-March-2023	31-March-2023
Revenue from Operations (Rs. in Lakhs)	2867.36	15800.64
Total Income (Rs. in Lakhs)	2882.74	15813.69
EBITDA (1) (Rs. in Lakhs)	671.56	377.11
EBITDA margin (%) (2)	23.29%	2.38%
PAT (Rs. in Lakhs)	468.95	178.66
PAT margin (%)	16.26%	1.13%
Net Debt (3) (Rs. in Lakhs)	-	657.48
Total Equity (Net Worth) (Rs. in Lakhs)	2058.29	8252.81
Capital Employed * (Rs. in Lakhs)	2118.12	8937.21
ROE (%) (4)	22.78%	2.16%
ROCE (%)(5)	30.77%	3.05%
EPS (Basis & Diluted) (6)	10.20	0.71

Source: All the financial information for listed industry peer mentioned above is sourced from the regulatory filings made by aforesaid companies to stock exchanges for the respective year/ period to compute the corresponding financial ratios.

1) EBITDA = Profit before tax + depreciation & amortization expense + finance cost
2) EBITDA Margin = EBITDA/ Total income.
3) Net debt = Non-current borrowing + current borrowing - Cash and Cash Equivalent and Bank Balance.
4) ROE = Net profit after tax /Total equity.
5) ROCE = Profit before tax and finance cost / Capital employed*
   *Capital employed = Total Equity +Non-current borrowing + current Borrowing – Intangible Assets
6) EPS = Net Profit after tax, as restated, attributable to equity shareholders divided by weighted average no. of equity shares outstanding during the year/ period.

7. **Weighted average cost of acquisition**

a) The price per share of our Company based on the primary/ new issue of shares (equity / convertible securities)

Other than as mentioned below, there has been no issuance of Equity Shares or convertible securities, other than Equity Shares issued as disclosed below, during the 18 months preceding the date of this Prospectus, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Company.

Date of Allotment	No. of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Nature / Reason of Allotment	Nature of Consideration	Total Consideration (in ₹)
08-09-2023	33,00,000	10	Nil	Bonus Issue in the ratio of 1:22	Other than Cash	0.00
Total						**0.00**
Weighted average cost of acquisition (WACA) per Equity Share						**₹ 0.00**

b) The price per share of our Company based on the secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity / convertible securities)

Other than mentioned below, there have been no secondary sale / acquisitions of Equity Shares or any convertible securities, where the promoters, members of the promoter group or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the board of directors of the Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18

months preceding the date of this Prospectus, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid up share capital of the Company (calculated based on the pre-Offer capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days.

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Nature of acquisition (Allotment/ Acquired/ transfer)	Number of Equity Shares	Face Value per Equity Share (in Rs.)	Issue Price /Acquisition Price / Transfer price per Equity Share (in Rs.)	Nature of Conside ration	Percentage of Pre Issue Equity Share Capital (%)
05-04-2023	Transfer *	2,250	10.00	10.00	Cash	0.06
05-04-2023	Transfer *	2,250	10.00	10.00	Cash	0.06
20-03-2023	Transfer **	4500	10.00	10.00	Cash	0.13
20-03-2023	Transfer ***	900	10.00	10.00	Cash	0.03
Total		**9900**				**0.28**

*Transfer to 2250 to Mr. Jaineshaa Naheta from Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta
** transfer of 1500 equity shares to Ms. Pari Naheta from Mr. Vineet Naheta, Mr. Amit Naheta and Mr. Subhas Naheta
***transfer of 450 equity shares to Vineet Naheta HUF and Amit Naheta HUF from Mrs. Kusum Naheta

c) **Weighted average cost of acquisition, offer price**

Types of transactions	Weighted average cost of acquisition (Rs. per Equity Shares)	Offer Price (i.e. Rs. 150.00)
Weighted average cost of acquisition of primary / new issue as per paragraph 7(a) above.	10.00	15.00
Weighted average cost of acquisition for secondary sale / acquisition as per paragraph 7(b) above.	Nil	N.A.

8. The face value of Equity Shares of our Company is Rs. 10 per Equity Share and the Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 /- per Equity Share is 15.00 times the face value.

9. The Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 is determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and is justified based on the above accounting ratios. For further details, please refer to the section titled '***Risk Factors***', and chapters titled '***Business Overview***' and '***Restated Financial Statement***' beginning on page no. 20, 85 and 125, respectively of this Prospectus.

STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS

STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO VARYAA CREATIONS LIMITED AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE APPLICABLE LAWS IN INDIA

To,
The Board of Directors,
Varyaa Creations Limited
(Formally Known as Varyaa Creations Private Limited)
11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan,
Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge,
Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India

Sub: Statement of possible special tax benefits ("the Statement") available to Varyaa Creations Limited ('the Company") and its shareholders is prepared in accordance with Securities Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2018, as amended ("the Regulations")

Dear Sir/ Madam,

We hereby report that this certificate along with the annexure(hereinafter referred to as **"The Statement"**) states the possible special tax benefits available to the Company and the shareholders of the Company under the Income Tax Act, 1961 ('IT Act') (read with Income Tax Rules, Circulars and Notifications) as amended by the Finance Act, 2023 (i.e. applicable to F.Y. 2024-25 relevant to A.Y. 2025-26) (hereinafter referred to as the "IT Regulations") and under the Goods And Service Tax Act, 2017 (read with Goods And Service Tax [GST] Rules, Circulars and Notifications), presently in force in India. The Statement has been prepared by the management of the Company in connection with the proposed Public Issue, which we have initialed for identification purposes only.

Several of these benefits are dependent on the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the said relevant provisions of the tax laws and regulations applicable to the Company. Hence, the ability of the Company or its shareholders to derive the special tax benefits, if any, is dependent upon fulfilling such conditions which based on business imperatives which the Company may or may not choose to fulfill or face in the future.

The benefits discussed in the enclosed annexure cover only special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders and do not cover any general tax benefits available to the Company or its shareholders. Further, the preparation of enclosed statement and the contents stated therein is not exhaustive and is the responsibility of the Company's management. This statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. A shareholder is advised to consult his/ her/ its own tax consultant with respect to the tax implications arising out of his/her/its participation in the proposed public issue, particularly in view of ever-changing tax laws in India. Further, we give no assurance that the income tax authorities/ other indirect tax authorities/courts will concur with our views expressed herein.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

- the Company or its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future; or
- the conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been/would be met with.

The contents of this annexure are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company and the provisions of the tax laws.

Our views are based on facts indicated to us, the existing provisions of tax law and its interpretations, which are subject to change or modification from time to time. Any such changes, which could also be retrospective, could have an effect on the validity of our views stated herein. We assume no obligation to update this statement on any such events subsequent, which may have a material effect on the discussions herein. Our views are exclusively for the limited use of the captioned Company in connection with its proposed public issue referred to herein above and shall not, without our prior written consent, be disclosed to any other person.

We shall not be liable to the Company for any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We are not liable to any other person in respect of this statement.

This certificate along with the annexure is provided solely for the purpose of assisting the addressee Company in discharging its responsibility under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 for inclusion in the Prospectus / Prospectus (Offer Document) in connection with the proposed issue of equity shares and is not to be used, referred to or distributed for any other purpose without our written consent.

The said confirmation is being made in accordance with the terms of engagement between us and the Client M/s. Varyaa Creations Limited (hereinafter the "Company"). The preparation of the Statement is the responsibility of the Management of the company including the preparation and maintenance of all accounting and other relevant supporting records and documents. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Statement and applying an appropriate basis of preparation; and making estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances. The Management is also responsible for ensuring that the Company complies with the requirements of the Bankers & Tender Documents and provides all relevant information to those parties. Pursuant to the requirements of those entities, it is our responsibility to provide a reasonable assurance whether the amounts in the Statement that form part of the computation have been accurately extracted from the audited financial statements for the year ended; and the computation thereof is arithmetically correct. We conducted our examination of the Statement in accordance with the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Guidance Note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements. This certificate is issued in the capacity of the Statutory Auditors of the Company at the specific request of the management for the purpose of onward submission to those mentioned above and should not be used for any other purposes.

Yours faithfully,

For & on behalf of
N B T & CO
Chartered Accountants,
Ashutosh Biyani
Membership No: 165017
Firm Registration No: 140489W
Date: 05-04-2024
Place: Mumbai
UDIN: 24165017BKCYPB5202

ANNEXURE TO THE STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS

Outlined below are the possible special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders under the current direct tax laws in India for the financial year 2024-25. It is not exhaustive or comprehensive and is not intended to be a substitute for professional advice. Investors are advised to consult their own tax consultant with respect to the tax implications of an investment in the Equity Shares particularly in view of the fact that certain recently enacted legislation may not have a direct legal precedent or may have a different interpretation on the benefits, which an investor can avail.

YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE INDIAN TAX IMPLICATIONS AND CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF EQUITY SHARES IN YOUR PARTICULAR SITUATION.

A. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE COMPANY

The Company is not entitled to any special tax benefits under the Act.

B. SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

The Shareholders of the Company are not entitled to any special tax benefits under the Act.

Notes:

1) All the above benefits are as per the current tax laws and will be available only to the sole / first name holder where the shares are held by joint holders.
2) The above statement covers only certain relevant direct tax law benefits and does not cover any indirect tax law benefits or benefit under any other law.
3) The above statement of possible special tax benefits are as per the current direct tax laws relevant for the F.Y. 2024-25 relevant to A.Y. 2025-26.
4) No assurance is given that the revenue authorities / courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to changes from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. We shall not be liable to any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We will not be liable to any other person in respect of this statement.

We hereby give our consent to include our above referred opinion regarding the tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders in the offer document.

For & on behalf of
N B T & CO
Chartered Accountants,
Ashutosh Biyani
Membership No: 165017
Firm Registration No: 140489W
Date: 05-04-2024
Place: Mumbai
UDIN: 24165017BKCYPB5202

SECTION VIII – ABOUT US

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

*The information in this section has not been independently verified by us or any other person connected with the Issue or by any of our or their respective affiliates or advisors. This section also includes extracts from publicly available information, data and statistics and has been derived from various government publications and industry sources. The data may have been re- classified by us for the purposes of presentation. The information may not be consistent with other information compiled by third parties within or outside India. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources it believes to be reliable, but their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed, and their reliability cannot be assured. Industry and government publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends. Industry and government sources and publications may also base their information on estimates, forecasts and assumptions which may prove to be incorrect. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information. Further, the Investors should read the entire Prospectus, including the information contained in the sections titled "**Risk Factors**" and "**Financial Statements**" and related notes beginning on page no. 20 and 125 respectively of this Prospectus before deciding to invest in our Equity Shares.*

GLOBAL ECONOMY – OVERVIEW

Global growth is projected to fall from an estimated 3.5 percent in 2022 to 3.0 percent in both 2023 and 2024. While the forecast for 2023 is modestly higher than predicted in the April 2023 World Economic Outlook (WEO), it remains weak by historical standards. The rise in central bank policy rates to fight inflation continues to weigh on economic activity. Global headline inflation is expected to fall from 8.7 percent in 2022 to 6.8 percent in 2023 and 5.2 percent in 2024. Underlying (core) inflation is projected to decline more gradually, and forecasts for inflation in 2024 have been revised upward.

The recent resolution of the US debt ceiling standoff and, earlier this year, strong action by authorities to contain turbulence in US and Swiss banking reduced the immediate risks of financial sector turmoil. This moderated adverse risks to the outlook. However, the balance of risks to global growth remains tilted to the downside. Inflation could remain high and even rise if further shocks occur, including those from an intensification of the war in Ukraine and extreme weather-related events, triggering more restrictive monetary policy. Financial sector turbulence could resume as markets adjust to further policy tightening by central banks. China's recovery could slow, in part as a result of unresolved real estate problems, with negative cross-border spillovers. Sovereign debt distress could spread to a wider group of economies. On the upside, inflation could fall faster than expected, reducing the need for tight monetary policy, and domestic demand could again prove more resilient.

In most economies, the priority remains achieving sustained disinflation while ensuring financial stability. Therefore, central banks should remain focused on restoring price stability and strengthen financial supervision and risk monitoring. Should market strains materialize, countries should provide liquidity promptly while mitigating the possibility of moral hazard. They should also build fiscal buffers, with the composition of fiscal adjustment ensuring targeted support for the most vulnerable. Improvements to the supply side of the economy would facilitate fiscal consolidation and a smoother decline of inflation toward target levels.

(Source: https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WEO/Issues/2023/07/10/world-economic-outlook-update-july-2023)

INDIAN ECONOMY OVERVIEW

Strong economic growth in the first quarter of FY 2022-23 helped India overcome the UK to become the fifth-largest economy after it recovered from repeated waves of COVID-19 pandemic shock. Real GDP in the first quarter of 2022–23 is currently about 4% higher than its corresponding 2019-20, indicating a strong start for India's recovery from the pandemic. Given the release of pent-up demand and the widespread vaccination coverage, the contact-intensive services sector will probably be the main driver of development in 2022–2023. Rising employment and substantially increasing private consumption, supported by rising consumer sentiment, will support GDP growth in the coming months.

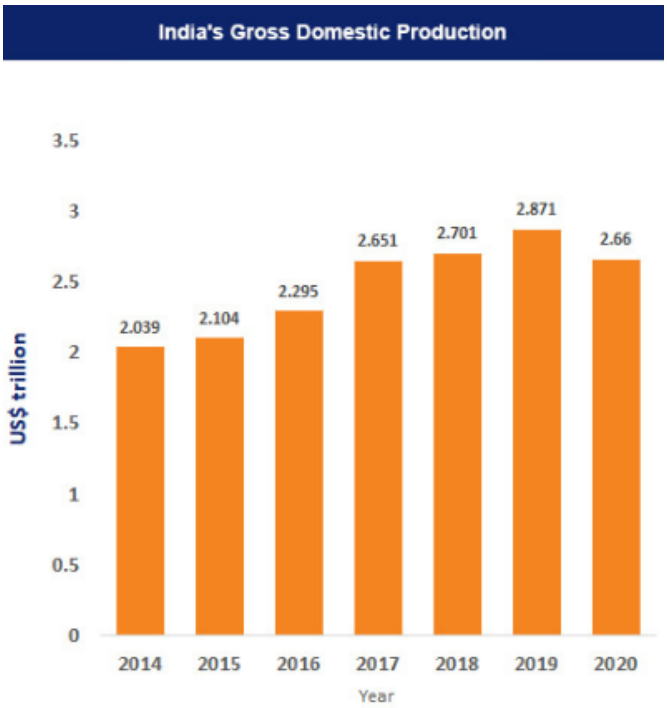
Future capital spending of the government in the economy is expected to be supported by factors such as tax buoyancy, the streamlined tax system with low rates, a thorough assessment and rationalisation of the tariff structure, and the

digitization of tax filing. In the medium run, increased capital spending on infrastructure and asset-building projects is set to increase growth multipliers, and with the revival in monsoon and the Kharif sowing, agriculture is also picking up momentum. The contact-based services sector has largely demonstrated promise to boost growth by unleashing the pent-up demand over the period of April-September 2022. The sector's success is being captured by a number of HFIs (High-Frequency Indicators) that are performing well, indicating the beginnings of a comeback.

MARKET SIZE

India has emerged as the fastest-growing major economy in the world and is expected to be one of the top three economic powers in the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its robust democracy and strong partnerships.

India's nominal gross domestic product (GDP) at current prices is estimated to be at Rs. 232.15 trillion (US$ 3.12 trillion) in FY22. With more than 100 unicorns valued at US$ 332.7 billion, India has the third-largest unicorn base in the world. The government is also focusing on renewable sources to generate energy and is planning to achieve 40% of its energy from non-fossil sources by 2030.



According to the McKinsey Global Institute, India needs to boost its rate of employment growth and create 90 million non-farm jobs between 2023 and 2030 in order to increase productivity and economic growth. The net employment rate needs to grow by 1.5% per annum from 2023 to 2030 to achieve 8-8.5% GDP growth between 2023 and 2030. India's current account deficit (CAD), primarily driven by an increase in the trade deficit, stood at 2.1% of GDP in the first quarter of FY 2022-23.

Exports fared remarkably well during the pandemic and aided recovery when all other growth engines were losing steam in terms of their contribution to GDP. Going forward, the contribution of merchandise exports may waver as several of India's trade partners witness an economic slowdown. According to Mr. Piyush Goyal, Minister of Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution and Textiles, Indian exports are expected to reach US$ 1 trillion by 2030.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

India is primarily a domestic demand-driven economy, with consumption and investments contributing to 70% of the economic activity. With an improvement in the economic scenario and the Indian economy recovering from the Covid-19 pandemic shock, several investments and developments have been made across various sectors of the economy. According to World Bank, India must continue to prioritise lowering inequality while also putting growth-oriented policies into place to boost the economy. In view of this, there have been some developments that have taken place in the recent past. Some of them are mentioned below.

- As of September 21, 2022, India's foreign exchange reserves stood at US$ 524,520 million.
- The private equity-venture capital (PE-VC) sector investments stood at US$ 2 billion in September 2022.
- Merchandise exports in September 2022 stood at US$ 32.62 billion.
- PMI Services remained comfortably in the expansionary zone at 56.7 during April-September 2022
- In September 2022, the gross Goods and Services Tax (GST) revenue collection stood at Rs. 147,686 crore (US$ 17.92 billion).
- Between April 2000-June 2022, cumulative FDI equity inflows to India stood at US$ 604,996 million.

- In August 2022, the overall IIP (Index of Industrial Production) stood at 131.3. The Indices of Industrial Production for the mining, manufacturing and electricity sectors stood at 99.6, 131.0 and 191.3, respectively, in August 2022.
- According to data released by the Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation (MoSPI), India's Consumer Price Index (CPI) based retail inflation reached 7.41% in September 2022.
- In FY 2022-23, (until October 28, 2022), Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI) outflows stood at Rs. 58,762 crore (US$ 7.13 billion).
- The wheat procurement in Rabi 2021-22 and the anticipated paddy purchase in Kharif 2021-22 would include 1208 lakh (120.8 million) metric tonnes of wheat and paddy from 163 lakh (16.7 million) farmers, as well as a direct payment of MSP value of Rs. 2.37 lakh crore (US$ 31.74 billion) to their accounts.

GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES

Over the years, the Indian government has introduced many initiatives to strengthen the nation's economy. The Indian government has been effective in developing policies and programmes that are not only beneficial for citizens to improve their financial stability but also for the overall growth of the economy. Over recent decades, India's rapid economic growth has led to a substantial increase in its demand for exports. Besides this, a number of the government's flagship programmes, including Make in India, Start-up India, Digital India, the Smart City Mission, and the Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation, are aimed at creating immense opportunities in India. In this regard, some of the initiatives taken by the government to improve the economic condition of the country are mentioned below:

- Home & Cooperation Minister Mr. Amit Shah, laid the foundation stone and performed Bhoomi Pujan of Shri Tanot Mandir Complex Project under Border Tourism Development Programme in Jaisalmer in September 2022.
- In August 2022, Mr. Narendra Singh Tomar, Minister of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare inaugurated four new facilities at the Central Arid Zone Research Institute (CAZRI), which has been rendering excellent services for more than 60 years under the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR).
- In August 2022, a Special Food Processing Fund of Rs. 2,000 crore (US$ 242.72 million) was set up with National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) to provide affordable credit for investments in setting up Mega Food Parks (MFP) as well as processing units in the MFPs.
- In July 2022, Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) announced plans to develop two Mega Cargo Handling Terminals on a Build-Operate-Transfer (BOT) basis under Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Mode at an estimated cost of Rs. 5,963 crore (US$ 747.64 million).
- In July 2022, the Union Cabinet chaired by the Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi, approved the signing of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between India & Maldives. This MoU will provide a platform to tap the benefits of information technology for court digitization and can be a potential growth area for the IT companies and start-ups in both the countries.
- India and Namibia entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) on wildlife conservation and sustainable biodiversity utilization on July 20, 2022, for establishing the cheetah into the historical range in India.
- In July 2022, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) approved international trade settlements in Indian rupees (INR) in order to promote the growth of global trade with emphasis on exports from India and to support the increasing interest of the global trading community.
- In June 2022, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi inaugurated and laid the foundation stone of development projects worth Rs. 21,000 crore (US$ 2.63 billion) at Gujarat Gaurav Abhiyan at Vadodara.
- Mr. Rajnath Singh, Minister of Defence, launched 75 newly-developed Artificial Intelligence (AI) products/technologies during the first-ever 'AI in Defence' (AIDef) symposium and exhibition organized by the Ministry of Defence in New Delhi on 11 July 2022.
- In June 2022:
  - Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi, laid the foundation stone of 1,406 projects worth more than Rs. 80,000 crore (US$ 10.01 billion) at the groundbreaking ceremony of the UP Investors Summit in Lucknow.
  - The Projects encompass diverse sectors like Agriculture and Allied industries, IT and Electronics, MSME, Manufacturing, Renewable Energy, Pharma, Tourism, Defence & Aerospace, Handloom & Textiles.
- The Indian Institute of Spices Research (IISR) under the Indian Council for Agricultural Research (ICAR) inked a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Lysterra LLC, a Russia-based company for the commercialization of biocapsule, an encapsulation technology for bio-fertilization on 30 June, 2022.

- As of April 2022, India signed 13 Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) with its trading partners including major trade agreements like the India-UAE Comprehensive Partnership Agreement (CEPA) and the India-Australia Economic Cooperation and Trade Agreement (IndAus ECTA).
- The Union Budget of 2022-23 was presented on February 1, 2022, by the Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs, Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman. The budget had four priorities PM GatiShakti, Inclusive Development, Productivity Enhancement and Investment, and Financing of Investments. In the Union Budget 2022-23, effective capital expenditure is expected to increase by 27% at Rs. 10.68 lakh crore (US$ 142.93 billion) to boost the economy. This will be 4.1% of the total Gross Domestic Production (GDP).
- Under PM GatiShakti Master Plan, the National Highway Network will develop 25,000 km of new highways network, which will be worth Rs. 20,000 crore (US$ 2.67 billion). In 2022-23. Increased government expenditure is expected to attract private investments, with a production-linked incentive scheme providing excellent opportunities. Consistently proactive, graded, and measured policy support is anticipated to boost the Indian economy.
- In February 2022, Minister for Finance and Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman said that productivity linked incentive (PLI) schemes would be extended to 14 sectors to achieve the mission of AtmaNirbhar Bharat and create 60 lakh jobs with an additional production capacity of Rs. 30 lakh crore (US$ 401.49 billion) in the next five years.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government announced funding for the production linked incentive (PLI) scheme for domestic solar cells and module manufacturing of Rs. 24,000 crore (US$ 3.21 billion).
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government announced a production linked incentive (PLI) scheme for Bulk Drugs which was an investment of Rs. 2500 crore (US$ 334.60 million).
- In the Union Budget of 2022, Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman announced that a scheme for design-led manufacturing in 5G would be launched as part of the PLI scheme.
- In September 2021, Union Cabinet approved major reforms in the telecom sector, which are expected to boost employment, growth, competition, and consumer interests. Key reforms include rationalization of adjusted gross revenue, rationalization of bank guarantees (BGs), and encouragement of spectrum sharing.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government has allocated Rs. 44,720 crore (US$ 5.98 billion) to Bharat Sanchar Nigam Limited (BSNL) for capital investments in the 4G spectrum.
- Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman allocated Rs. 650 crore (US$ 86.69 million) for the Deep Ocean mission that seeks to explore vast marine living and non-living resources. Department of Space (DoS) has got Rs. 13,700 crore (US$ 1.83 billion) in 2022-23 for several key space missions like Gaganyaan, Chandrayaan-3, and Aditya L-1 (sun).
- In May 2021, the government approved the production linked incentive (PLI) scheme for manufacturing advanced chemistry cell (ACC) batteries at an estimated outlay of Rs. 18,100 crore (US$ 2.44 billion); this move is expected to attract domestic and foreign investments worth Rs. 45,000 crore (US$ 6.07 billion).
- Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms Nirmala Sitharaman announced in the Union Budget of 2022-23 that the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) would issue Digital Rupee using blockchain and other technologies.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, Railway got an investment of Rs. 2.38 lakh crore (US$ 31.88 billion) and over 400 new high-speed trains were announced. The concept of "One Station, One Product" was also introduced.
- To boost competitiveness, Budget 2022-23 has announced reforming the 16-year-old Special Economic Zone (SEZ) act.
- In June 2021, the RBI (Reserve Bank of India) announced that the investment limit for FPI (foreign portfolio investors) in the State Development Loans (SDLs) and government securities (G-secs) would persist unaffected at 2% and 6%, respectively, in FY22.
- In November 2020, the Government of India announced Rs. 2.65 lakh crore (US$ 36 billion) stimulus package to generate job opportunities and provide liquidity support to various sectors such as tourism, aviation, construction, and housing. Also, India's cabinet approved the production-linked incentives (PLI) scheme to provide ~Rs. 2 trillion (US$ 27 billion) over five years to create jobs and boost production in the country.
- Numerous foreign companies are setting up their facilities in India on account of various Government initiatives like Make in India and Digital India. Prime Minister of India Mr. Narendra Modi launched the Make in India initiative with an aim to boost the country's manufacturing sector and increase the purchasing power of an average Indian consumer, which would further drive demand and spur development, thus benefiting investors. The Government of India, under its Make in India initiative, is trying to boost the contribution made by the manufacturing sector with an aim to take it to 25% of the GDP from the current 17%. Besides, the government has also come up with the Digital India initiative, which focuses on three core components: the creation of digital infrastructure, delivering services digitally, and increasing digital literacy.

- On January 29, 2022, the National Asset Reconstruction Company Ltd (NARCL) will acquire bad loans worth up to Rs. 50,000 crore (US$ 6.69 billion) about 15 accounts by March 31, 2022. India Debt Resolution Co. Ltd (IDRCL) will control the resolution process. This will clean up India's financial system and help fuel liquidity and boost the Indian economy.
- National Bank for Financing Infrastructure and Development (NaBFID) is a bank that will provide non-recourse infrastructure financing and is expected to support projects from the first quarter of FY2022-23; it is expected to raise Rs. 4 lakh crore (US$ 53.58 billion) in the next three years.
- By November 1, 2021, India and the United Kingdom hope to begin negotiations on a free trade agreement. The proposed FTA between these two countries is likely to unlock business opportunities and generate jobs. Both sides have renewed their commitment to boost trade in a manner that benefits all.
- In August 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi announced an initiative to start a national mission to reach the US$ 400 billion merchandise export target by FY22.
- In August 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi launched a digital payment solution, e-RUPI, a contactless and cashless instrument for digital payments.
- In April 2021, Dr. Ahmed Abdul Rahman AlBanna, Ambassador of the UAE to India and Founding Patron of IFIICC, stated that trilateral trade between India, the UAE and Israel is expected to reach US$ 110 billion by 2030.
- India is expected to attract investment of around US$ 100 billion in developing the oil and gas infrastructure during 2019-23.
- The Government of India is expected to increase public health spending to 2.5% of the GDP by 2025.

ROAD AHEAD

In the second quarter of FY 2022-23, the growth momentum of the first quarter was sustained, and high-frequency indicators (HFIs) performed well in July and August of 2022. India's comparatively strong position in the external sector reflects the country's generally positive outlook for economic growth and rising employment rates. India ranked fifth in foreign direct investment inflows among the developed and developing nations listed for the first quarter of 2022.

India's economic story during the first half of the current financial year highlighted the unwavering support the government gave to its capital expenditure, which, in FY 2022–23 (until August 2022), stood 46.8% higher than the same period last year. The ratio of revenue expenditure to capital outlay decreased from 6.4 in the previous year to 4.5 in the current year, signaling a clear change in favour of higher-quality spending. Stronger revenue generation as a result of improved tax compliance, increased profitability of the company, and increasing economic activity also contributed to rising capital spending levels.

Despite the continued global slowdown, India's exports climbed at the second highest rate this quarter. With a reduction in port congestion, supply networks are being restored. The CPI-C and WPI inflation reduction from April 2022 already reflects the impact. In August 2022, CPI-C inflation was 7.0%, down from 7.8% in April 2022. Similarly, WPI inflation has decreased from 15.4% in April 2022 to 12.4% in August 2022. With a proactive set of administrative actions by the government, flexible monetary policy, and a softening of global commodity prices and supply-chain bottlenecks, inflationary pressures in India look to be on the decline overall.

(Source: https://www.ibef.org/economy/indian-economy-overview)

GEMS AND JEWELLERY INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION

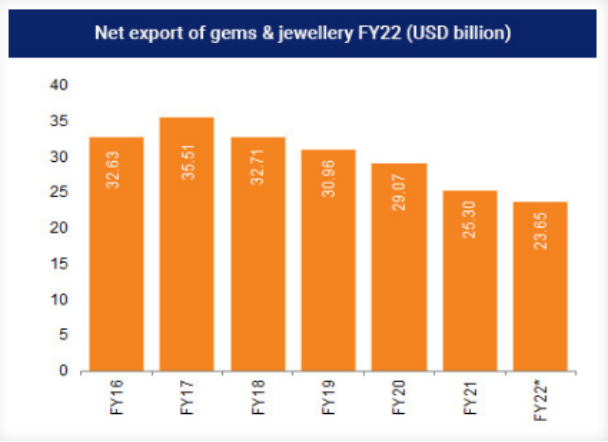
As of February 2021, India's gold and diamond trade contributed ~7.5% to India's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and 14% to India's total merchandise exports. The gems and jewellery sector are likely to employ ~8.23 million persons by 2022, from ~5 million in 2020. Based on its potential for growth and value addition, the Government declared the gems and jewellery sector as a focus area for export promotion.

The Government has undertaken various measures recently to promote investment and upgrade technology and skills to promote 'Brand India' in the international market. The Government has permitted 100% FDI in the sector under the automatic route, wherein the foreign investor or the Indian company do not require any prior approval from the

Reserve Bank or the Government of India. The Indian Government also signed a Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement (CEPA) with the United Arab Emirates (UAE) in March 2022, this will allow the Indian Gems and Jewellery industry to further boost exports. CEPA will provide the industry with duty-free access to the UAE market. India's Gems Jewellery Export Promotion Council (GJEPC) aims to triple its exports to the UAE post the CEPA.

MARKET SIZE

India's gems and jewellery market size was at US$ 78.50 billion in FY21. Growth in exports is mainly due to revived import demand in the export market of the US and fulfilment of orders received by numerous Indian exhibitors during the Virtual Buyer-Seller Meets (VBSMs) conducted by GJEPC.



India's gems and jewellery exports reached US$ 39.14 billion in 2021-22, a 54.13% rise from the previous year. In December 2022, India's gems and jewellery exports was at US$ 2.56 billion. The Government of India is aiming at US$ 100 billion in jewellery export in the next five years (until 2027), up from US$ 35 billion in 2020.

ADVANTAGE INDIA

1. Growing Demand

- India's gems and jewellery exports reached US$ 39.45 billion in 2021-22, a 54.68% rise from the previous year.
- In October 2020, the first edition of IIJS Virtual* recorded >10,000 visitors and a business turnover of ~Rs. 1,000 crore (US$ 137.31 million).
- In 2022, India ranks first among the top exporters in cut & polished diamonds, and second in gold jewellery, silver jewellery and labgrown diamonds.

2. Increasing Investment

- The total foreign direct investment (FDI) inflows in the gems and jewellery sector during 2021-22 stood at US$ 58.77 billion.
- In September 2021, Malabar Group invested US$ 100 million (Rs. 750 crore) in Hyderabad's gold refinery and jewellery unit.

3. Policy Support

- The Government has permitted 100% FDI under the automatic route** in this sector.
- The Government has reduced custom duty on cut and polished diamond and coloured gemstones from 7.5% to 5% and NIL.
- India has 10 special economic zones (SEZ) for gems & jewellery. These zones have more than 500 manufacturing units, which contribute 30% to the country's total exports. The revised SEZ Act is also expected to boost gems and jewellery exports.
- India has signed an FTA with UAE which will further boost exports and is expected to reach the target of US$ 52 billion.
- India has signed Economic Cooperation and Trade Agreement (ECTA) with Australia.

4. Attractive Opportunities

- India's gold demand will witness a sharp upswing to top 800 tonnes in 2023.

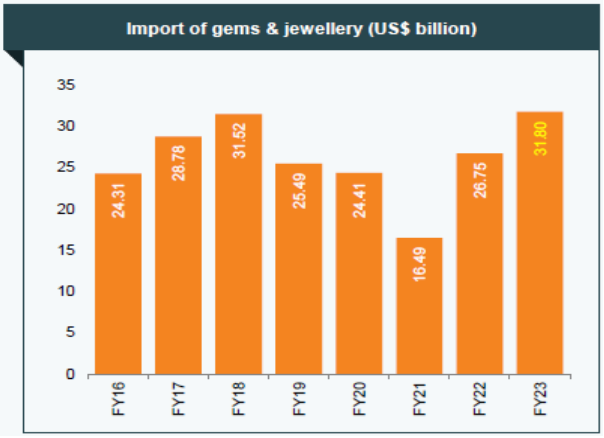
- In the fourth quarter of 2022 demand for gold rose stood at 219.7 tonnes.
- The FDI inflows in the gems and jewellery sector increased by 60.78% in FY22 on a year-overyear basis.

*Note: *IIJS Virtual 2.0 has 250 exhibitors and more than 8,000 registered buyers, including foreign buyers from the United States, the United Kingdom, the United Arab Emirates, Singapore, Bangladesh, Nepal, Hong Kong, Belgium, Sri Lanka, Thailand, among others, with over 15,000 meetings taking place over the five days of the exhibition.*
***Under the Automatic Route, the foreign investor or the Indian company does not require any prior approval from the Reserve Bank or Government of India.*

MARKET OVERVIEW AND TRENDS

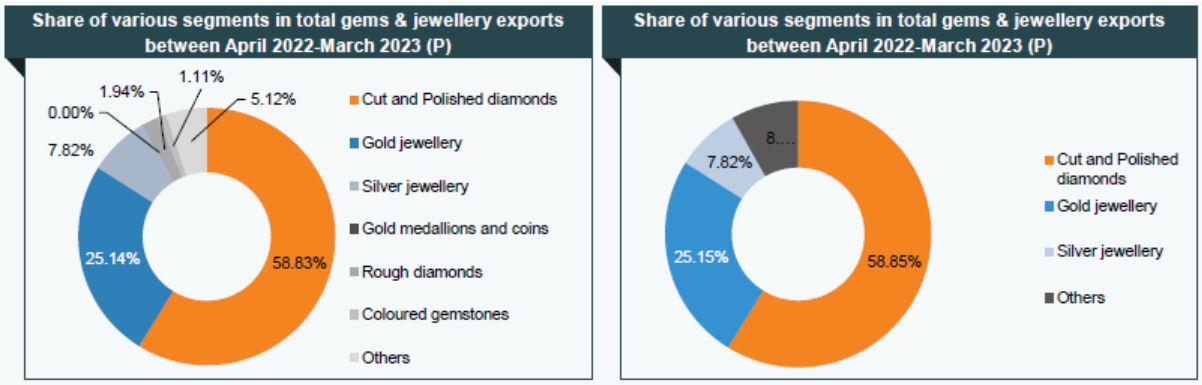
Clusters in the Indian gems & jewellery industry

Net export and import of gems & jewellery



- From April-December 2022, India's gems and jewellery exports were at US$ 28.6 billion, a 6.28% rise compared to the previous year's period. While the export during April-March 2023 stood at US$ 37.95 billion
- During April-November 2022, the gem and jewellery exports to the UAE, Belgium, Singapore, Thailand, and Switzerland have shown a rise.
- Between April-February 2023, India's gems and jewellery imports stood at US$ 31.8 billion.
- In December 2022, India's gems and jewellery imports were at US$ 2.27 billion, a 18.69% decline as compared to the same period, the previous year.

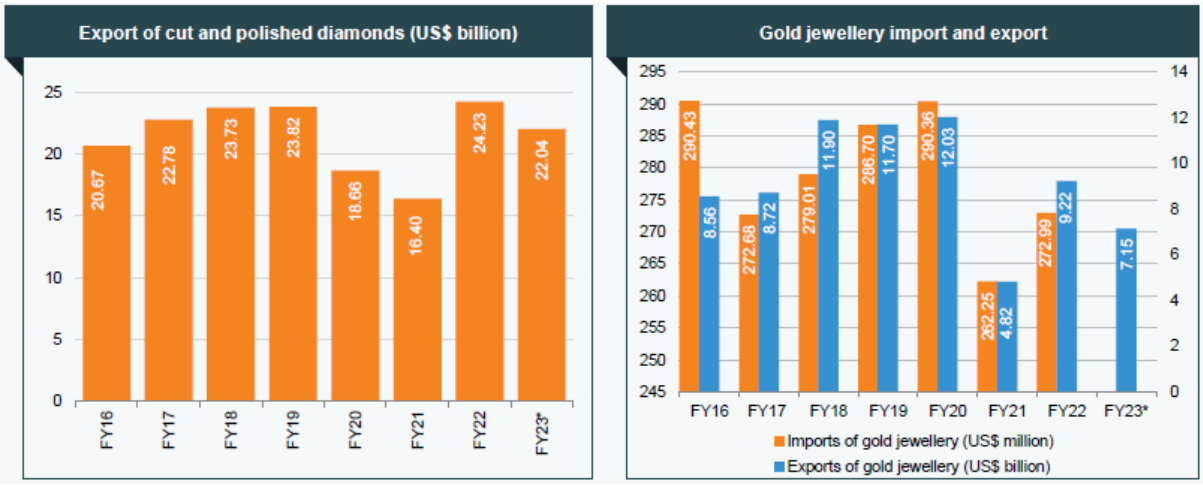
Share of various segments of gems & jewellery in total exports



- Indian exports of gems & jewellery comprises various items such as cut and polished diamonds, silver and gold jewellery, gold medallions and coins, rough diamonds, coloured gemstones and others.
- In FY23, cut and polished diamonds accounted for the highest share of exports (58.83%), followed by gold jewellery (25.14%) and silver jewellery (7.82%).
- Gold jewellery accounted for the second-highest share (25.14%) and silver jewellery accounted for 7.82% in FY23.
- Rough diamonds accounted for 1.94% of the total gems & jewellery exports in FY23.

*Note: *Others include Polished Lab Grown Diamonds, Platinum Jewellery, Coloured Gemstones, and Gold Medallions & Coins*

Export and import of top jewellery segments



- In FY23*, exports of cut and polished diamonds stood at US$ 25.04 billion.
- In March 2023, India's cut and polished diamond exports stood at US$ 1.60 billion.

- In FY22, the exports of gold jewellery stood at US$ 9.12 billion whereas the imports of gold jewellery stood at US$ 272.99 million.
- From April 2022-March 2023, the provisional exports of gold jewellery stood at US$ 9.42 billion.

*Notes: Data of Cut & Pol Diamonds include export of Cut and Polished Diamonds (Bonded Warehouse), * April 2022- March 2023 (P)*

STRATEGIES ADOPTED

1. **Expansion into new jewellery category**

- Retailers are focusing to expand into new jewellery category to attract urban consumers.
- In February 2021, Reliance expanded its e-commerce arm, JioMart, to jewellery with silver coins of 5gm and10 gm, and gold coins of 1gm, 5gm and 10gm.
- Reliance's in-house jewellery brand, Reliance Jewels, which has ~93 flagship showrooms and 110 shop-in-shops in 105 cities in the country, will fulfil the orders for the new segment.

2. **Online selling by gems & jewellery retailers**

- Jewellery players in India are re-evaluating the brick-and-mortar business model and planning to implement omni-channel approach with focus on digital strategy to boost sales.
- According to the 'Online Gold Market in India' report by The World Gold Council, the online gold market in India, with relatively nascent at 1- 2% (as of 2020), is witnessing a strong push from both digital players who view this market as an opportunity and large jewellers who view this market as a required addition to their brick-and-mortar model.

3. **Rising micro and small enterprises (MSEs) players**

- Maximum development was driven by MSEs in gems & jewellery and textiles.
- In November 2020, adoption of digital distribution platforms among manufacturers of gems & jewellery, manufacturing mostly non-precious, stone-studded jewellery, imitation jewellery and luxury fashion jewellery, more than quadrupled to 55% from 13% before the pandemic.
- The segment's micro enterprises recorded the highest boost of 41% in November 2020, from the previous 13%.

4. **Introduction of customised jewellery**

- Companies have also started selling customised jewellery for customers who prefer to have their jewellery altered as per their own preference, for example, Malabar Gold.

5. **Enhanced focus on virtual reality**

- Companies such as PC Jewellers, PNG Jewellers, and Popley and Sons are planning to introduce a virtual-reality (VR) experience for their customers. The customer will have to wear a VR headset, through which, they can select any jewellery, see it from different angles and zoom on it to view intricate designs.

6. **New product launches**

- In June 2021, Tanishq launched antimicrobial jewellery in certain markets as a pilot project. Currently, the range is available in stores across Chennai and Lucknow, with further launches planned in Kolkata and Hyderabad followed by other key markets. Antimicrobial jewellery is being offered in categories such as chains and rings, which feature special-coated layers that self-disinfect the surface and impede any further microbial growth.

7. **Expansion**

- In April 2021, Malabar Gold & Diamonds announced to invest Rs. 1,600 crore (US$ 214 million) in FY22 to launch 56 stores, of which 40 would be in India and 16 across global markets. In India, stores will be opened in Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Delhi, West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh, Odisha and Kerala. In July 2021, the company announced hiring of >5,000 staff, across its retail operations, brand headquarters and regional offices in the country.
- In the last 10-15 yeaes, the market share of the chain stores has increased by 35% by 2021.

8. Partnerships

- In 2022, the demand for gold jewellery grew due to the India-UAE CEPA Agreement.
- In October 2021 at the 12th India Global Connect, Thailand and India agreed to work together to revive the bilateral gem & jewellery trade.
- In June 2021, the World Gold Council and Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council (GJEPC) signed an agreement to promote gold jewellery in India. Under the agreement terms, both partners will jointly fund a multi-media marketing campaign that would aim to increase awareness, relevance and adoption of gold jewellery amongst Indian consumers, especially in millennials and Gen Z.

9. Trade and award shows by the GJPEC

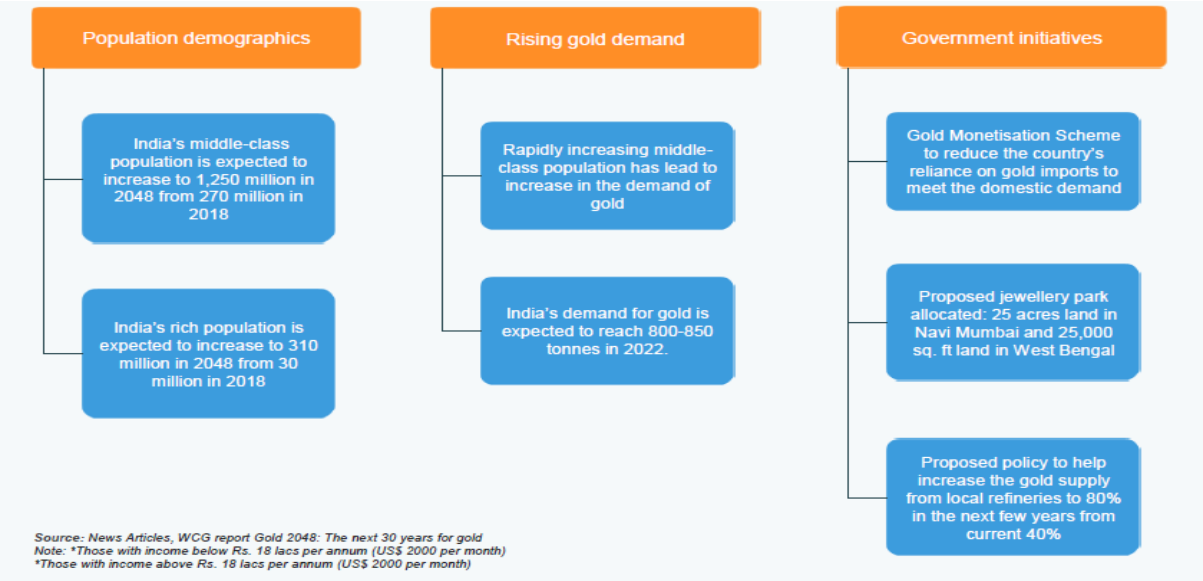
- In February 2022, GJPEC organized a four-day Internal Jewellery Show Signature 2022, where 850 exhibitors had participated and there were more than 400 international vistors, buyers, and delegations from the US, UAE, Egypt, Nepal, Uzbekistan, and Bangladesh.
- In May 2021, GJEPC and Embassy of India, Morocco, co-hosted the 'India Global Connect' to better understand the present business climate in the gems & jewellery sector and seek trade prospects for manufacturers, exporters and importers from both countries.
- On July 20, 2021, the GJEPC held the 4th edition of 'The Artisan Awards,' India's premier jewellery design competition, at the Four Seasons Hotel in Mumbai. The competition's theme, 'Reinventing Vintage', featured three different eras of jewellery from various cultures: Indian heritage was celebrated through the sub-theme temple jewellery; Japanesque was a nod to Asian inspiration and Victorian was a nod to colonial history to create timeless yet modern silhouettes. National and international participants from Japan, the US, Taiwan, Russia, Egypt, Abu Dhabi, and Australia submitted a total of 586 entries.
- The GJEPC organise its first International Gems and Jewellery Show (IGJS) outside the country, in Dubai, from August 14-16, 2021. It will also holded a five-day physical exhibition—India International Jewellery show (IIJS-2021)—in Bengaluru from September 15-19, 2021, in a first such event outside Mumbai. GJPEC sources said that >250 buyers had registered and >95 stalls were booked for Dubai IGJS 2021. There will be 150 booths having products such as plain gold, gold-studded jewellery, diamond-studded jewellery, silver jewellery, loose diamonds and gemstones.

10. Knowledge webinars benefitting ~6,500 Gem and jewellery industry professionals

- Since May 2020, GIA India Laboratory Private Limited (an independent subsidiary of the Gemological Institute of America, Inc., is the world's foremost authority in gemmology) has hosted >60 knowledge webinars to equip the gem and jewellery trade with the most up-to-date industry knowledge and advance its consumer protection mission. ~6,500 industry professionals from around the world attended these webinars.
- Participants (manufacturers, wholesalers, traders, retailers and professionals) gained important information on gemmology topics such as 'Navratna', 'Introduction to Laboratory-Grown Diamonds', 'April Birthstone: Diamond', 'September Birthstone: Sapphire', 'November Birthstones: Topaz & Citrine' and 'The Big 3 – Ruby, Sapphire and Emerald'. These diversified gemmological topics helped attendees gain valuable information to buy and sell gemstones with confidence.

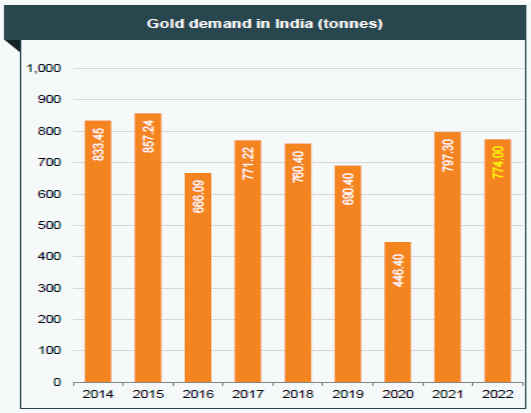
GROWTH DRIVERS AND OPPORTUNITIES

Growth drivers of gems & jewellery sector in India



High gold demand in India acts as a major driver for growth and opportunity

- According to Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council, between April-December 2022, imports of gold bars stood at US$ 1,849 million and gold jewellery stood at US$ 216 million.
- India's gold demand stood at 800 tonnes in 2023.
- The third and fourth quarters of 2022 have been better for businesses, as compared to the first two quarters. Total jewellery demand in terms of volume in the third quarter of 2022 stood at 146.2 tonnes, while it stood at 219.7 tonnes in the fourth quarter.



Government initiatives and regulatory framework

1. **Gems and jewellery industry related to duties and taxes**

   - In the Union Budget 2023-24, the government proposed to increase the import duty on silver dore, bars, and articles to 10% to align them with that of gold and platinum.

2. **FDI Policy**

   - The Government has permitted 100% FDI in the sector under the automatic route, wherein the foreign investor or the Indian company do not require any prior approval from the Reserve Bank or Government of India.

3. **Demonetisation**

   - The demonetisation move is encouraging people to use plastic money and debit/ credit cards for buying jewellery. This is good for the industry in the long run and will create more transparency.
   - The Government would notify a new limit for reporting about transactions in gold and other precious metals and stones to authorities to avoid the parking of black money in bullion.

4. Gold spot exchange

- The government's announcement on establishing gold spot exchange could help in India's participation in determining gold price in the international market.

5. BIS Hallmarking Scheme

- The gold jewellery hallmark will now carry a BIS mark, purity in carat and fitness as well as the unit's identification and the jeweller's identification mark. The move is aimed at ensuring a quality check on gold jewellery.
- The Government made hallmarking mandatory for Gold Jewellery and Artefacts. A period of one year is provided for implementation, i.e. until January 2021.
- In August 2020, the Indian government launched an online registration and renewal system for 'Jewellers & Hallmarking' centres. This online system can be accessed via BIS web portal (www.manakonline.in)

6. Gold Monetisation Scheme

- The Gold Monetisation Scheme was launched in November 2015. This scheme enabled individuals, trusts and mutual funds to deposit gold with banks and earn interest on the same in return.
- As of January 2019, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) increased the scope of the gold-monetisation scheme by allowing charitable institutions and Government entities to deposit gold to boost deposits over the coming months.

7. Mandatory hallmarking regime

- In December 2020, All India Gem and Jewellery Domestic Council (GJC) welcomed the decision to make hallmarking compulsory from June 2021 in a phased manner; urged the government to examine the key concerns of the industry for smooth implementation of the initiative.
- Hallmarking of gold jewellery is set to begin from June 15, 2021. In view of the COVID-19 pandemic, the government accepted request of stakeholders to provide jewellers some more time to prepare for implementation and resolve issues. Earlier, the date of implementation was June 01, 2021.

8. Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA)

- In December 2020, the Finance Ministry notified that the amendment under Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), notifying dealers in precious metals and stones, will maintain records of cash transactions worth US$ 13.61 thousand (Rs. 10 lakh) or more cumulatively with a single customer.

9. Special Group

- In August 2020, the government called for constituting a special group, which will include both customs and banking officials, to resolve issues faced by the gem and jewellery sector.

10. EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Connectivity of Postal Service with Customs in e-commerce Policy

- In December 2020, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council (GJEPC) urged the government to include in the
- comprehensive e-commerce policy the EDI connection of postal services with customs, to enable banks to automatically close ecommerce exports against advance credit card payments by foreign purchasers.

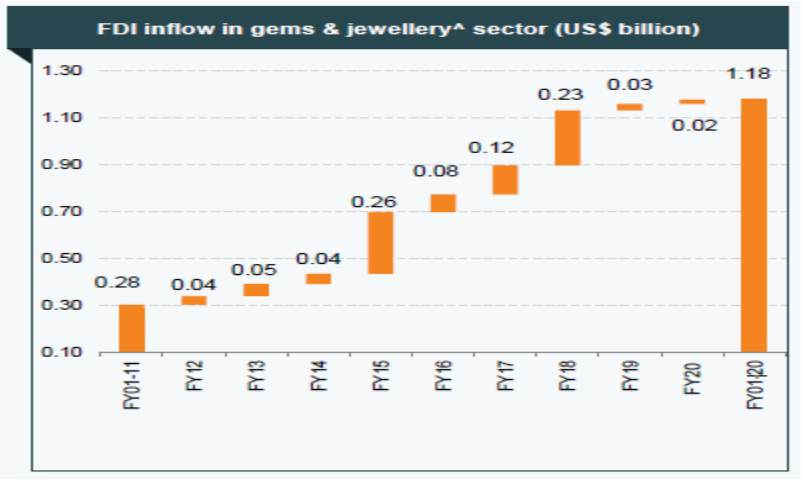
- The step would drive for progressive reforms to help the industry fulfil its long-term goal of being the epicentre of global gems & jewellery.

11. Suspension of additional tariff on goods by the US

- In June 2021, the US suspended additional tariffs on six countries, including India, that have imposed or are considering equalisation levy/digital services tax on e-commerce companies for up to six months. This was done to provide additional time to complete the ongoing multilateral negotiations on international taxation at the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) and G20.
- The suspension is likely to provide relief to the COVID-hit gems & jewellery sector in India.

Increasing FDI inflows into the sector

- The total foreign direct investment (FDI) inflows in the gems and jewellery sector during 2021-22 stood at US$ 58.77 billion.
- The Government of India permitted 100% FDI in the sector through an automatic route.
- The US$ 35.77 billion (Rs. 250,000 crore) big household jewellery industry is probably going to get a major lift through the government's decision for FDI in retail.



ROAD AHEAD

In the coming years, growth in the gems and jewellery sector would largely be contributed by the development of large retailers/brands. Established brands are guiding the organised market and are opening opportunities to grow. Increasing penetration of organised players provides variety in terms of products and designs. Online sales are expected to account for 1–2% of the fine jewellery segment by 2021–22. Also, the relaxation of restrictions on gold import is likely to provide a fillip to the industry.

The improvement in availability along with the reintroduction of low-cost gold metal loans and likely stabilisation of gold prices at lower levels is also expected to drive volume growth for jewellers over the short to medium term. India has 450 organised jewellery manufacturers, importers & exporters and is the hub for jewellery manufacturing. These players have benefited greatly due to the increasing liberal policies by the government. The demand for jewellery is expected to be significantly supported by the recent positive developments in the industry. India's gems and jewellery industry is expected to reach US$ 100 billion by 2027.

(Source: https://www.ibef.org/download/1690789781_Gems-and-Jewellery-May-2023.pdf)

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

*This section should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the detailed information about our Company and its financial statements, including the notes thereto, in the section titled '**Risk Factors**', '**Financial Statement**' and the chapter titled '**Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**' beginning on page no. 20, 125 and 157 respectively, of this Prospectus.*

Unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires, in relation to business operations, in this section of this Prospectus, all references to "we", "us", "our" and "our Company" are to **Varyaa Creations Limited.**

Our Company was originally incorporated as Kalgi India Private Limited on July 14, 2005 under the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Subsequently the name of the company was changed from "Kalgi India Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 04, 2016 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation July 19, 2016 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Thereafter, Our Company was converted in to a public company and consequently name was changed from "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 19, 2023 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation August 18, 2023 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai.

Historically, our company is engaged in the business of wholesale trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone. Apart from the above, from this financial year onwards, our company also intends to focus on manufacturing and selling of jewellery 's. Our company manufactures its jewellery through job worker located in Mumbai.

As on date of filing this Prospectus, our company's registered office and business operations are based in Mumbai only. Historically, our company has earned its revenues from wholesale trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone and from sales of jewellery. Currently, our products are sold only through the offline market, i.e. from our registered office located in Mumbai. Our customers can also make inquiry through our online platform www.varyaacreations.com.Further, our company will also be selling its products through its own online platform, i.e. www.baubleberry.com. This online platform will facilitate and provide our customers with an experience of Phygital marketing (physical plus digital-a blend of digital experiences with physical marketing), i.e., an option to browse variety of jewellery through its catalogue. In coming few years, our company shall be earning its revenues not only from bullion trading but also by selling products through offline market and online market.

The major raw material used for making our products is gold, precious stones, gemstones, semi-precious stone, silver etc. which is further provided to the job worker who manufacture the jewellery for us. The job worker manufactures our products as per design and pattern provide by us. Designing of our products are done in-house. We have not entered into any formal contract or agreement with the job worker. We get our products manufactured based on the orders basis and as and when need basis. We procure gold, silver, gemstones, precious and semi-precious stones majorly through the bullion market and jewellery market dealers located in Mumbai. Our jewellery is widely sold through B2B and B2C platform. We also sell customized jewellery to customers. We offer our jewellery across different price points so as to maximize our potential customer base. We endeavour to maintain the finishing and quality of our jewellery by ensuring control quality, timely delivery and competitive prices.

Our product portfolio includes Necklace, Earring, Tops, Ring, Bracelet, Bangles, Gemstones, Diamonds, Lab Grown diamonds, Pearls and we also make customized jewelleries as per customer's needs. Recognising the growing demand for ethically sourced diamonds, we have recently expanded our portfolio to include Lab Grown Diamonds.

Our Promoters, Mrs. Pooja Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Naheta have more than two decades of experience in the gems and jewellery industry. We believe that the experience of our Promoters and senior management has been critical to our success and business growth and has translated into the enhancement of our jewellery quality, increased profitability and improved margins which give us a competitive edge.

Brief on our Financials:

(Rs. in lakhs, except for percentage)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023#	As at		
		31-March-2023	31-March-2022	31-March-2021
Revenue from Operations	1718.99	522.70	247.14	9.04
EBITDA [(1)]	469.44	97.73	61.84	(5.41)
EBITDA margin (%) [(2)]	26.63	18.16	24.43	(44.88)
PAT	351.11	78.93	57.98	(13.06)
PAT margin (%) [(3)]	19.92	14.67	22.91	(108.38)

not annualized

1. EBITDA = Profit before tax + depreciation & amortization expense + finance cost
2. EBITDA Margin = EBITDA/ Total income.
3. PAT Margin is calculated as PAT for the period/ year divided by revenue from operations.

Product wise and Customer wise sales break up is as forth below:

(Rs. in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

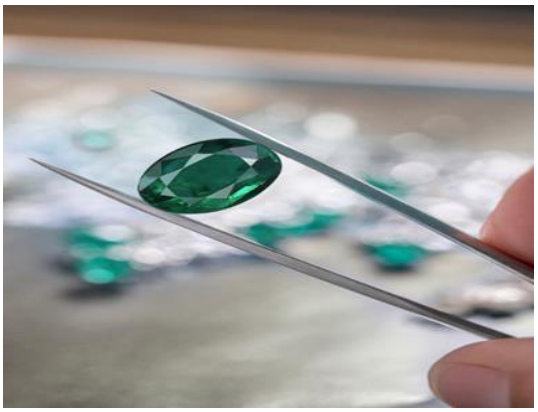
Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023		As At March 31, 2023		As At March 31, 2022		As At March 31, 2021	
	B2B	B2C	B2B	B2C	B2B	B2C	B2B	B2C
Metal *	552.14	-	472.18	13.3	242.02	2.88	7.00	2.04
Precious and Semi-precious stones *	78.64	180.57	26.48	1.00	2.24	-	-	-
Jewellery **	845.08	62.57	-	9.74	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	**1475.86**	**243.14**	**498.66**	**24.04**	**244.26**	**2.88**	**7.00**	**2.04**
Total	**1718.99**		**522.70**		**247.14**		**9.04**	

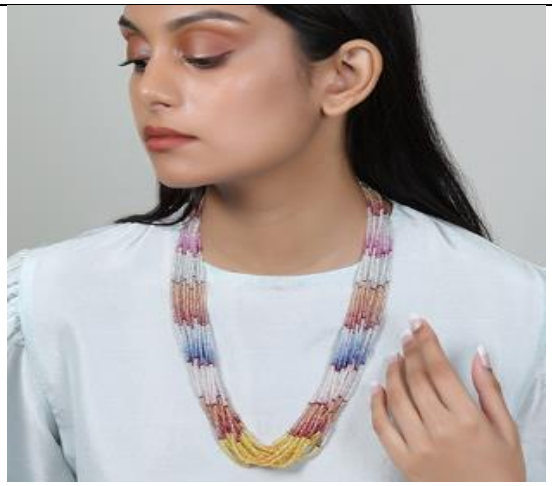
* through trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone
** manufacturing of jewellery through the job worker

For further details on our financial, please see "***Financial Information***" beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus.

OUR PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

Our portfolio of products includes Necklace, Earring, Tops, Ring, Bracelet, Bangles, Gemstones, Diamonds, Lab Grown diamonds, Pearls and we also make customized jewelleries as per our customer's needs. Our products have presence across different price points and cater to customers across high-end, mid-market and value market segments.





OUR BUSINESS OPERATIONS AND PROCESS

B2B PROCESS

STEP-1 **Procurement of Raw Materials** → ***STEP-2*** **Placing of Order with Job Workers** → ***STEP-3*** **Making of Jewellery** → ***STEP-4*** **Quality Check** → ***STEP-5*** **B2B Sales**

Step 1 - Procurement of raw materials – The key raw materials procured by us is gold, silver and the other complimentary raw material. Gold is procured by us predominantly from bullion market and partially from the local markets in Mumbai.

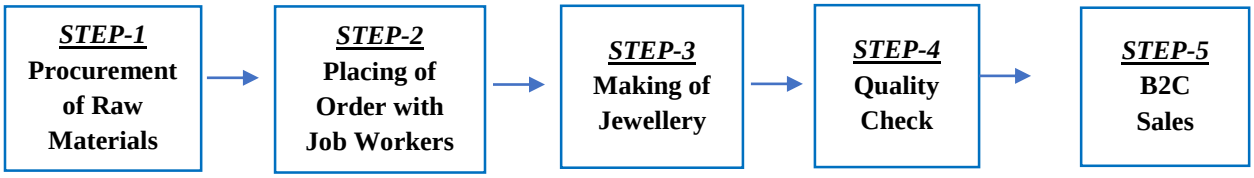
Step 2 - Placing of Order with Job Workers - After procuring raw material from local market, we place our orders with Job Workers in Mumbai, while placing our order we considered various factors including pricing, delivery time and quality. We assess the quantum of gold required by us on the basis of order received from our customers.

Step 3 - Making of Jewellery - After supplying the raw materials to the job workers in Mumbai, their craftsman and artisans then make the jewellery according to the designs and market trends. the finished polished jewellery is ready within 10-12 days approximately.

Step 4 - Quality Check –Once the finished product is delivered to us, we get a physical Quality Check, Purity Testing and Defect Check test done from a third party BIS and Hallmarking center. Once our products pass these test, they are ready to be sold to our customers.

Step 5 - B2B Sales & Marketing – Post quality check, our sales and marketing team visit various wholesale's, retailers, showrooms to show and promote the newly designed jewellery to them. If the jewellery design and quality is acceptable by them, then they place quantity orders with us. These orders are dispatched by us approximately within 5-7 number of days from the receipt of the orders. Majority of our revenue is earned through our B2B sales.

B2C PROCESS



Step 1 to Step 4 will remain same as B2B Process

Step 5 - ***B2C Sales & Marketing-*** Post quality check, our sales and marketing team sales the newly designed jewellery to customers. These orders are dispatched by us approximately within 5-7 number of days from the receipt of the orders.

OUR COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS

Established brand

We are well known through our brand named "Varyaa" in the local jewellery market in Mumbai. This brand name has helped by our company earn the trust and goodwill of our customer which further has an influence on their buying decisions. Our well established and recognizable brand and the reputation built by us, has and will enable us to increase our clientele list in the future.

Well established relationship with our supplier

We maintain long terms business relationships with our key suppliers and manufacturer with whom we have a mutual understanding. This long standing partnerships with them has ensured us timely delivery of our raw materials, supply of quality raw materials, manufacturing of quality jewelleries, specialized services and superior finishing of our jewelleries. This has been beneficial for us as we are able to successful execute our orders on time and develop strong relationships with our suppliers and customers.

Strong understanding of customer preference

We believe that we can appeal to our customers through our understanding of market preferences and experiences. Our Promoters have more than two decades of experience in the jewellery industry in Mumbai, hence they have deep knowledge about the jewellery taste of the local market. We offer jewellery designs based on the general trends and specific customer requirements. We believe that our understanding of preferences and tastes coupled with variety of

designs and jewelleries offered by us, provides us with a competitive advantage in the markets in which we currently operate.

Extensive product list

We have an extensive product list which includes earrings, necklaces, pendants, chains, finger rings, bracelets, anklets, nose pins, mangal sutra, pendant set, bangles in brass or silver for females of age groups as well as male accessories such as rings, cufflinks, button set, that cater to our customers taste, preference, choice and the ever-changing trends in the chain and jewellery designs. Our portfolio offers our customers a wide variety of traditional, Indo-western, & modern design and jewellery for special occasions such as weddings and festivals to daily-wear for all ages, genders and across various price points.

Rich domain experience of our Promoters

Our Promoters, Mrs. Pooja Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Naheta have more than two decades of experience in the gems and jewellery industry. Their relationship with our suppliers, customers and other industry participants have been instrumental in implementing our growth strategies. Our Promoters are actively involved in our operations and bring to our company their vision and leadership which we believe has been instrumental in sustaining our business operations. Our Promoters with the assistance of our sales representative are involved in selecting the designs of the jewellery to be purchased or manufacture to cater the local demands of the customers.

OUR BUSINESS STRATEGIES

Entering the E-Commerce Market

As part of our long-term strategy, Our Company proposed to invest in building a state-of-the-art e-commerce platform that will offer an extensive range of jewellery products to customers across India. To increase our reach and target customer base and also to stay aligned with our customer's evolving needs and preferences, our Company proposes to sell its through its own online platform, i.e. www.baubleberry.com. Through this online platform, our company proposes to offer its customers with an experience of Phygital marketing (physical plus digital-a blend of digital experiences with physical marketing), i.e., an option to browse variety of jewellery through its catalogue. In coming few years, our company proposes to earn its revenues not only from bullion trading but also by selling products through offline market and online market.

Increase our customer network in existing markets and enter new geographical markets

We aim to focus on deepening our penetration in our existing markets and thereby increase our domestic presence by expanding our customer network. At present, we sell our products in Mumbai. We aim to focus on increasing our customer base by exploring domestic markets. We propose to set up a showroom in Agra. For details, please, refer to "Objects of Issue Chapter" beginning on __ of the Prospectus. We will therefore continue to grow our customer network in line with the growth of our business operations. We believe that there is a tremendous demand for jewellery and we intend to capitalise on the demand for the same.

Strengthen our Inventory Management practices

Strong and effective inventory management practices are core to successful business operation. The right mix and quantum of inventory in our registered office is key to augmenting our sales and profitability. Our strategy is to constantly review and replenish our inventory catalogue and keep churning them with new products to ensure that the choice of a fresh design and product is always available to the customer to avoid monotony. This strategy of regular review and replenishment allows us to have a wide range of choices for our customers that may be new and unique in nature and design, thus creating that interest in the mind of the customer. As a part of this strategy, we maintain a very good relationship with our suppliers allowing us to enjoy a seamless replenishment of inventory. One of our strategies is to understand the market very closely through our study and research and to bring in the unique and new design to the market before our competitors.

Innovation in designing

We will continue to add new design to our existing product portfolio to cater to various customer and price segments in the jewellery markets. The company intends to strengthen its product development effort by leveraging skills of its

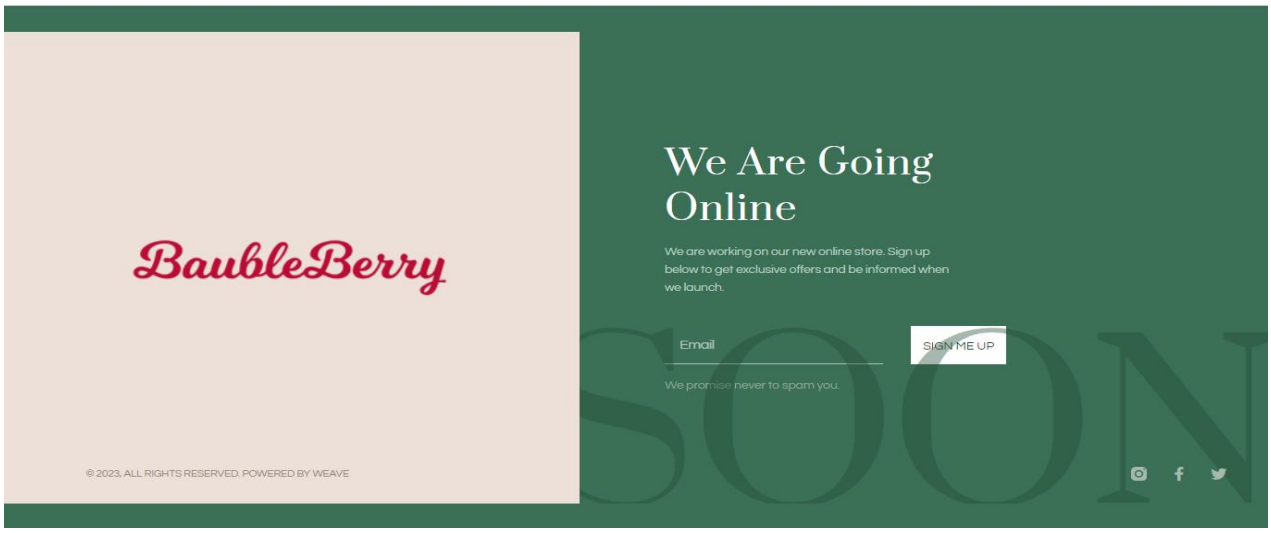
employees and focusing on changing trends in the designs of jewellery and customers demand which will help to increase the sales of the Company and retain customers.

Sales and Marketing

Our primary factors considered in marketing is creating our customer's confidence by providing them quality products as per their needs and requirement, offering reasonable pricing for our products, timely and reliable delivery of our products together with the level and quality of customer service. We believe that our success lies in the strength of our relationship with our existing customers. We support our marketing efforts by maintaining regular contacts and meetings. Our Company also participates in domestic trade fairs and jewellery exhibitions etc. Our sales and marketing personnel through their relevant experience and good rapport with our customers owing to timely and quality delivery of service plays an instrumental role in day to day business operations of our Company. To retain our customers, our team regularly interacts with them and focuses on gaining an insight into the additional needs of customers. We intend to expand our existing customer base by increasing our presence in existing markets and reaching out to other geographical areas through our proposed digital platform-www.baubleberry.com."

FUTURE GROWTH PROSPECTS

As part of its strategic growth plan, Our Company proposes to increase its geographical location of operations by setting up a retail showroom in Agra. For details, please refer page no. 92 of the Prospectus. Further, the company is under the process of creating an additional online platform, i.e. www.baubleberry.com to sell its products online. Through this platform, our company envisions expanding the Baubleberry platform to showcase and collaborate with other small and mid-sized boutique jewellery brands in the near future. This unique "shop-in-shop" concept aims to offer a curated selection of distinctive jewellery pieces, providing customers with a diverse and inspiring shopping experience.



Quality Check

Quality is one of the most important aspects in our business. As our products are manufactured by job workers located in Mumbai, it is imperative that we implement quality check and control processes at each level of manufacturing and sales to ensure that the products we sell are of the best quality and in line with the required standards as prescribed by the regulatory authorities. After the hallmark process is completed by the recognized hallmarking agencies in accordance with the prescribed BIS norms, we also process the same through our internal quality control checks to ensure authentication.

CAPACITY AND CAPACITY UTILISATION

We are in the business of trading of Gemstones, Precious Metals and Jewelleries manufacturing through third party manufacturers on job work basis. Hence capacity and capacity utilization is not applicable to us.

PLANT AND MACHINERY & & TECHNOLOGY

Since we are a trading company, we do not own any major plant and machinery. We own computers and laptops used for our business.

UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Power

Our Company has no special power load requirements for carrying out our distribution business activities. Our trading business is not power intensive. Our Registered Office and warehouse draw power from their respective local electricity suppliers. The requirements of power for operations are met through The Brihanmumbai Electric Supply & Transport Undertaking of the Brihanmumbai Mahanagarpalika.

Fuel

Our Company do not have any special requirement of fuel to carry out the present activities.

Water

Our registered office is having adequate water supply arrangements for human consumption purpose. The requirements are fully met at the existing premises.

Raw Material

The principal raw materials used by us for gold & silver. We procure gold, silver, diamonds and precious and semi-precious stones majorly through the bullion market and jewellery market dealers in Mumbai.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY

We have strict inventory management and monitoring practices in place that allow us to account for each piece of inventory and to ensure efficiency. We plan our inventory procurement by taking into account targeted sales, inventory turnover and aging, and generally endeavour to maintain inventory levels in line with customer demand and seasonal trends.

Efficient inventory management is critical to the success of our business. Our business model allows us to move inventory between registered office based on feedback from our marketing teams and our customers such that we can better align our jewellery offerings with customer preferences and to cater to specific variations in seasonal buying patterns. This allows our management to respond quickly to seasonal trends and replenish or reallocate inventory accordingly, especially during festive seasons, such as Diwali, Dhanteras or Akshaya Trithiya.

Security

Our security procedures are stringent to ensure our inventory is maintained securely. Our registered office is equipped with closed circuit surveillance cameras linked to a digital video recorders, as well as secure vaults with restricted access to a limited number of staff, and our jewellery is placed into these vaults at the close of business each day. Our Company has strong rooms/ safes for the safe storage of the inventories.

Collaborations/Tie Ups/ Joint Ventures

Except for in the normal course of business, as on this Prospectus, we do not have any Collaboration/Tie Ups/ Joint Ventures.

COMPETITION

We face competition from both the organized and unorganized sectors of the jewellery retail business. We compete with our competitors on a regional or product line basis. Many of our competitors have substantially large capital base and resources than we do and offer broader range of products. We believe that the principal factors affecting competition in our business include client relationships, reputation, the abilities of employees, market focus and the relative quality and price of the services and products. We face competition from listed Companies like PNGS Gargi Fashion Jewellery Ltd, Ashapuri Gold Ornament Ltd, Titan Company, Bhakti Gems and Jewellery Limited, PC Jewellers Limited etc.

Insurance

Our Company has not taken any insurance cover at present. The Company will work towards taking insurance coverage in accordance with industry standards and for such amounts that will be sufficient to cover all normal risks associated with its operations.

Export Obligation

Our Company does not have any export obligation as on date of this Prospectus.

Manpower

The table below shows the break-up of our employees as on March 31, 2024:

Function / Department	Number of Employees
Senior Management & KMP	3
Procurement Staff	1
Sales & Marketing Team	2
Finance and Accountants	1
Admin Staff	1
Total	**8**

IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

Properties Owned by our Company:

As on the date of this Prospectus, our company does not own any immovable property.

Properties taken on lease by our Company:

Our Company has taken the following immovable properties on leave & license basis:

Lease Date and Terms of Lease	Name of Lessor	Address of Premises	Usage Purpose
August 28, 2023; 3 years w.e.f. August 18, 2023	Jaipur Jewels Global Limited	11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India	Registered Office

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

As on the date of this Prospectus, Our Company has made an application with the Trade Mark Registry, Mumbai to register its logo. Beside this, our company confirms that it has not made any other applications nor has it registered any other type of intellectual property including trademarks/copyrights/patents etc. For details on our intellectual property, please refer to the chapter titled "Government and other Approvals" beginning on page no. 172 of this Prospectus**.**

KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

The following description is a summary of the relevant sector-specific laws, regulations and policies as prescribed by the Government of India, and other regulatory bodies that are applicable to our business. The information detailed in this Chapter has been obtained from the various legislations, including rules and regulations promulgated by the regulatory bodies and the bye laws of the respective local authorities that are available in the public domain. The regulations and policies set out below may not be exhaustive and are only intended to provide general information to the investors and are neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional advice.

The statements below are based on the current provisions of Indian law, and the judicial and administrative interpretations thereof, which are subject to change or modification by subsequent legislative, regulatory, administrative or judicial decisions.

*Under the provisions of various Central Government and State Government statutes and legislations, our Company is required to obtain and maintain applicable licenses or registrations and to seek statutory permissions to conduct our business and operations. For details of government approvals and other approvals obtained by us, see the chapter titled **"Government and Other Approvals"** beginning on page no. 172 of this Prospectus.*

Key Industry and Business-Related Regulations applicable to our company

Industry Related Laws:

Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council

The GoI has designated the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council ("**GJEPC**") as the importing and exporting authority in India in keeping with its international obligations under Section IV(b) of the Kimberley Process Certification Scheme ("**KPCS**"). The GJEPC has been notified as the nodal agency for trade in rough diamonds. The KPCS is a joint government, international diamond and civil society initiative to stem the flow of conflict diamonds, which are rough diamonds used by rebel movements to finance wars against legitimate governments. The KPCS comprises participating governments that represent approximately 99.8% of the world trade in rough diamonds. The KPCS has been implemented in India from January 1, 2003 by the GoI through communication No. 12/13/2000-EP (GJ) dated November 13, 2002. However, under the Special Economic Zones Rules, 2006, the Development Commissioners have been delegated powers to issue Kimberley Process Certificates for units situated in the respective Special Economic Zone (the "**SEZ**").

Gems and Jewellery Trade Council of India

The Gems and Jewellery Trade Council of India **("GJITC")** was established with the main aim of boosting the gems and jewellery trade of India. It is a council formed to enhance & boost the jewellery trade of India by resolving various issues of the trade by escalating various to the relevant high authorities. It also indulges itself in disseminating latest information to its jeweller-members through a monthly newsletter, various educative & trade motivational events such as seminars, workshops, exhibitions, festivals etc.

Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)

Government of India has identified BIS a sole agency in India to operate this scheme. BIS hallmarking Scheme is voluntary in nature and is operating under BIS Act, Rules and Regulations. It operates on the basis of trust and thus it is desirable that aspect of quality control are in built in the system responsible for managing quality.

BIS Scheme for hallmarking of Gold and Silver Jewellery

The BIS hallmark is a hallmarking system for gold as well as silver jewellery sold in India certifying the purity of the metal. It certifies that the piece of jewellery conforms to a set of standards laid by the Bureau of Indian Standards, the national standards organization of India. India is the second biggest market for gold and its jewellery. The BIS system of hallmarking of gold jewellery began in April 2000. The standard specifications governing this system are IS 1417 (Grades of Gold and Gold Alloys, Jewellery/Artefacts), IS 1418 (Assaying of Gold in Gold Bullion, Gold alloys and Gold Jewellery/Artefacts), IS 2790 (Guidelines for Manufacture of 23, 22, 21, 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 14 and 9 carat Gold Alloys), IS 3095 (Gold solders for use in manufacture of jewellery). BIS introduced hallmarking for silver jewellery

in December 2005 under IS 2112, the standard specification for 'Hallmarking of Silver Jewellery/Artefacts'.

The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

In order to promote and enhance the competitiveness of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) the act is enacted. A National Board shall be appointed and established by the Central Government for MSME enterprise with its head office at Delhi in the case of the enterprises engaged in the manufacture or production of goods pertaining to any industry mentioned in first schedule to Industries (Development and regulation) Act, 1951 as "micro enterprise", where the investment in plant and machinery does not exceed twenty-five Lakhs rupees; "Small enterprise", where the investment in plant and machinery is more than twenty-five Lakhs rupees but does not exceed five Crores rupees; or a medium enterprise , where the investment in plant and machinery is more than five Crores but does not exceed ten Crores rupees and in the case of the enterprise engaged in the services, "Micro – enterprise" , where the investment in equipment does not exceed ten Lakhs rupees, "Small Enterprise" where the investment in equipment is more than ten Lakhs rupees but does not exceed two Crores rupees, or "Medium Enterprise" where the investment in equipment is more than two Crores rupees but does not exceed five Crores rupees.

STATUTORY AND COMMERCIAL LAWS

Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992

The Development and Regulation of foreign trade by facilitating imports and exports from and to India. The Import-Export Code number and license to import or export includes a customs clearance permit and any other permission issued or granted under this act. The Export and Import policy, provision for development and regulation of foreign trade shall be made by the Central Government by publishing an order. The Central Government may also appoint Director General of Foreign Trade (DGFT) for the purpose of Export- Import Policy formulation. If any person makes any contravention to any law or commits economic offence or imports/exports in a manner prejudicial to the trade relations of India or to the interest of other person engaged in imports or exports then there shall be no Import Export Code number granted by Director-General to such person and if in case granted shall stand cancelled or suspended. Provision of search and seizure of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 shall apply to every search and seizure made under this Act. case of appeals in a case the order made by the appellate authority shall be considered to be final. The powers of all the civil court under Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 shall vest in him. The EXIM Policy is a set of guidelines and instructions established by the DGFT in matters related to the export and import of goods in India. This policy is regulated under the said act. Director General of Foreign Trade (herein after referred to as DGFT) is the main governing body in matters related to the EXIM Policy. The Act shall provide development and regulation of foreign trade by facilitating imports into, and augmenting exports from India. Trade Policy is prepared and announced by the Central Government (Ministry of Commerce).

Foreign Investment in India

The foreign investment in India is governed, among others, by the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 ("FEMA Rules") and the Consolidated FDI Policy (effective from August 28, 2017) issued by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (earlier known as the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion ("FDI Policy"), each as amended. Further, the Reserve Bank of India has enacted the Foreign Exchange Management (Mode of Payment and Reporting of Non-Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2019 on October 17, 2019 which regulate mode of payment and remittance of sale proceeds, among others. 100% foreign investment under the automatic route, i.e., without requiring prior governmental approval, is permitted in the manufacturing sector. The FDI Policy and the FEMA Rules prescribe inter alia the method of calculation of total foreign investment (i.e., direct foreign investment and indirect foreign investment) in an Indian company.

Overseas Investment

Direct investment by Indian residents in foreign entities is governed, inter alia, by the Master Direction of RBI on Direct Investment by Residents in Joint Venture (JV) / Wholly Owned Subsidiary (WOS) Abroad dated January 1, 2016, as amended ("Master Directions"). These Master Directions govern direct investment outside India, either under

the automatic route or the approval route, by way of contribution to the capital or subscription to the memorandum of a foreign entity or by way of purchase of existing shares of a foreign entity either by market purchase or private placement or through stock exchange, signifying a long-term interest in the foreign entity, engaged in any bona fide activity.

Investment by FPIs

In terms of the FEMA Rules and the SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 ("SEBI FPI Regulations"), investments by FPIs under the FPI route in the capital of an Indian company is subject to certain limits, i.e., the individual holding of an FPI including its investor group (as defined under the FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations) is restricted to below 10% of the total paid up equity capital of the company on a fully diluted basis and below 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by the Indian company. Further, in terms of the FEMA Rules, with effect from the April 1, 2020, the aggregate limit for investments by FPIs in an Indian company is the sectoral cap applicable to the Indian company, with respect to its paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or such same sectoral cap percentage of paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. As stated above, foreign direct investment in companies engaged in the manufacturing sector is permitted up to 100% of the paid-up share capital of such company under the automatic route.

Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 ("FTA")

In India, the main legislation concerning foreign trade is the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 ("**FTA**"). The FTA read along with relevant rules provides for the development and regulation of foreign trade by facilitating imports into, and augmenting exports from, India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. As per the provisions of the Act, the Government:- (i) may make provisions for facilitating and controlling foreign trade; (ii) may prohibit, restrict and regulate exports and imports, in all or specified cases as well as subject them to exemptions; (iii) is authorized to formulate and announce an export and import policy and also amend the same from time to time, by notification in the Official Gazette; (iv) is also authorized to appoint a 'Director General of Foreign Trade' for the purpose of the Act, including formulation and implementation of the Export-Import ("**EXIM**") Policy. FTA read with the Indian Foreign Trade Policy provides that no export or import can be made by a company without an Importer-Exporter Code number unless such company is specifically exempt. An application for an Importer-Exporter Code number has to be made to the office of the Joint Director General of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Commerce.

Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999

Foreign investment in Indian companies is governed by the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 ("**FEMA**") read with the applicable regulations. The Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion ("**DIPP**"), Ministry of Commerce and Industry has issued the Consolidated FDI Policy (the "**FDI Circular**") which consolidates the policy framework on Foreign Direct Investment ("**FDI**"), with effect from June 7, 2016. The FDI Circular consolidates and subsumes all the press notes, press releases, and clarifications on FDI issued by DIPP till June 6, 2106. All the press notes, press releases, clarifications on FDI issued by DIPP till June 6, 2016 stand rescinded as on June 7, 2016. Foreign investment is permitted (except in the prohibited sectors) in Indian companies either through the automatic route or the approval route, depending upon the sector in which foreign investment is sought to be made. Under the approval route, prior approval of the Government of India through FIPB is required. FDI for the items or activities that cannot be brought in under the automatic route may be brought in through the approval route. Where FDI is allowed on an automatic basis without the approval of the FIPB, the RBI would continue to be the primary agency for the purposes of monitoring and regulating foreign investment. In cases where FIPB approval is obtained, no approval of the RBI is required except with respect to fixing the issuance price, although a declaration in the prescribed form, detailing the foreign investment, must be filed with the RBI once the foreign investment is made in the Indian company. The RBI, in exercise of its power under the FEMA, has also notified the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000 to prohibit, restrict or regulate, transfer by or issue security to a person resident outside India. The Consolidated FDI Circular dated June 7, 2016 issued by the DIPP does not prescribe any cap on the foreign investments in the sector in which the Company operates. Therefore, foreign investment up to 100% is permitted in the Company under the automatic route. No approvals of the FIPB or the RBI are required for such allotment of equity Shares under this Issue. The Company will be required to make certain filings with the RBI after the completion of the Issue. RBI has also issued Master Circular

on Foreign Investment in India dated July 01, 2015. In terms of the Master Circular, an Indian company may issue fresh shares to persons resident outside India (who are eligible to make investments in India, for which eligibility criteria are as prescribed). Such fresh issue of shares shall be subject to inter-alia, the pricing guidelines prescribed under the Master Circular. As mentioned above, the Indian company making such fresh issue of shares would be subject to the reporting requirements, inter-alia with respect to consideration for issue of shares and also subject to making certain filings including filing of Form FC-GPR.

FEMA Regulations

As laid down by the FEMA Regulations, no prior consents and approvals are required from the Reserve Bank of India, for Foreign Direct Investment under the automatic route within the specified sectoral caps. In respect of all industries not specified as FDI under the automatic route, and in respect of investment in excess of the specified sectoral limits under the automatic route, approval may be required from the FIPB and/or the RBI. The RBI, in exercise of its power under the FEMA, has notified the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 ("FEMA Regulations") to prohibit, restrict or regulate, transfer by or issue security to a person resident outside India. Foreign investment in India is governed primarily by the provisions of the FEMA which relates to regulation primarily by the RBI and the rules, regulations and notifications there under, and the policy prescribed by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India.

Competition Act, 2002

The Competition Act, 2002 ("**Competition Act**") aims to prevent anti-competitive practices that cause or are likely to cause an appreciable adverse effect on competition in the relevant market in India. The Competition Act regulates anti-competitive agreements, abuse of dominant position and combinations. The Competition Commission of India ("**Competition Commission**") which became operational from May 20, 2009 has been established under the Competition Act to deal with inquiries relating to anti-competitive agreements and abuse of dominant position and regulate combinations. The Competition Act also provides that the Competition Commission has the jurisdiction to inquire into and pass orders in relation to an anti-competitive agreement, abuse of dominant position or a combination, which even though entered into, arising or taking place outside India or signed between one or more non-Indian parties, but causes an appreciable adverse effect in the relevant market in India.

Laws Regulating Labour and Employment:

The employment of workers, depending on the nature of activity, is regulated by a wide variety of generally applicable labour laws. The following is an indicative list of labour laws other than state-wise shops and establishments acts, which may be applicable to our Company due to the nature of our business activities:

- The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970;
- Code on Wages, 2019*;
- Code on Social Security, 2020*;
- The Employee's Compensation Act, 1923;
- Inter-State Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979;
- The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972;
- The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965;
- The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961;
- The Minimum Wages Act, 1948;
- The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948#;
- The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952;
- The Payment of Wages Act, 1936;
- The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947;

- Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946;
- The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013;
- The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976**; and
- The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986.

**Certain provisions of the Code on Wages and the Code on Social Security have been notified as on date.*

*** The Code on Wages, 2019, once relevant provisions are notified, will repeal the Payment of Bonus Act, 1965, Minimum Wages Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 and the Payment of Wages Act, 1936.*

 # The Code on Social Security, 2020, once notified will repeal, inter alia, the Employee's Compensation Act, 1923, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 and the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.

In order to rationalise and reform labour laws in India, the Government of India has notified four labour codes which are yet to come into force as on the date of this Prospectus, namely, (i) the Code on Wages, 2019 which will repeal the Payment of Bonus Act, 1965, Minimum Wages Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 and the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, (ii) the Industrial Relations Code, 2020 which will repeal the Trade Unions Act, 1926, Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 and Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, (iii) the Code on Social Security, 2020 which will repeal certain enactments including the Employee's Compensation Act, 1923, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959 and the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 and (iv) the Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020 which will repeal certain enactments including the Factories Act, 1948, Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961 and the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970.

Tax Laws

The Income Tax Act, 1961

The Income Tax Act, 1961 deals with the taxation of individuals, corporate, partnership firms and others. As per the provisions of this Act the rates at which they are required to pay tax is calculated on the income declared by them or assessed by the authorities after availing the deductions and concessions accorded under the Act. The maintenance of Books of Accounts and relevant supporting documents and registers are mandatory under the Act. Filing of returns of Income is compulsory for all assesses. The maintenance of Books of Accounts and relevant supporting documents and registers are mandatory.

The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (the "GST Act")

The GST Act levies indirect tax throughout India to replace many taxes levied by the Central and State Governments. The GST is governed by a GST Council and its Chairman is the Finance Minister of India. The GST Act is applicable from July 1, 2017 and will bound together the Central Excise Duty, Commercial Tax, Value Added Tax (VAT), Food Tax, Central Sales Tax (CST), Introit, Octroi, Entertainment Tax, Entry Tax, Purchase Tax, Luxury Tax, Advertisement Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Surcharges. Under GST, goods and services will be taxed under five different categories that are 0%, 5%, 12%, 18%, 28%. GST will be levied on all transactions such as sale, transfer, purchase, barter, lease, or import of goods and/or services. India will adopt a dual GST model, meaning that taxation is administered by both the Union and State Governments. Transactions made within a single state will be levied with Central GST (CGST) by the Central Government and State GST (SGST) by the government of that state. For inter-state transactions and imported goods or services, an Integrated GST (IGST) is levied by the Central Government. GST is a consumption-based tax; therefore, taxes are paid to the state where the goods or services are consumed and not the state in which they were produced

The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956

The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 enacted by Parliament in Seventh Year of Republic of India to formulate principles for determining when a sale or purchase of goods takes place in the course of inter-state trade of commerce or outside a State or in the course of imports into or export from India, to provide for the levy, collection and distribution of taxes on sales of goods in the course of interstate trade of commerce and to declare certain goods to be of special importance in inter-state or commerce and specify the restrictions and conditions to which state laws imposing taxes on the sale or purchase of such goods of special importance.

Finance Act, 1994 (Service Tax)

Service tax is charged on taxable services as defined in Chapter V of Finance Act, 1994, (as amended from time to time) which requires a service provider of taxable services to collect service tax from a service recipient and pay such tax to the Government. In accordance with Rule 6 of Service tax Rules, the assesses is required to pay Service tax in TR 6 challan by fifth of the month immediately following the month to which it relates. Further under Rule 7(1) of Service Tax Rules, the company is required to file a half yearly return in Form ST 3 by twenty fifth of the month immediately following the half year to which the return relates.

The Central Excise Act, 1944

In accordance with the Central Excise Act and Central Excise Rules, every person who produces or manufactures any excisable goods is required to get itself registered with the Jurisdictional Deputy or Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise. Hence this Act is applicable to the Company. Further, the provisions of the Central Excise Rules provide that the manufacturer of final product (other than SSI's) shall submit the duty on goods removed from the factory or warehouse during the month by fifth day of following month. Also, a Monthly Return in Form ER1 is required to be submitted to the Superintendent of Central Excise within 10 days after the close of the month.

Customs Act, 1962

The provisions of the Customs Act, 1962 and rules made there under are applicable at the time of import of goods i.e., bringing into India from a place outside India or at the time of export of goods i.e., taken out of India to a place outside India. Any Company requiring to import or export any goods is first required to get it registered and obtain an IEC (Importer Exporter Code).

Miscellaneous Laws

Indian Patents Act, 1970

A patent is an intellectual property right relating to inventions and is the grant of exclusive right, for limited

period, provided by the Government to the patentee, in exchange of full disclosure of his invention, for excluding others from making, using, selling, importing the patented product or process producing that product. The term invention means a new product or process involving an inventive step capable of industrial application.

The Copyright Act, 1957

Copyright is a right given by the law to creators of literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works and producers of cinematograph films and sound recordings. In fact, it is a bundle of rights including, inter alia, rights of reproduction, communication to the public, adaptation and translation of the work. There could be slight variations in the composition of the rights depending on the work.

The Trade Mark Act, 1999

In light of the changes in trade and commercial practices, globalization of trade, the need for simplification and harmonization of trademark registration systems etc., the Indian Parliament undertook a comprehensive review of the Trade and Merchandise Marks Act, 1958 and replaced the same with a new legislation viz. the Trade Marks Act, 1999. This Act makes trademarks law compatible with TRIPs and also harmonies it with international systems and Practices. The Trade Mark Act. (The – Trade Mark Act) provides for the application and registration of trademarks in India for granting exclusive rights to marks such as a brand, label and heading and obtaining relief in case of infringement for commercial purposes as a trade description. The Trade Marks Act prohibits any registration of deceptively similar trademarks or chemical compounds among others. It also provides for penalties for infringement, falsifying and falsely applying for trademarks.

Design Act, 2000

The Design Act, 2000 ("Design Act") consolidates and amends the law relating to the protection of designs which came into force on May 11, 2001. Design Act is a complete code in itself and is statutory in nature and protects new or original designs from getting copied which cause loss to the proprietor. The proprietor upon registration gets 'copyrights in design' for the period of 10 years from the date of registration which can be renewed for a second period of five years, before the expiration of original period of 10 years. The controller registers a design under this Act after verifying that the design of any person, claiming to be the proprietor, is the new or original design not previously published anywhere in any country and is not against any public policy or morality. Any obvious or fraudulent imitation of a design, which is already registered, without the consent of its proprietor, is unlawful. It also prohibits the import of any material which closely resembles a registered design.

The Legal Metrology Act, 2009

The Legal Metrology Act, 2009 ("Legal Metrology Act") seeks to establish and enforce standards of weights and measures, regulate trade and commerce in weights, measures and other goods which are sold or distributed by weight, measure or number and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The Legal Metrology Act provides that for prescribed specifications all weights and measures should to be based on metric system only. Further, the Legal Metrology Act lays down penalties for various offences, including but not limited to, use or sale of non-standard weight or measure, contravention of prescribed standards, counterfeiting of seals and tampering with license.

Statutory Legislations

Shops and Establishments Legislations

Under the provisions of local shops and establishments legislations applicable in the states in which establishments are set up, establishments are required to be registered. Such legislations regulate the working and employment conditions of the workers employed in shops and establishments including commercial establishments and provide for fixation of working hours, rest intervals, overtime, holidays, leave, termination of service, maintenance of shops and establishments and other rights and obligations of the employers and employees. All industries have to be registered under the shops and establishments legislations of the state where they are located. There are penalties prescribed in the form of monetary fine or imprisonment for violation of the legislations.

The Companies Act, 2013 (To the extent notified)

The Companies Act, 2013, has been introduced to replace the existing Companies Act, 1956 in a phased manner. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has vided its notification dated September 12, 2013 has notified 98 (Ninety-Eight) Sections of the Companies Act, 2013 and the same are applicable from the date of the aforesaid notification. A further 183 (One Eighty-Three) Sections have been notified on March 26, 2014 and have become applicable from April 1, 2014. The Companies (Amendment) Act, 2015 has inter-alia amended various Sections of the Companies Act, 2013 to take effect from May 29, 2015. Further, vide the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2015, Section 11 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been omitted and Section 76A has been inserted in the Companies Act, 2013.The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, has also issued rules complementary to the Companies Act, 2013 establishing the procedure to be followed by companies in order to comply with the substantive provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

has been liberalized under the New Industrial policy dated July 24,1991 and all industrial undertaking are exempted from licensing except for certain industries such as distillation and brewing of alcoholic drinks, cigars and cigarettes of Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes , all types of electronic aerospace and defense equipment, industrial explosives including detonating fuses, safety fuses, gun powder, nitrocellulose and matches and hazardous chemicals and those reserved for small scale sector. An industrial undertaking, which is exempt from licensing, is required to file an Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum ("IEM") with Secretariat for Industrial Assistance, Department of industrial Policy and Promotion.

General Laws

Apart from the above list of laws – which is inclusive in nature and not exhaustive - general laws like the Indian Contract Act 1872, Specific Relief Act 1963, Negotiable Instrument Act 1881, The Information Technology Act, 2000, Sale of Goods Act 1930, The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and Consumer Protection Act 1986 are also applicable.

HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS

Brief History of our Company

Our Company was originally incorporated as Kalgi India Private Limited on July 14, 2005 under the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Subsequently the name of the company was changed from "Kalgi India Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 04, 2016 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation July 19, 2016 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai. Thereafter, Our Company was converted in to a public company and consequently name was changed from "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Limited" under the Companies Act, 2013 pursuant to a special resolution passed by our shareholders at the EGM held on July 19, 2023 and had obtained fresh certificate of incorporation August 18, 2023 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai.

The Promoters of our company are Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta.

Names of signatories to the Memorandum of Association of the Company and the number of Equity Shares subscribed by them:

The names of the signatories of the Memorandum of Association of the Company and the number of Equity Shares subscribed for by them at the time of signing of the Memorandum of Association: Initial allotment to Mr. Amit Naheta (3,500 Equity Shares), Mr. Vineet Naheta (3,500 Equity Shares), Mrs. Kusum S. Naheta (1,000 Equity Shares), Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta (1,000 Equity Shares) and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta (1,000 Equity Shares) being the subscribers to the MOA of our Company.

Changes in our Registered Office

As on the date of filing this Prospectus, Our Company's Registered Office is situated at 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India.

Following are the details of the change in the address of the registered office of our Company since incorporation:

Date	From Address	To Address	Reasons for Change
14-07-2005	Bidsar Bhavan, 110/114, Dr. Atmaram Merchant Road, Bhuleshwar, Mumbai-400002, Maharashtra, India		Since Incorporation
01-01-2010	Bidsar Bhavan, 110/114, Dr. Atmaram Merchant Road, Bhuleshwar, Mumbai-400002, Maharashtra, India	21, Kailash Darshan, Near Kennedy Bridge, Nana Chowk, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India	For Administrative Purpose
01-08-2016	21, Kailash Darshan, Near Kennedy Bridge, Nana Chowk, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India	220, Floor-2, Shreeji Chamber, Tata Road No. 2, Roxy Cinema, Opera House, Girgaon, Mumbai-400004, Maharashtra, India	For Administrative Purpose
10-06-2022	220, Floor-2, Shreeji Chamber, Tata Road No. 2, Roxy Cinema, Opera House, Girgaon, Mumbai-400004, Maharashtra, India	4th Floor-1, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India	For Administrative Purpose
21-08-2023	4th Floor-1, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Grant Road, Mumbai-400007, Maharashtra, India	11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India	For Administrative Purpose

For further details of our properties, please refer to the chapter titled 'Business Overview' beginning on page no. 85 of this Prospectus.

Major Events and Milestones

Some of the other key events in the history of our Company are set forth below:

Year	Details
2005	Incorporated under Companies Act 1956 as Kalgi India Private Limited
2016	Change in the name of the company from "Kalgi India Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Private Limited"
2023	Conversion of Private to Public From " Varyaa Creations Private Limited " to " Varyaa Creations Limited "

Main Objects of our Company

The main object(s) of our Company, as contained in our Memorandum of Association, are as set forth below:

To carry on India or abroad the business to manufacture, produce, design, develop, modify, refine, repair, process, alter, exchange, set, convert, finish, polish, cut, fit, trim, contract, sub-contract, supply, buy, sell, import, export, wholesale, retail and to act as agent, broker, adatias, job worker, consignor, contractor, vendor, collaborator, stockiest, distributor or otherwise to deal in all shapes, size, varieties, design, applications, combinations, and use of apparels, ornaments, gems, jewellaery(s), good, watches, clocks, cutleries, fabrics, utensils, antiques, handicrafts, articles and things, their parts, accessories, fittings, components, ingredients and materials thereof made partly or wholly of gold, silver, platinum or other precious metals and alloys, thereof together with precious, semi-precious, imitation, synthetic, natural or other varieties of stones and materials whatsoever. No money circulating scheme shall be carried out by the company.

Amendments to the MoA of our Company since Incorporation

Since incorporation, the following amendments have been made to the MoA of our Company:

Sr. No.	Changes In M.O.A-	Date & Type of Meeting
A	**Change in Capital Clause**	
1)	Increase in authorized capital from Rs. 5.00 Lakh to Rs. 20.00 Lakh	01-06-2016; EGM
2)	Increase in authorized capital from Rs.20.00 Lakh to Rs. 6.00 Crores	25-08-2023; EGM
B	**Change in Name Clause**	
1)	Change in the name of the company from "Kalgi India Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Private Limited"	04-07-2016; EGM
2)	Change in the name of the company from "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Limited"	19-07-2023; EGM
3)	Adoption of new set of MOA & AOA	19-07-2023; EGM

Launch of Key Products or services

Except as disclosed in the chapter titled '***Business Overview***' beginning on page no. 85 of this Prospectus, our Company has not changed its products and services.

Subsidiaries and Holding Company

Our Company is not a subsidiary of any company. Further, as on the date of this Prospectus our Company does not have any subsidiary company.

Joint Ventures

As on the date of this Prospectus, there are no existing joint ventures entered into by our Company.

Mergers and Acquisitions in the history of Our Company

There has been no merger or acquisition of businesses or undertakings in the history of our Company and we have not acquired any business/undertakings as on the date of filing of the Prospectus.

Divestment of Business or Undertaking

Our company has not divested any of its business or undertaking in last 5 years from the date of this Prospectus.

Strategic Partners:

Except as disclosed in the Business Overview chapter under the heading "***Strategic Alliances/ Business Partnership/ Collaboration***", Our Company does not have any strategic partner(s) as on the date of this Prospectus.

Financial Partners:

Apart from the various arrangements with bankers and financial institutions which our Company undertakes in the ordinary course of business, our Company does not have any other financial partners as on the date of this Prospectus.

Shareholders' agreement:

Our Company does not have any subsisting shareholders' agreement as on the date of this Prospectus.

Material Agreements:

Our Company has not entered into any specific or material or special agreements and/or arrangements except that have been entered into in ordinary course of business as on the date of filing of the Prospectus.

Fraudulent Borrower

Our Company or any of our promoter or directors are not declared as 'Fraudulent Borrower' by the lending banks or financial institution or consortium, in terms of RBI master circular dated July 01, 2016.

Injunctions or Restraining Orders

There are no injunctions/ restraining orders that have been passed against the Company.

Fund raising through equity or debt

For details in relation to our fund-raising activities through equity and debt, please refer to the chapters titled '***Restated Financial Statement***' and '***Capital Structure***' beginning on page no. 125 and 49 respectively, of this Prospectus.

Revaluation of Assets

Our Company has not revalued its assets since its incorporation.

Defaults or rescheduling of borrowings with financial institutions/banks

There have been no Defaults or Rescheduling of borrowings with financial institutions/banks as on the date of this Prospectus.

Strikes and lock-outs

Our Company has, since incorporation, not been involved in any labour disputes or disturbances including strikes and lock- outs. As on the date of this Prospectus, our employees are not unionized.

Time and cost overruns

As on the date of this Prospectus, there have been no time and cost overruns in any of the projects undertaken by our Company.

Changes in the activities of Our Company having a material effect

There has been no change in the activities being carried out by our Company which may have a material effect on the profits/ loss of our Company, including discontinuance of the current lines of business, loss of projects or markets and similar factors in the last five years.

Other declarations and disclosures

Our Company is not a listed entity. Our Company had made an application with BSE for listing its equity shares on BSE and had received the In- Principal Approval on January 19, 2024 via BSE letter no. LO/SME-IPO/PG/IP/448/2023-24. Further, our Company had/ has neither received any objections or rejections post receipt of the In- Principal Approval dated January 19, 2024 and our securities have not been refused listing at any time by any recognized stock exchange in India or abroad. Further, our Company has not made any Public Issue or Rights Issue (as defined in the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations) in the past. No action has been taken against our Company by any Stock Exchange or by SEBI. Our Company is not a sick company within the meaning of the term as defined in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985. Our Company is not under winding up nor has it received a notice for striking off its name from the relevant Registrar of Companies.

Number of Shareholder in the Company

As on the date of this Prospectus, the total number of holders of our Equity Shares is 7 For further details of our shareholding pattern, please see ***'Capital Structure'*** on page no. 49 of this Prospectus.

OUR MANAGEMENT

Board of Directors

As per the Articles of Association of our Company, we are required to have not less than 3 (three) Directors and not more than 15(fifteen) Directors on its Board, subject to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act. As on date of this Prospectus, we have 5 (Five) Directors on our Board.

Sets forth below are the details regarding our Board as on the date of this Prospectus:

Name, Age, Designation, Address, Din No., Occupation & Nationality	Date of Appointment/ Re-appointment and Term	Other Directorships
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta **W/o Mr. Vineet Naheta** **Age:** 42 years **Date of Birth:** October 19, 1980 **Designation:** Managing Director **Address:** 5, Arun Building, 2nd Floor, Narayan Dhabolkar Road, Next to Chhagan Bhujbal Banglow, Malabar Hill, Mumbai- 400006, Maharashtra, India **DIN:** 03548285 **Occupation:** Business **Nationality:** Indian	Appointed as Additional Promoter Executive Director on 01-11- 2022 Change is designation as Managing Director w.e.f. 01-09-2023 for a term of 3 years.	***Companies:*** NIL ***LLP:*** • VPN Supplies Trading LLP
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta **W/o Mr. Amit Naheta** **Age:** 45 years **Date of Birth:** April 24, 1978 **Designation:** Executive Director & CFO **Address:** Arun Building, 6/A, 2nd Floor, Narayan Dhabolkar Road, Near Aditya Vatika Gardern Nepean Sea Road, Malabar Hill, Mumbai- 400006, Maharashtra, India **DIN:** 03515120 **Occupation:** Business **Nationality:** Indian	Appointed as Additional Promoter Executive Director on 01-11- 2022 Change is designation as Executive Director & CFO w.e.f. 01-09-2023	***Companies:*** NIL ***LLP:*** VPN Supplies Trading LLP
Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala **S/o Mr. Ramchandra Kudikyala** **Age:** 42 years **Date of Birth:** March 03, 1981 **Designation:** Non-Executive Director **Address**: Room No. 9, Building No. 23, 2nd Floor, 9th Lane, S. P. Road, Nagpada, Kamathipura, Mumbai Central, Mumbai-400008, Maharashtra, India **DIN:** 10300625 **Occupation:** Business **Nationality:** Indian	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Director on 30-08-2023 Regularized as Non-Executive Director w.e.f. 01-09-2023	***Companies:*** NIL ***LLP:*** NIL
Mr. Tathagata Sarkar **S/o Mr. Prabir Kumar Sarkar** **Age:** 37 years **Date of Birth:** August 21, 1986 **Designation:** Non-Executive Independent Director **Address:** 60, Kayasthapara, Jamtara-815351, Jharkhand, India	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Independent Director on 22-08-2023 Regularized as Non-Executive Independent Director w.e.f. 01-09-2023 for a term of 5 years	***Companies:*** • Magnus Retail Limited • Teal Factory Private Limited ***LLP:*** • Charles EFF Weaves LLP

Name, Age, Designation, Address, Din No., Occupation & Nationality	Date of Appointment/ Re-appointment and Term	Other Directorships
DIN: 08601775 **Occupation:** Business **Nationality:** Indian		
Ms. Nivedita Sen **D/o Mr. Debasish Sen** **Age:** 36 Years **Date of Birth:** November 09, 1986 **Designation:** Non-Executive Independent Director **Address:** 2105, Regalia, Lodha Casa Roayale, Balkum Pada 3, Saket Road, Thane-400608, Maharashtra, India **DIN:** 07796043 **Occupation:** Business **Nationality:** Indian	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Independent Director on 22-08-2023 Regularized as Non-Executive Independent Director w.e.f. 01-09-2023 for a term of 5 years	***Companies:*** • Gendercode Private Limited • Magnus Retail Limited • Teal Factory Private Limited ***LLP:*** • Charles EFF Weaves LLP

Note: For further details on their qualification, experience etc., please see their respective biographies under the heading "**Brief Profile of the Directors of our Company**" as mentioned on page no. 107 of this Prospectus.

1. *None of the above-mentioned Directors are on the RBI List of willful defaulters as on date of this Prospectus.*
2. *None of the above-mentioned Directors have been and/or are being declared as fugitive economic offenders as on date of this Prospectus.*
3. *None of the Promoters, persons forming part of our Promoter Group, our directors or persons in control of our Company or Our Company are debarred by SEBI from accessing the capital market.*
4. *None of the Promoters, Directors or persons in control of our Company, have been or are involved as a promoter, director or person in control of any other company, which is debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or directions made by SEBI or any other regulatory authority.*
5. *Further, none of our Directors are or were directors of any company whose shares were (a) suspended from trading by stock exchange(s) during the (5) five years prior to the date of filing the Prospectus or (b) delisted from the stock exchanges.*
6. *There are no arrangements or understandings with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or any other entity, pursuant to which any of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel were selected as a Director or member of the senior management.*
7. *The Directors of our Company have not entered into any service contracts with our Company which provide for benefits upon termination of employment.*
8. *No proceedings/ investigations have been initiated by SEBI against any Company, the board of directors of which also comprises any of the Directors of our Company. No consideration in cash or shares or otherwise has been paid or agreed to be paid to any of our Directors or to the firms of Companies in which they are interested by any person either to induce him to become or to help him qualify as a Director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or Company in which he is interested, in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.*

Relationship between Directors

Except for Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta being Sister-in-law to each other; none of the other Directors are related to each other and have any family relationships as per section 2(77) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Brief Profile of the Directors of our Company

Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta – Managing Director

Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta, aged 42 years, is Promoter and Managing Director of our Company. She Possesses B.A. degree from University of Mumbai. She is having overall experience of 15 years in the Gems and Jewellery industry. She hails from the jewellers family and has a natural adapt for the jewellery designing and hence currently they look after the designing of jewellery. She is instrumental in development and implementation of strategies for the growth of our Company.

Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta- Executive Director & CFO

Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta, aged 45 years, is Promoter, Executive Director & CFO of our Company. She holds a degree M. Com from Dr. Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Agra. She also possesses a diploma certificate in polished diamond from J.K. Diamonds, Institute of Gems and Jewllery. She has been in the industry for more than a decade and has experience in Finance and Jewellery Sector. Her expertise lies in the realm of diamond jewellery production. Her forte lies in curating modern and stylish designs that effortlessly capture the essence of contemporary trends. Additionally, armed with her marketing and management skills, she spearheads finances, operations and business development initiatives within the company.

Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala- Non-Executive Director

Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala, aged 42 years, is Non-Executive Director of our Company. He is matriculation. He is associated with our Company as Non-Executive Director since August 30, 2023. He has several years of experience in marketing and business operations.

Mr. Tathagata Sarkar- Non-Executive Independent Director

Mr. Tathagata Sarkar, aged 37 years is the Non-Executive Independent Director of our company. He holds a degree of Bachelor of Science in Hospitality and Hotel Administration from Indira Gandhi National Open University. He has more than 5 years of experience in Hospitality Industry.

Ms. Nivedita Sen- Independent Non-Executive Director

Ms. Nivedita Sen, aged 36 years, is the Non-Executive Independent Director of our Company. She has completed Executive Management Programme in Sales and Marketing. She was previously engaged in services industry as a sales and customer success consultant. She has completed the Trainer Programme on Prevention of Sexual Harassment at workplace (POSH ACT, 2013) offered by Protouch. Currently she is providing training for conducting POSH Mechanism in various Corporates.

Borrowing Powers of the Board

Our Articles of Association, subject to applicable law, authorize our Board to raise or borrow money or secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of our Company.

Pursuant to a special resolution passed on September 01, 2023, our shareholders in their Extra Ordinary General Meeting authorized our Board to borrow from time to time such sums of money as may be required under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, provided that such amount shall not exceed Rs. 500.00 Crores.

For further details of the provisions of our Articles of Association regarding borrowing powers, please refer to the section titled '***Main Provisions of the Articles of Association***' beginning on page no. 227 of this Prospectus.

Terms and conditions of employment of our Executive Directors

Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta – Managing Director

Our Managing Director was appointed pursuant to a resolution dated September 01, 2023 for a term of 3 (three) years.

Remuneration	Rs. 50,000 Per month. According to the limit prescribed or exceeding the limits prescribed under Section 197 of the Company Act, 2013 subject to the approval of Shareholders in General Meeting in consultation with Nomination and remuneration committee. Such amounts shall be paid as Basic Salary and/ or Special Allowance and perquisites and benefits as may be considered appropriate from time to time an approved by the Board of Directors.

Other terms and conditions	Managing Director of the Company will not be entitled to any Sitting Fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.
Remuneration in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits	In case of inadequacy of profits or loss in any financial year, the salary (and other allowances, if any as per Company's Policy) will be paid to Managing Director in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Section I of PART II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or such other limits as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors.

Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta is **Executive Director & CFO of the Company**.

Our Executive Director was appointed pursuant to a resolution dated September 01, 2023, with our Company. The details of his remuneration are as set out below:

Remuneration	Rs. 20,000 Per month. According to the limit prescribed or exceeding the limits prescribed under Section 197 of the Company Act, 2013 subject to the approval of Shareholders in General Meeting in consultation with Nomination and remuneration committee. Such amounts shall be paid as Basic Salary and/ or Special Allowance and perquisites and benefits as may be considered appropriate from time to time an approved by the Board of Directors.
Other terms and conditions	Executive Director of the Company will not be entitled to any Sitting Fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.
Remuneration in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits	In case of inadequacy of profits or loss in any financial year, the salary (and other allowances, if any as per Company's Policy) will be paid to Executive Director in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Section I of PART II of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 or such other limits as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors.

There is no definitive and /or service agreement that has been entered into between our Company and the Managing Director in relation to his appointment.

Remunerations and/ or Sitting Fees paid to our Non-Executive and Independent Directors

Our Non-Executive Independent Directors are entitled to sitting fees for attending meetings of the Board, or of any committee of the Board and as may be decided by our Board in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Association, the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable laws and regulations. No remunerations and/ or sitting fees is paid/ payable to any of our Non-Executive and Independent Director.

Shareholding of Directors in our Company

Our Articles of Association do not require our directors to hold qualification shares. As on date of filing of this Prospectus, except the following, none of our other Directors hold any Equity Shares of our Company:

Sr. No.	Name of Directors	Designation	No. of Shares held in our Company	% of pre-issue paid-up Equity Share Capital
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	Managing Director	16,10,000	46.67
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	Executive Director & CFO	16,10,000	46.67

Interest of Directors

All of our Directors, Non-Executive Independent Director may be deemed to be interested to the extent of fees payable to them (if any) for attending meetings of the Board or a committee thereof as well as to the extent of remuneration payable to him for his services as Executive Director of our Company and reimbursement of expenses as well as to the extent of commission and other remuneration, if any, payable to them under our Articles of Association. Some of

the Directors may be deemed to be interested to the extent of consideration received/ paid or any loans or advances provided to anybody corporate including companies and firms, and trusts, in which they are interested as directors, members, partners or trustees.

All our Directors, Non-Executive Independent Director may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of equity shares, if any, already held by them or their relatives in our Company, or that may be subscribed for and allotted to our Non-Promoter Directors, out of the Issue and also to the extent of any dividend payable to them and other distribution in respect of the said equity shares.

The Directors, Non-Executive Independent Director may also be regarded as interested in the equity shares, if any, held or that may be subscribed by and allocated to the companies, firms and trusts, if any, in which they are interested as directors, members, partners, and/ or trustees.

Our Directors, Non-Executive Independent Director may also be regarded interested to the extent of dividend payable to them and other distribution in respect of the equity shares, if any, held by them or by the companies/firms/ventures promoted by them or that may be subscribed by or allotted to them and the companies, firms, in which they are interested as directors, members, partners and promoters, pursuant to the Issue.

All our Directors, Non-Executive Independent Director may be deemed to be interested in the contracts, agreements/ arrangements entered into or to be entered into by the Company with either the Director himself or other company in which they hold directorship or any partnership firm in which they are partners, as declared in their respective declarations.

Interest in promotion of Our Company

Except as stated in this chapter titled **"*Our Management*"** and the chapter titled **"*Financial Statement- Annexure 32- Related Party Transactions*"** beginning on page nos. 105 and 125 of this Prospectus respectively and to the extent to remuneration received/ to be received by our Directors, none of our Directors have any interest in the promotion of our Company.

Interest in the property of Our Company

Save and except as stated otherwise in ***"Our Properties"*** within the chapter titled ***"Our Business"*** on page no. 85 and in ***'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 151 of this Prospectus:

- Our Directors have no interest in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired by our Company in the preceding two years from the date of this Prospectus;
- Our Directors do not have any interest in any transaction regarding the acquisition of land, construction of buildings and supply of machinery, etc. with respect to our Company as on the date of this Prospectus;
- Our Directors have not entered into any contract, agreement or arrangements in relation to acquisition of property, since incorporation in which the Directors are interested directly or indirectly and no payments have been made to them in respect of these contracts, agreements or arrangements or are proposed to be made to them as on the date of this Prospectus.

Interest in the business of Our Company

Save and except as stated otherwise in ***'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 151 of this Prospectus:

- Our Directors do not have any other interests in our Company and/or our business as on the date of this Prospectus except to the extent of their shareholding in our Company and/ or their relative shareholding in our Company and/ or any dividends paid/ payable to them and/ or their relatives and/or any other distributions in respect of the Equity Shares of our Company;
- Our Directors are not interested in the appointment of Underwriters, Market Markers, Registrar and Bankers to the Issue or any such intermediaries registered with SEBI as required to be appointed for the process of listing;
- There is no arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the directors was selected as a director or member of senior management;

- Our company has not entered into any contract, agreements or arrangements during the preceding two years from the date of this Prospectus in which the Directors are directly or indirectly interested and no payments have been made to them in respect of the contracts, agreements or arrangements which are proposed to be made with them including the properties purchased by our Company.

Interest as a creditor of Our Company

Except as stated in the ***'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** on 151 and chapter titled ***"Statement of Financial Indebtedness"*** on page no. 166 in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus:

- Our Company has not availed any loans from our Directors of our Company as on the date of this Prospectus;
- None of our sundry debtors or beneficiaries of loans and advances are related to our Directors.

Interest as Director of our Company

Except as stated in the chapter titled ***'Our Management, 'Capital Structure' and 'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** beginning on page no. 105, 49 and 151 of this Prospectus, our Directors, may be deemed to be interested to the extent of fees, if any, payable to them for attending meetings of our Board or Committees thereof as well as to the extent of remuneration and/or reimbursement of expenses payable to them for services rendered to us in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act and in terms of agreements entered into with our Company, if any and in terms of our AoA.

Interest of Key Managerial Personnel

None of the key managerial personnel has any interest in our Company other than to the extent of the remuneration or benefits to which they are entitled to as per their terms of appointment, reimbursement of expenses incurred by them during the ordinary course of business.

Our key managerial personnel may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of Equity Shares that may be subscribed for and allotted to them, pursuant to this Issue. Such key managerial personnel may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of any dividend payable to them and other distributions in respect of the said Equity Shares.

None of our key managerial personnel has been paid any consideration of any nature, other than their remuneration except as stated in the chapter titled ***'Our Management, 'Capital Structure' and 'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** beginning on page no. 105, 49 and 151 of this Prospectus.

Details of Service Contracts

Except as stated in the ***'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** on page no. 151 and in the Chapter titled **"*Statement of Financial Indebtedness*"** of our Company on page no. 166 of this Prospectus, there is no service contracts entered into with any Directors for payments of any benefits or amount upon termination of employment.

Bonus or Profit-Sharing Plan for the Directors

There is no bonus or profit-sharing plan for the Directors of our Company.

Contingent and Deferred Compensation payable to Directors

No Director has received or is entitled to any contingent or deferred compensation as on the date of filing this Prospectus. Further, there is no contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, which is payable to our Directors as on the date of filing this Prospectus.

Changes in the Board for the last three years

Except as mentioned below, there has been no change in the Board of Directors since the last 3 years:

Name of Director	Date of Event	Reason for Change

Mr. Nitesh Vasant Ghag	June 10, 2022	Appointed as additional Director
Mr. Kalpesh Girish Modi	June 10, 2022	Resigned due to personal reasons
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	November 01, 2022	Appointed as additional Director
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	November 01, 2022	Appointed as additional Director
Ms. Bhavika Parbat Dabhi	November 28, 2022	Appointed as additional Director
Ms. Bhavika Parbat Dabhi	November 29, 2022	Resigned due to personal reasons
Mr. Nitesh Vasant Ghag	November 29, 2022	Resigned due to personal reasons
Mr. Tathagata Sarkar	August 22, 2023	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Independent Director
Ms. Nivedita Sen	August 22, 2023	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Independent Director
Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala	August 30, 2023	Appointed as Additional Non-Executive Director
Mr. Shriyans Jain	August 30, 2023	Resigned due to personal reasons
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	September 01, 2023	Change in designation as Managing Director
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	September 01, 2023	Change in designation as Executive Director & CFO
Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala	September 01, 2023	Regularised as Non-Executive Director
Mr. Tathagata Sarkar	September 01, 2023	Regularised as Non-Executive Independent Director
Ms. Nivedita Sen	September 01, 2023	Regularised as Non-Executive Independent Director

Applicable provision of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to corporate governance and the provisions of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time, will be applicable to our Company upon the listing of the Equity Shares with the Stock Exchanges in India.

Our Company is in compliance with the corporate governance code in accordance with Companies Act, 2013, SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and SEBI Regulations, as amended from time to time, particularly those relating to composition of Board of Directors and constitution of committees thereof. The corporate governance framework is based on an effective independent Board, separation of the Board's supervisory role from the executive management team and constitution of the Board Committees, as required under law.

Our Board has been constituted in compliance with the Companies Act and the SEBI Listing Regulations. The Board functions either as a full board, or through various committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas.

Composition of Board of Directors

Currently, the Board of Directors of our Company has an optimum combination of executive and non-executive Directors as envisaged in accordance with Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015. Our Board has 5 Directors, comprising of 2 Executive Directors, 1 Non-Executive Director and 2 Non-Executive Independent Director. Our Company has constituted the following Committees in compliance with the corporate governance norms:

1) Audit Committee;
2) Nomination and Remuneration Committee;
3) Stakeholders Relationship Committee; and

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee was constituted *vide* Board resolution dated September 01, 2023, pursuant to section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. As on the date of this Prospectus the Audit Committee consists of the following Directors:

Name of the Director	Designation in the Committee	Nature of Directorship
Ms. Nivedita Sen	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent Director
Mr. Tathagata Sarkar	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	Member	Executive Director

Our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company would act as the secretary of the Audit Committee.

Set forth below are the scope, functions and the terms of reference of our Audit Committee, in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

1) Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible.
2) Recommending to the Board, the appointment, re-appointment and, if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditor and the fixation of audit fees.
3) Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors.
4) Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
   - Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013
   - Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same
   - Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management
   - Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings
   - Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements
   - Disclosure of any related party transactions
   - Qualifications in the draft audit report.
5) Reviewing, with the management, the half yearly financial statements before submission to the board for approval
6) Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document//notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter.
7) Review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
8) Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the company with related parties;
9) Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
10) Valuation of undertakings or assets of the company, wherever it is necessary;
11) Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
12) Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems.
13) Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit.
14) Discussion with internal auditors any significant findings and follow up there on.
15) Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board.
16) Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern.
17) To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors.
18) To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism.
19) Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience & background, etc. of the candidate.
20) Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.

Explanation (i): The term "related party transactions" shall have the same meaning as contained in the Accounting Standard 18, Related Party Transactions, issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Explanation (ii): If the Issuer has set up an audit committee pursuant to provision of the Companies Act, the said audit committee shall have such additional functions / features as is contained in this clause.

The Audit Committee enjoys following powers:

a) To investigate any activity within its terms of reference

b) To seek information from any employee
c) To obtain outside legal or other professional advice
d) To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise if it considers necessary
e) The audit committee may invite such of the executives, as it considers appropriate (and particularly the head of the finance function) to be present at the meetings of the committee, but on occasions it may also meet without the presence of any executives of the Issuer. The finance director, head of internal audit and a representative of the statutory auditor may be present as invitees for the meetings of the audit committee.

The Audit Committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

a) Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
b) Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
c) Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
d) Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
e) The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee.

The recommendations of the Audit Committee on any matter relating to financial management, including the audit report, are binding on the Board. If the Board is not in agreement with the recommendations of the Committee, reasons for disagreement shall have to be incorporated in the minutes of the Board Meeting and the same has to be communicated to the shareholders. The Chairman of the committee has to attend the Annual General Meetings of the Company to provide clarifications on matters relating to the audit.

Quorum and Meetings

The audit committee shall meet at least four times in a year and not more than four months shall elapse between two meetings. The quorum shall be either two members or one third of the members of the audit committee whichever is greater, but there shall be a minimum of two independent members present. Since the formation of the committee, no Audit Committee meetings have taken place.

Stakeholder`s Relationship Committee

The Shareholders and Investors Grievance Committee have been constituted by the Board of Directors pursuant to section 178 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013 at the meeting held on September 01, 2023.

As on the date of this Prospectus the Shareholders and Investors Grievance Committee consists of the following:

Name of the Director	Designation in the Committee	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Tathagata Sarkar	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent Director
Ms. Nivedita Sen	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	Member	Managing Director

Our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company would act as the secretary of the Shareholders/ Investors Grievance Committee.

This Committee will address all grievances of Shareholders and Investors in compliance of the provisions of section 178 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013 and its terms of reference include the following:

1. Redressing of shareholders and investor complaints such as non-receipt of declared dividend, annual report, transfer of Equity Shares;
2. Issue of duplicate certificates and new certificates on split/consolidation/renewal, etc.;
3. Allotment of shares, monitoring and approving transfers, transmissions, dematerialization, re-materialization, splitting and consolidation of Equity Shares and other securities issued by our Company, including review of cases for refusal of transfer/ transmission of shares and debentures;
4. Reference to statutory and regulatory authorities regarding investor grievances;
5. To otherwise ensure proper and timely attendance and redressal of investor queries and grievances;
6. And to do all such acts, things or deeds as may be necessary or incidental to the exercise of the above powers; and
7. Carrying out any other function contained in the SEBI (LODR) Regulations as and when amended from time to time.

Quorum and Meetings

The quorum necessary for a meeting of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee shall be two members or one third of the members, whichever is greater. The Stakeholder/ Investor Relationship Committee shall meet at least at least four times a year with maximum interval of four months between two meetings and shall report to the Board on a quarterly basis regarding the status of redressal of complaints received from the shareholders of the Company. Since the formation of the committee, no Stakeholders Relationship Committee meetings have taken place.

Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The re-constitution of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee was constituted at a meeting of the Board of Directors pursuant to section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 held on September 01, 2023.

As on the date of this Prospectus the Remuneration Committee consists of the following Directors:

Name of the Director	Designation in the Committee	Nature of Directorship
Mr. Tathagata Sarkar	Chairman	Independent Non-Executive Director
Ms. Nivedita Sen	Member	Independent Non-Executive Director
Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala	Member	Non-Executive Director

Our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company would act as the secretary of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

The scope of Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall include but shall not be restricted to the following:

1) Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2) Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
3) Devising a policy on Board diversity;
4) Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal. The company shall disclose the remuneration policy and the evaluation criteria in its Annual Report;
5) To recommend to the Board, the remuneration packages i.e. salary, benefits, bonuses, perquisites, commission, incentives, stock options, pension, retirement benefits, details of fixed component and performance linked incentives along with the performance criteria, service contracts, notice period, severance fees etc. of the executive directors;
6) To implement, supervise and administer any share or stock option scheme of our Company; and
7) To attend to any other responsibility as may be entrusted by the Board within the terms of reference.

Quorum and Meetings

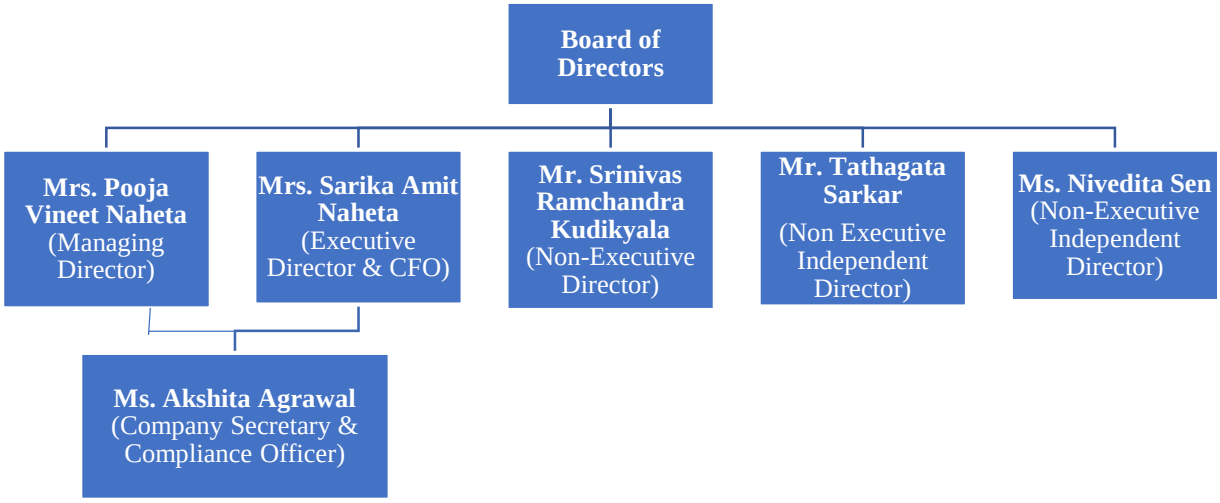
The quorum necessary for a meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall be two members or one third of the members, whichever is greater. Meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration/Compensation Committee shall be called by at least seven day's notice in advance.

Policy on Disclosures and Internal Procedure for Prevention of Insider Trading

Our Company undertakes to comply with the provisions of Regulation 9 of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time, after listing of our Company's equity shares on the Stock Exchange in India. Further, Board of Directors have approved and adopted the policy on insider trading in view of the proposed public issue.

Our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer is responsible for setting forth policies, procedures, monitoring and adhering to the rules for the prevention of price sensitive information and in the implementation of the code of conduct under the overall supervision of the Board.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF THE COMPANY



KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Our Company is managed by our Board of Directors, assisted by qualified professionals, who are permanent employees of our Company. Below are the details of the Key Managerial Personnel of our Company:

OUR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Set forth below are the details of our key managerial personnel in addition to our Managing Director, Executive Directors & CFO as on the date of the Prospectus. For details of our Managing Director, Executive Directors & CFO please refer "Our Management" on page no. 105 of this Prospectus.

Ms. Akshita Agrawal aged 29 years, is the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company. She has graduated in B.Com. from University of Rajasthan, M.Com. from University of Rajasthan and she is an associate member of Institute of Company Secretaries of India. She has more than 5 years' experience as Company Secretary. She oversees secretarial compliance in our Company.

Relationship between Key Managerial Personnel, Promoters and Directors

Except for Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta being Sister-in-law to each other; none of the other Key Managerial Personnel's are related to each other or Directors or Promoter and have any family relationships as per section 2(77) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Arrangement / Understanding with Major Shareholders / Customers / Suppliers

As on the date of this Prospectus, Our Company has no arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others pursuant to which any of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel was selected as a Director or member of senior management.

Shareholding of the Key Managerial Personnel other than the Directors

Except for the below KMP's also being Directors of our Company, none of the other KMP's hold equity shares of our company:

Sr. No.	Name of the KMP`s	Designation	No. of Shares held in our Company	% of pre-issue paid-up Equity Share Capital
1.	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	Managing Director	16,10,000	46.67
2.	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	Executive Director & CFO	16,10,000	46.67

Changes in Key Managerial Personnel during the last three years

Following have been the changes in the Key Managerial Personnel during the last three years:

Name	Date of Appointment	Remarks
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	01-09-2023	Appointed as Managing Director
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	01-09-2023	Appointed as Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Akshita Agrawal	19-08-2023	Appointed as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Interest of Key Managerial Personnel

Except as disclosed in "Interest of Directors" on page no. 122 in respect of our Directors, none of our other key managerial personnel have any interest in our Company other than to the extent of the remuneration or benefits to which they are entitled to as per their terms of appointment, reimbursement of expenses incurred by them during the ordinary course of business.

Our key managerial personnel may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of Equity Shares that may be subscribed for and allotted to them, pursuant to this Issue. Such key managerial personnel may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of any dividend payable to them and other distributions in respect of the said Equity Shares.

None of our key managerial personnel has been paid any consideration of any nature, other than their remuneration.

Bonus and/ or Profit Sharing Plan for the Key Managerial Personnel

As on the date of this Prospectus our Company does not have any performance linked bonus or profit-sharing plan with any of our key managerial personnel and any bonus and/ or profit sharing plan for the Key Managerial Personnel, except the normal bonus payment as a part of remuneration.

Contingent and Deferred Compensation payable to Key Managerial Personnel

None of our Key Managerial Personnel has received or is entitled to any contingent or deferred compensation.

Employee Stock Options Scheme

Our Company does not have any Employee Stock Option Scheme or Employee Stock Purchase Scheme or any other similar scheme giving options in our Equity Shares to our employees.

Loans to Key Managerial Personnel

Except as disclosed in chapter ***'Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125, there are no loans outstanding against the Key Managerial Personnel as on the date of this Prospectus.

Payment of Benefits to our Key Managerial Personnel (Non- Salary Related)

Except for the payment of salaries, perquisites and reimbursement of expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business and as disclosed in ***'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** under the chapter ***'Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 we do not have any performance linked bonus or profit sharing plan with any of our Key Managerial Personnel. Further, we have not paid/ given any other benefit to the officers of our Company, within the two preceding years nor do we intend to make such payment/ give such benefit to any officer as on the date of this Prospectus.

Service Contracts with Key Managerial Personnel

As on the date of this Prospectus, our Company has not entered into any service contracts with the Key Managerial Personnel's.

OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP

As on date of this Prospectus, our Promoters- Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta hold 32,20,000 Equity Shares having face value of Rs. 10 per share and representing 93.33 % of the pre-issue paid up Capital of our Company. For details of the build-up of our Promoter' shareholding in our Company, please see "**Capital Structure-Shareholding of our Promoter**" beginning on page no. 49 of this Prospectus.

THE BRIEF PROFILE OF OUR INDIVIDUAL PROMOTERS IS AS FOLLOWS:

MRS. POOJA VINEET NAHETA

	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta, aged 42 years, is Promoter and Managing Director of our Company. She Possesses B.A. degree from University of Mumbai. She is having overall experience of 15 years in the Gems and Jewellery industry. She hails from the jewellers family and has a natural adapt for the jewellery designing and hence currently they look after the designing of jewellery. She is instrumental in development and implementation of strategies for the growth of our Company. Her PAN no. AARPP9431B. For a complete profile of Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta, and other directorships, please refer chapter titled "Our Management" on page no. 105 of this Prospectus. For details of his other ventures, please refer chapter titled "Our Group Entities" on page no. 122 of this Prospectus. As on date of the Prospectus, Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta holds 16,10, 000 Equity Shares representing 46.67 % of the pre-issue paid-up share capital of our Company.

MRS. SARIKA AMIT NAHETA

	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta, aged 45 years, is Promoter, Executive Director & CFO of our Company. She holds a degree M. Com from Dr. Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Agra. She also possesses a diploma certificate in polished diamond from J.K. Diamonds, Institute of Gems and Jewllery. She has been in the industry for more than a decade and has experience in Finance and Jewellery Sector. Her expertise lies in the realm of diamond jewellery production. Her forte lies in curating modern and stylish designs that effortlessly capture the essence of contemporary trends. Additionally, armed with her marketing and management skills, she spearheads finances, operations and business development initiatives within the company. Her PAN no. AALPJ6021B. For a complete profile of Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta, and other directorships, please refer chapter titled "Our Management" on page no. 105 of this Prospectus. For details of his other ventures, please refer chapter titled "Our Group Entities" on page no. 122 of this Prospectus. As on date of the Prospectus, Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta holds 16,10, 000 Equity Shares representing 46.67 % of the pre-issue paid-up share capital of our Company.

*For details of the build-up of our Promoter's shareholding in our Company, please see "**Capital Structure – Shareholding of our Promoters**" beginning on page no. 49 of this Prospectus.*

Other Declaration and Confirmations

Our Company hereby confirms that the personal details of our Individual Promoters viz., Permanent Account Number, Driving License, Passport Number and Bank Account Number will be submitted to the Stock Exchange at the time of filing this Prospectus with them.

Our Promoters, members of our Promoter Group, Promoter Group Entities/ Companies confirm that:

- They have not been prohibited from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed for any reasons by the SEBI or any other authority or refused listing of any of the securities issued by any such entity by any stock exchange in India or abroad;

- They have not been declared as a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018;

- Have not declared as 'Fraudulent Borrower' by the lending banks or financial institution or consortium, in terms of RBI master circular dated July 01, 2016;

- They are not a Promoters, directors or person in control of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or directions made by the SEBI;

- They have not been identified as a willful defaulter by RBI or any other Government authority; and

- There are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or any such proceedings are pending against the them.

Relationship of Promoters with our Directors

Except for Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta being Sister-in-law to each other; none of the other Key Managerial Personnel's are related to each other or Directors or Promoter and have any family relationships as per section 2(77) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Change in the Management and control of our Company

Our Promoters is the original Promoter of our Company and there has been no change in the Promoters, management or control of our Company in the five years immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Details of Companies / Firms from which our Promoters have disassociated

None of our Promoters have not disassociated themselves from any firms or companies in the last three (3) years preceding from the date of filing this Prospectus.

Interest of Promoters

Interest in promotion of Our Company

Our Promoters together hold 32,20,000 Equity Shares aggregating to 93.33 % of pre-issue Equity Share Capital in our Company. Our Promoters is interested to the extent that he has promoted our Company and to the extent of their directorship and shareholding in our Company & dividend payable thereon, if any and the shareholding of their relatives in our Company and the dividend declared and due, if any, and employment related benefits paid by our Company. For details regarding shareholding of our Promoters in our Company, please refer to the chapters titled ***"Capital Structure"*** and ***"Our Management"*** on page no. 49 and 105, respectively of this Prospectus.

Our Promoters may be interested to the extent of unsecured loans granted to our Company, if any. Further, our Promoters may also be interested to the extent of loans, if any, taken by them or their relatives or taken by the companies/ firms in which they are interested as Directors/Members/Partners. Further, they may be deemed to be interested to the extent of transactions carried on / payment made by our Company to the proprietorship firm / partnership firm / companies in which they may act as a Proprietor/ Partner / Promoter and/or Directors. For further details, please refer to ***'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus.

Our Promoters are also interested in our Company to the extent of being Managing Director, Executive Director and CFO of our Company and the remuneration and reimbursement of expenses payable to him in such capacities in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act and in terms of the agreements entered into with our Company,

if any and AoA of our Company. For further details in this regard, please refer chapter titled ***"Our Management"*** on page no. 105 of this Prospectus.

Our Promoters are also Promoter, Director and Shareholder of our Promoter Group Entities/ Companies and may be deemed to be interested to the extent of the payments made by our Company, if any, to these Promoter Group Companies and to the extent of their shareholding in our Group Companies with which our company transacts during the course of its operations. For further details please see ***"Our Group Companies"*** beginning on page no. 122 of this Prospectus.

Experience of our Promoter in the business of our Company

For details in relation to experience of our Promoters in the business of our Company, see Chapter **"*Our Promoter"*** and ***"Our Management"*** beginning on page no. 117 and 105 of this Prospectus.

Interest in the property of Our Company

Except as disclosed in the chapters titled ***"Our Business"*** beginning on page no. 85 and '***Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus, our Promoter does not have any interest in any property acquired three (3) years prior to the date of this Prospectus.

Except as disclosed in the chapters titled ***"Our Business"*** beginning on page no. 85 and '***Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus, our Promoters is currently not interested in various transactions with our Company involving acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of any machinery.

Our Promoters may be interested in transactions of our Promoter Group Companies/ Entities to the extent of their being the Promoter/ Directors/ Shareholders wherein the Promoter Group Companies/ Entities are involved in acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of any machinery. For further details, please see ***"Our Group Companies"*** beginning on page no. 122 of this Prospectus.

Interest in transactions involving acquisition of land

As on the date of this Prospectus, except as disclosed in '***Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus, our Promoters do not have any interested in any property or in any transaction involving acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of any machinery by our Company.

Interest as a creditor of Our Company

Except as stated in the '***Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus, our Company has not availed any loans from the Promoters of our Company as on the date of this Prospectus.

Interest as Director of our Company

Our Promoters- Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta is the Managing Director and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta is the Ececutive Director & CFO in our Company as on the date of filing the Prospectus. For details regarding his directorship and change in the board for the last three years in our Company, please refer to the chapter titled ***"Our Management"*** on page 105 of this Prospectus.

Except as stated in '***Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus and shareholding of our Promoters in our Company in the chapter titled ***"Capital Structure"*** beginning on page no. 49 of this Prospectus, our Promoters does not have any other interest in our company.

Interest as members of our Company

Our Promoters are interested to the extent of their shareholding, the dividend declared in relation to such shareholding, if any, by our Company. For further details in this regard, please refer chapter titled ***"Capital Structure"*** beginning on page no. 49 of this Prospectus.

Our Company has neither made any payments in cash or otherwise to our Promoters or to firms or companies in which our Promoters is interested as Members, Directors or Promoter nor have our Promoter been offered any inducements to become Directors or otherwise to become interested in any firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company otherwise than as stated ***'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** on page no. 151 of the chapter titled '***Financial Statements*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus and ***"Our Group Companies"*** beginning on page no. 122 of this Prospectus.

Other Ventures of our Promoter of Our Company

Except as disclosed in the chapter titled ***'Our Promoter and Our Group Companies***' beginning on page no. 117 and 122 of this Prospectus, there are no other ventures of our Promoters in which they have any other business interests and/ or other interests.

Payment or Benefit to Promoters of Our Company

Save and except as stated otherwise in ***'Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** in the chapter titled ***'Restated Financial Statement'*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus, no payment has been made or benefit given or is intended to be given to our Promoters in the three (3) years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Related Party Transactions

For details of related party transactions entered into by our Promoters, members of our Promoter Group and our Company, please refer to '***Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions'*** on page no. 151 of the chapter titled '***Financial Statement***' beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus.

Guarantees

Our Promoter(s) have given personal guarantees, respectively, towards financial facilities availed from Bankers of our Company; therefore, they are interested to the extent of the said guarantees. For details, please refer to '***Statement of Financial Indebtedness'*** on page no. 166 of the chapter titled '***Financial Statement*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus.

Except as stated in the '***Statement of Financial Indebtedness'*** on page no. 166 of the chapter titled '***Financial Statement*** beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus, respectively, there are no material guarantees given by the Promoters to third parties with respect to specified securities of the Company as on the date of this Prospectus**.**

Litigation details pertaining to our Promoter

For details of legal and regulatory proceedings involving our Promoters, please refer chapter titled ***"Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments"*** beginning on page no. 167 of this Prospectus.

OUR PROMOTER GROUP

In addition to the Promoters named above, the following natural persons are part of our Promoter Group:

1) Natural Persons who are part of the Promoter Group

As per Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the natural persons who are part of the Promoter Group (due to their relationship with the Promoter), other than the Promoters, are as follows:

Relationship with Promoters	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta
Father	B Mahaveer Chand	Ashok Kumar Jain
Mother	Prabha Mahaveer	Usha Jain

Relationship with Promoters	Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta	Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta
Spouse	Vineet Subhash Naheta	Amit Subhash Naheta
Brother	Deep Prakash Mahaveer	Anurag Jain
Sister	Geeta Jain	Monika Kataria
Son	-	-
Daughter	Pari Vineet Naheta	Jaineshaa Amit Naheta
	Viddhi Vineet Naheta*	Prishaa Amit Naheta*
	Nairah Vineet Naheta*	-
Spouse`s Father	Subhash Milandchand Naheta	Subhash Milandchand Naheta
Spouse`s Mother	Kusum Subhash Naheta	Kusum Subhash Naheta
Spouse`s Brother(s)	Amit Subhash Naheta	Vineet Subhash Naheta
Spouse`s Sister(s)	-	-

**Minor*

2) As per Regulation 2(1) (pp) (iv) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, Companies/ Corporate Entities, Firms, Proprietorships and HUFs which form part of our Promoter Group are as follows:

As per the extent of information available in relation to our Promoter group, there are no other companies, firms, proprietorships and HUF's forming part of our Promoter Group as on date of this Prospectus except mentioned below:

Sr. No.	Name of the Group Entities/Company
1.	VPN Supplies Trading LLP
2.	Weave (Proprietorship of Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta)
3.	Amit Naheta HUF
4.	Vineet Naheta HUF
5.	Jaipur Jewels Global Limited

Confirmations/ Undertaking

None of our individual members forming a Promoter Group or Group Companies/Entities or person in control of our Company:

- Has been prohibited from accessing or operating in the capital market or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other authority; or
- Has been refused listing of any of the securities issued by such entity by any stock exchange, in India or abroad; or
- Has a negative net worth as of the date of the respective last audited financial statements; or
- Has been debarred from accessing the capital markets under any order or direction passed by the SEBI or any other authority; or
- Has not been declared as a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018; or
- Have not declared as 'Fraudulent Borrower' by the lending banks or financial institution or consortium, in terms of RBI master circular dated July 01, 2016 or
- Has not been identified as a willful defaulter by RBI or any other Government authority; or
- Has not committed any violations of securities laws in the past or does not any such proceedings that are pending against them.

Further, neither our Promoters nor the relatives of our individual Promoters (as defined under the Companies Act) have been declared as a willful defaulter by the RBI or any other government authority and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them or any entities they are connected with in the past and no proceedings for violation of securities laws are pending against them.

OUR GROUP COMPANIES/ ENTITIES

As per the SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018, for the purpose of identification of Group Companies, our Company has considered those companies as our Group Companies which is covered under the applicable accounting standard (AS-18) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India such other companies as considered material by our Board.

Under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the definition of 'group companies' includes such companies (other than the promoters and subsidiaries) with which the Company related party transactions during the period for which financial information is disclosed, as covered under applicable accounting standards, and such other companies as are considered material by the Board. Pursuant to a Board resolution dated September 01, 2023, our Board formulated a policy with respect to companies which it considered material to be identified as group companies. Our Board has approved that: i) all companies with which the Company has entered into related party transactions as set out in the Restated Financial Statements; ii) or such other companies as considered material by the Board are identified as Group Companies.

Accordingly, based on the parameters outlined above, as on the date of this Prospectus, there are no company/entity falling under definition of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 which are to be identified as group company/entity ("Group Company").

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

For details on Related Party Transactions of our Company, please refer to '***Annexure 32: Statement of Related Parties' Transactions***' on page no. 151 of the chapter titled 'Restated Financial Statements' beginning on page no. 125 of this Prospectus.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Under the Companies Act, 2013, our Company can pay dividends upon a recommendation by our Board of Directors and approval by a majority of the shareholders at the General Meeting at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including the results of operations, earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial conditions, contractual restrictions, applicable Indian legal restrictions and other factors considered relevant The shareholders of our Company have the right to decrease not to increase the amount of dividend recommended by the Board of Directors. The dividends may be paid out of profits of our Company in the year in which the dividend is declared or out of the undistributed profits or reserves of previous fiscal years or out of both.

The Articles of Association of our Company also gives the discretion to our Board of Directors to declare and pay interim dividends. However, Our Company does not have any formal dividend policy for the Equity Shares. The declaration and payment of dividend will be recommended by our Board of Directors and approved by the shareholders of our Company at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including the results of operations, earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial conditions, applicable Indian legal restrictions and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors.

Dividends are payable within 30 days of approval by the Equity Shareholders at the annual general meeting of our Company. When dividends are declared, all the Equity Shareholders whose names appear in the register of members of our Company as on the "record date" are entitled to be paid the dividend declared by our Company. Any Equity Shareholder who ceases to be an Equity Shareholder prior to the record date, or who becomes an Equity Shareholder after the record date, will not be entitled to the dividend declared by our Company.

Our Company has not declared and/or paid any dividend on equity shares since its incorporation.

SECTION IX - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RESTATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Independent Auditor's Report for the Restated Financial Statements of Varyaa Creations Limited (Formerly known as Varyaa Creations Private Limited)

To,
The Board of Directors
Varyaa Creations Limited
11, 3rd Floor, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan,
Jagannath Shankarseth Marg,
Kennedy Bridge, Grant Road,
Mumbai, Maharashtra-400007

Dear Sir,

1. We have examined the attached Restated Financial Statements of **Varyaa Creations Limited** (formerly known as "Varyaa Creations Private Limited) (the "**Company**" or the "**Issuer**") comprising the Restated Statement of Assets and liabilities as on December 31, 2023, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, the Restated Statements of Profit and Loss, the Restated Cash Flow Statement for the period ended December 31, 2023 and financial year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, the Financial Statement of Significant Accounting Policies and other explanatory information annexed to this report (the "**Restated Financial Statements**") for the purpose of inclusion in the Draft Prospectus and Prospectus (hereinafter referred as, the "**Offer Documents**") of the Company proposed to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("**SEBI**"), SME platform of BSE Limited ("**BSE SME Platform**") ("**Stock Exchange**") and the relevant Registrar of Companies ("**ROC**"). These Restated Financial Statements have been prepared by the Company and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on Month January 31, 2024.

2. These Restated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of:

   (i) Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "**Act**") read with Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014;

   (ii) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("**ICDR Regulations**") and related amendments / clarifications from time to time issued by the SEBI; and

   (iii) The Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectus (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("**ICAI**"), as amended from time to time (the "**Guidance Note**").

Management's Responsibility for the Restated Financial Statements

3. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the Restated Financial Statements for the purpose of inclusion in the Offer Documents. The Restated Financial Statements of the Company have been extracted by the management from the Audited Financial Statements (defined hereinafter) of the Company as at and for the period ended December 31, 2023 and financial year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, which have been approved by the Board of Directors.

4. The Restated Financial Statements have been prepared by the management of the Company on the basis of preparation stated in Annexure 4 to the Restated Financial Statements. The Board of Directors of the Company's responsibility includes designing, implementing, and maintaining adequate internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Financial Statements. The Board of Directors is also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the Act, ICDR Regulations, and the Guidance Note.

Auditors' Responsibilities

5. We have examined such Restated Financial Statements taking into consideration:

   a. The terms of reference and terms of our engagement agreed with you in accordance with our engagement letter; requesting us to carry out the assignment, in connection with the proposed IPO of equity shares of the Company

   b. The Guidance Note. The Guidance Note also requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI;

   c. Concepts of test checks and materiality to obtain reasonable assurance based on verification of evidence supporting the Restated Financial Statements; and

   d. The requirements of Section 26 of the Act and the ICDR Regulations.

Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your compliance with the Act, the ICDR Regulations, and the Guidance Note in connection with the proposed initial public offer of its equity shares of the Company.

6. The Restated Financial Statements have been compiled by the management from:

   i. The Special Purpose interim audited Financial Statements of the Company as at and for the period ended December 31, 2023 which were prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India ("**Special Purpose interim audited Financial Statements**");

   ii. The audited financial statements of the Company as at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 which were prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India ("**Audited Financial Statements 2023**");

   iii. The audited financial statements of the Company as at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 which were prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India ("**Audited Financial Statements 2022**");

   iv. The audited financial statements of the Company as at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 which were prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India ("**Audited Financial Statements 2021**").

   The statutory audits of the for the for financial year ended on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 were conducted by the Previous statutory Auditor i.e. Agarwal Pinky & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN-030230C) ("**Previous Auditor**"). Accordingly, reliance has been placed on the financial information examined by him for the said years. The examination report included for these years is based solely on the report submitted by him and no audit has been carried out by us.

   Special Purpose Interim Audited Financial Statements, Audited Financial Statements 2023, Audited Financial Statements 2022 and Audited Financial Statements 2021 are collectively refereed hereinafter as **Audited Financial Statements**.

7. For the purpose of our examination, we have relied on:

a. the Special Purpose Interim Auditors' reports issued by us dated January 31st, 2024 on Special Purpose Interim Audited Financial Statements as at and for the period ended December 31, 2023 as referred in Paragraph 6 above;

b. the Auditors' reports issued by us dated June 20, 2023 on Audited Financial Statements 2023 as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023 as referred in Paragraph 6 above;

c. the Auditors' reports issued by Previous Auditor dated June 30, 2022 on Audited Financial Statements 2022 as at and for the year ended March 31, 2022 as referred in Paragraph 6 above;

d. the Auditors' reports issued by Previous Auditor dated December 18, 2021 on Audited Financial Statements 2021 as at and for the year ended March 31, 2021 as referred in Paragraph 6 above;

8. Based on our examination and according to the information and explanations given to us and as per the reliance placed on the our audit report and audit reports of Previous Auditor, we report that the Restated Financial Statements:

   a) have been prepared after incorporating adjustments for changes in accounting policies, material errors and regrouping/reclassifications retrospectively in the period/financial years ended December 31, 2023, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 to reflect the same accounting treatment as per the accounting policies and groupings/classifications as at and for the period ended December 31, 2023;

   b) does not contain any qualifications requiring adjustments; and

   c) have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note.

9. We have been subjected to the peer review process of the ICAI and hold a valid peer review certificate issued by the "Peer Review Board" of the ICAI.

10. The Restated Financial Statements do not reflect the effects of events that occurred subsequent to the respective dates of the reports on Audited Financial Statements mentioned in paragraph 7 above.

11. The report should not in any way be construed as a re-issuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by us or Previous Auditor nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred to therein.

12. We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of the report.

13. Our report is intended solely for use of the Board of Directors for inclusion in the Offer Documents to be filed with SEBI, Stock Exchange, and ROC in connection with the proposed IPO. Our report should not be used, referred to, or distributed for any other purpose except with our prior consent in writing. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For N B T and Co
Chartered Accountants
ICAI FRN.: 140489W

Ashutosh Biyani
Partner
Membership No.: 165017
Place: Mumbai
Date: January 31, 2024
UDIN: 24165017BKCYNC7342

RESTATED BALANCE SHEET

Annexure 1

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note (Annexure)	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
A)	**EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**					
1.	**Shareholders' Funds**					
(a)	Share capital	6	345.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
(b)	Reserves and surplus	7	65.56	44.45	(34.47)	(92.46)
			410.56	**59.45**	**(19.47)**	**(77.46)**
2.	**Non Current Liabilities**					
(a)	Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	8	-	0.01	0.00	-
			-	**0.01**	**0.00**	**-**
3.	**Current Liabilities**					
(a)	Short term borrowings	9	-	-	44.81	283.82
(b)	Trade payables	10	-			
	-MSME		332.34	1,753.64	1.68	-
	-Other than MSME		110.08	154.63	110.08	7.83
(c)	Other current liabilities	11	74.22	-	0.65	0.82
(d)	Short term provisions	12	121.98	32.81	6.03	3.31
			638.61	**1,941.08**	**163.26**	**295.77**
	Total		**1049.17**	**2,000.55**	**143.78**	**218.32**
B)	**ASSETS**					
1.	**Non Current Assets**					
(a)	Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	13				
	i) Property, plant and equipment		1.26	0.36	0.32	0.44
	ii) Intangible assets		0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
	iii) Intangible Assets under Development		1.00	-	-	-
			2.30	**0.40**	**0.36**	**0.48**
(b)	Deferred tax assets (net)	14		-	-	0.01
(c)	Long term loans and advances	15		-	50.00	50.00
(d)	Other non current assets	16	0.45	0.25	0.25	0.25
			2.75	**0.65**	**50.61**	**50.73**
2.	**Current Assets**					
(a)	Inventories	17	790.89	1,572.24	89.42	158.67
(b)	Trade receivables	18	219.85	-	-	-
(c)	Cash and bank equivalents	19	6.54	379.77	1.23	1.54
(d)	Short term loans & advances	20	18.95	5.00	0.50	1.70
(e)	Other current assets	21	10.19	42.90	2.02	5.68
			1,046.42	**1,999.90**	**93.18**	**167.58**
	Total		**1049.17**	**2,000.55**	**143.78**	**218.32**

RESTATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS

Annexure 2

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note (Annexure)	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
1	Revenue from operations	22	1,718.99	522.70	247.14	9.04
2	Other income	23	43.50	15.32	5.99	3.01
3	**Total income (1+2)**		**1762.49**	**538.03**	**253.13**	**12.05**
4	**Expenditure**					
	Cost of raw material consumed	24	861.93	-	-	-
(a)	Purchase of stock-in-trade	25	34.49	1,902.72	106.95	-
(b)	Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade, finished goods and work-in progress	26	365.43	(1,482.82)	69.25	5.99
(c)	Employee benefit expenses	27	13.38	3.51	7.00	8.12
(d)	Finance cost	28	-	2.47	9.72	10.48
(e)	Depreciation and amortisation expenses	29	0.25	0.08	0.12	0.18
(f)	Other expenses	30	17.82	1.57	2.11	0.35
5	**Total expenses 4(a) to 4(f)**		**1293.30**	**427.53**	**195.14**	**25.12**
	Profit/(Loss) before exceptional and extra ordinary item		469.19	110.50	57.99	(13.06)
	Exceptional items			-	-	-
6	**Profit/(Loss) Before Tax (3-5)**		**469.19**	**110.50**	**57.99**	**(13.06)**
7	**Tax Expense:**					
(a)	Tax expense for current year		118.10	31.56		
(b)	Short/(Excess) provision of earlier year		-	-	-	-
(c)	Deferred tax		(0.01)	0.01	0.01	(0.00)
	Net current tax expenses		**118.08**	**31.57**	**0.01**	**(0.00)**
8	**Profit/(Loss) for the year (6-7)**		**351.11**	**78.93**	**57.98**	**(13.06)**
9	**Restated earning per share**					
	Basic	Rs.	10.18	52.62	38.66	(8.71)
	Diluted	Rs.	10.18	52.62	38.66	(8.71)

RESTATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

Annexure 3

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
A) Cash Flow From Operating Activities:				
Net Profit before tax	469.19	110.50	57.99	(13.06)
Adjustment for:				
Depreciation	0.25	0.08	0.12	0.18
Interest Paid	-	2.47	9.72	10.48
Interest Income	-	-	-	(3.01)
Operating profit before working capital changes	469.44	113.04	67.83	(5.41)
Changes in Working Capital				
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables	(219.85)	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Short Term Loans & Advances	(13.95)	(4.50)	1.20	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Long Term Loans & Advances	-	50.00	-	0.49
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Current Assets	32.71	(40.87)	3.65	0.21
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(0.20)	(1,482.82)	69.25	5.99
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Payables	781.35	1,796.51	103.94	0.28
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	(1,465.86)	(0.65)	(0.17)	(4.84)
Increase/(Decrease) in Short Term Provisions	74.22	26.78	2.72	2.99
Increase/(Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings	89.17	(44.81)	(239.01)	9.27
Cash generated from operations	(252.97)	412.68	9.41	8.98
Less:- Income Taxes paid	(118.10)	(31.56)	-	-
Cash Flow Before Extraordinary Item	(371.07)	381.12	9.41	8.98
Extraordinary Items	-	-	-	-
Net cash flow from operating activities (A)	**(371.07)**	381.12	9.41	8.98
B) Cash Flow From Investing Activities:				
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(2.15)	(0.12)	-	
Interest Income				3.01
Net cash flow from investing activities (B)	(2.15)	(0.12)	-	3.01
C) Cash Flow From Financing Activities:				
Interest Paid	-	(2.47)	(9.72)	(10.48)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Issue of Share	-	-		-
Net cash flow from financing activities (C)	*-	(2.47)	(9.72)	(10.48)
Net Increase/(Decrease) In Cash & Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	(373.22)	378.53	(0.31)	1.51
Cash equivalents at the begining of the year	379.77	1.23	1.54	0.03
Cash equivalents at the end of the year	**6.54**	379.77	1.23	1.54
Notes:-				
1 Component of Cash and Cash equivalents				
Cash on hand	5.94	0.23	1.16	0.26
Balance with banks	0.60	379.53	0.07	1.28
Total	**6.54**	379.77	1.23	1.54
2. Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from regular revenue generating, financing and investing activities of the company are segregated.				

ANNEXURE-4

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICY AND NOTES TO THE RESTATED SUMMARY STATEMENTS

A. BACKGROUND

Varyaa Creations Limited is a public limited company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and now governed by Provisions of Companies Act 2013, having Company Incorporation No. (CIN) U36910MH2005PLC154792 the Company is primarily engaged in trading and manufacturing of gold ornaments, precious metals, precious stones and diamonds.

B. STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL SATEMENTS

The Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as on December 31, 2023 March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, and the Restated Statement of Profit and Loss and Restated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended on December 31, 2023 March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 and the annexure thereto (collectively, the "**Restated Financial Statements**" or "**Restated Summary Statements**") have been extracted by the management from the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2023 March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

The financial statements are prepared and presented under the historical cost convention and evaluated on a going-concern basis using the accrual system of accounting in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India (Indian GAAP) and the requirements of the Companies Act, including the Accounting Standards as prescribed by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2014 as per section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

2. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ('GAAP') in India requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements, and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The estimates and assumptions used in the accompanying financial statements are based upon management's evaluation of the relevant facts and circumstances as of the date of the financial statements which in management's opinion are prudent and reasonable. Actual results may differ from the estimates used in preparing the accompanying financial statements. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in current and future periods.

3. FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Cost includes purchase price and all other attributable cost to bring the assets to its working condition for the intended use.

Subsequent expenditures related to an item of tangible asset are added to its book value only if they increase the future benefits from the existing asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.

4. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation is provided on a straight line basis over the useful lives of assets, which is as stated in Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013 or based on technical estimation made by the Company.

Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful economic lives and validity.

Depreciation and amortization methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each reporting date.

5. BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset are capitalized as part of the cost of such assets. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes substantial period of time to get ready for intended use. All other borrowing costs are recognized as an expense in the period in which they are incurred. Capitalization of borrowing costs is suspended during the extended period in which active development is interrupted. Capitalization of borrowing costs is ceased when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete. Other borrowing costs are charged to statement of profit and loss as and when incurred.

6. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

In accordance with AS 28 on 'Impairment of assets' as prescribed in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, the Company assesses at each balance sheet date, whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. The recoverable amount of the assets (or where applicable that of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs) is estimated as the higher of its net selling price and its value in use. Value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of the assets and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of an asset or the cash-generating unit to which it belongs, exceeds it recoverable amount. Impairment loss is recognized in the statement of profit and loss or against revaluation surplus, where applicable. If at the balance sheet date, there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is re-assessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount subject to a maximum of the depreciated historical cost.

7. INVESTMENTS

Investments, which are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than one year from the date on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments.

On initial recognition, all investments are measured at cost. The cost comprises purchase price and directly attributable acquisition charges such as brokerage, fees and duties.

Current investments are carried in the financial statements at lower of cost and fair value determined on an individual investment basis. Long-term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution in value is made to recognize a decline other than temporary in the value of the investments.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between its carrying amount and net disposal proceeds is charged or credited to the statement of profit and loss.

8. INVENTORIES

Raw materials, stores and spares and trading goods are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value.

Work-in-Progress and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes direct materials and labour and a part of manufacturing overheads based on normal operating capacity.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Cost comprises of cost of Purchase & other costs incurred in bringing them to their respective present location and condition and is determined on First-in-First-Out (FIFO) basis.

9. CURRENT/NON CURRENT CLASSIFICATIONS

The Schedule III to the Act requires assets and liabilities to be classified as either Current or Non-current. An asset is classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:

a) it is expected to be realized in, or is intended for sale or consumption in, the entity's normal operating cycle;
b) it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded;
c) it is expected to be realized within twelve months after the balance sheet date; or
d) It is cash or a cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date.

Current assets include the current portion of non-current financial assets. All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:

a) it is expected to be settled in, the entity's normal operating cycle;
b) it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded;
c) it is due to be settled within twelve months after the balance sheet date; or
d) The Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date.

Current liabilities include current portion of non-current financial liabilities. All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Operating cycle

Operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash or cash equivalents.

10. REVENUE RECOGNITION

i) Revenue from sale of goods is recognizing when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer. Revenue from sale of goods is net of sales tax, trade discounts, rebates etc.

ii) Service income is recognized as and when services are rendered in accordance with the terms of the specific contracts, net of all contractual deductions. Revenue is recognized net of all taxes and levies.

iii) Interest income is recognized on a time proportion basis.

iv) Export of goods is eligible for incentives from Government as per Import-Export policies declared by the Government from time to time. Company's export products are eligible for duty drawback. Rates for duty drawback vary according to products and destinations. The Company recognizes duty drawback amount on accrual basis for this financial year, however, in respect of preceding years benefits are recognized on receipt basis.

11. FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

Initial recognition

Foreign currency transactions are recorded at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction.

Conversion

Foreign currency monetary items are retranslated using the exchange rate prevailing at the reporting date.

12. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

All employee benefits wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss of the year. Gratuity is not applicable to the company as employee in the company less than ten.

13. SEGMENT ACCOUNTING

(i) Business Segment

The Company operates in one Business Segment only and hence no separate information for business segment wise disclosure is required.

(ii) Geographical Segment

The Company operates in one Geographical Segment namely “within India” and hence no separate information for geographic segment wise disclosure is required.

14. ACCOUNTING FOR TAXES ON INCOME

Current Tax

Current tax is determined as the amount of tax payable under the provisions of Income Tax Act, 1961, in respect of taxable income for the year.

Deferred Tax

Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of current year timing difference between taxable income and accounting income for the year and reversal of timing difference of earlier year. Deferred tax is measured based on the tax rates and the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that the assets can be realized in the future; however, where there is unabsorbed depreciation or carried forward loss under taxation laws, deferred tax assets are recognized only if there is virtual certainty of realization of such assets. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably / virtually certain (as the case may be) to be realized.

15. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND PROVISIONS

The Company creates a provision when there is present obligation as a result of a past event that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.
Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statements. However, contingent assets are assessed continually and if it is virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and related income are recognized in the period in which the change occurs.

Loss contingencies arising from claims, litigation, assessment, fines, penalties, etc. are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

16. EARNINGS PER SHARE:

Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing the net profit for the year attributable to the equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity and dilutive equity equivalent shares outstanding during the year, except where the results would be anti-dilutive.

17. CASH FLOW:

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. Cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated, accordingly.

C. NOTES TO THE RESTATED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. NON-ADJUSTMENT ITEMS:

No Audit qualifications for the respective periods which require any corrective adjustment in these Restated Financial Statements of the Company have been pointed out during the restated period.

2. MATERIAL REGROUPING

Appropriate regrouping has been made in the restated summary statements of Assets and Liabilities Profits and Losses and Cash flows wherever required by reclassification of the corresponding items of income expenses assets and liabilities in order to bring them in line with the requirements of the SEBI Regulations.

The figures have been grouped and classified wherever they were necessary and have been rounded off to the nearest rupee in lakhs. Other figures of the previous years have been regrouped / reclassified and / or rearranged wherever necessary.

3. MATERIAL ADJUSTMENTS IN RESTATED PROFIT & LOSS ACCOUNT

(Amount in Lakhs, Unless Otherwise Stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As at		
		31-Mar-22	31-Mar-21	31-Mar-20
Net Profit Before Tax as per audited accounts but before adjustments for restated accounts:	469.19	110.50	57.96	(13.11)
Restatement adjustments:	-	-	-	-
Excess / (Short) Deprecation for the year	-	-	0.03	0.04
Deferred tax provided	-	-	(0.01)	0.00
Total Adjustments	-	-	0.02	0.04
Net Profit before Tax as per Restated Accounts:	469.19	110.50	57.98	(13.06)

4. MATERIAL ADJUSTMENTS IN RESTATED TOTAL EQUITY

(Amount in Lakhs, Unless Otherwise Stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As at		
		31-Mar-22	31-Mar-21	31-Mar-20
Total Equity (As per Audited Financial Statements)	410.56	59.45	-19.51	(77.47)
Restatement adjustments:	-	-	(0.04)	(0.02)
Total Adjustments	-	-	(0.04)	(0.02)
Total equity as per Restated Summary Statement of Assets and Liabilities	410.56	59.45	-19.47	-77.46

5. PAYABLE TO MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 which came into force from 2nd October 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro and Small Enterprises.

The company has received the required information from any of the suppliers regarding their status under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 and company disclose related details in note no. Annexure 10 of Restated related financial statement.

6. REMUNERATION TO AUDITORS

(Amount in Lakhs, Unless Otherwise Stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As at		
		31-Mar-22	31-Mar-21	31-Mar-22
Audit Fee	1.25	1.25	0.20	-
Total	**1.25**	**1.25**	**0.2**	**-**

Reconciliation of Restated profit and loss account:

Annexure – 5

(Amount in Lakhs, Unless Otherwise Stated)

Particulars	31-12-2023	2022-23	2021-22	2020-21
Net Profit Before Tax as per audited accounts but before adjustments for restated accounts:	469.19	110.50	57.99	(13.11)
Restatement adjustments:		-	-	-
Excess / (Short) Deprecation for the year	-	-	0.03	0.04
Deferred tax provided	-		(0.01)	0.00
Total adjustment	-		**0.02**	**0.04**
Total equity as per Restated Summary Statement of Assets and Liabilities	**469.19**	**110.50**	**57.98**	**(13.06)**

Reconciliation of Restated total equity

(Amount in Lakhs, Unless Otherwise Stated)

Particulars	31-12-2023	31-03-2023	31-03-2022	31-03-2021
Total Equity (As per Audited Financial Statements)	410.56	59.45	-19.51	(77.47)
Restatement adjustments:	-	-	-0.04	-0.02
Total equity as per Restated Summary Statement of Assets and Liabilities	**410.56**	**59.45**	**19.47**	**-77.46**

STATEMENT OF SHARE CAPITAL

Annexure 6

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Share Capital	For the period ended December 31, 2023		As At March 31, 2023		As At March 31, 2022		As At March 31, 2021	
	Number	Amt. Rs.	Number	Amt. Rs.	Number	Amt. Rs.	Number	Amt. Rs.
Authorised*								
Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	60,00,000	600.00	2,00,000	20.00	2,00,000	20.00	2,00,000	20.00
Issued								
Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	3,450,000	345.00	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00
Subscribed & Paid up								
Equity Shares of Rs.10 each fully paid up	3,450,000	345.00	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00
Total	**3,450,000**	**345.00**	**1,50,000**	**15.00**	**1,50,000**	**15.00**	**1,50,000**	**15.00**
Note : - Authorised share capital increased from 20 Lakhs to 600 Lakhs with effective from 25/08/2023.								

RECONCILIATION OF NUMBER OF SHARES

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Equity Shares		Equity Shares		Equity Shares		Equity Shares	
	Number	Amt. Rs.	Number	Amt. Rs.	Number	Amt. Rs.	Number	Amt. Rs.
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00
Shares issued during the year			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus shares issued during the year	3,300,000	330.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shares outstanding at the end of the year	3,450,000	345.00	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00	1,50,000	15.00

Details of Shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the co.

Name of Shareholder	For the period ended December 31, 2023		As At March 31, 2023		As At March 31, 2022		As At March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding	No. of Shares held	% of Holdin g	No. of Shares held	% of Holdin g	No. of Shares held	% of Holdin g
Pooja Naheta	1,610,000	46.67%	72,250	48.17%	72,250	48.17%	72,250	48.17%
Sarika Naheta	1,610,000	46.67%	72,250	48.17%	72,250	48.17%	72,250	48.17%

Shareholding of Promoters at the end of the period

			For the period ended December 31, 2023
Name of the shareholder	**No. of Shares**	**% of total shares**	**% change during the period**

Pooja Naheta	1610000	46.67%	-1.50%
Sarika Naheta	1610000	46.67%	-1.50%
			As At March 31, 2023
Name of the shareholder	**No. of Shares**	**% of total shares**	**% change during the period**
Pooja Naheta	72250	48.17%	-
Sarika Naheta	72250	48.17%	-
			As At March 31, 2022
Name of the shareholder	**No. of Shares**	**% of total shares**	**% change during the period**
Pooja Naheta	72250	48.17%	-
Sarika Naheta	72250	48.17%	-
			As At March 31, 2021
Name of the shareholder	**No. of Shares**	**% of total shares**	
Pooja Naheta	72,250	48.17%	
Sarika Naheta	72,250	48.17%	

STATEMENT OF RESERVES AND SURPLUS

Annexure 7

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	**For the period ended December 31, 2023**	**As At March 31, 2023**	**As At March 31, 2022**	**As At March 31, 2021**
Reserves and Surplus				
A) Surplus in Profit and Loss account				
Balance as per the last financial statements	44.45	(34.47)	(92.46)	(79.37)
Adjustment of depreciation charges less in previous year		-		(0.03)
Adjustment of deffered tax amount less booked in previous year	-			0.00
Profit/(Loss) for the Year	351.11	78.93	57.98	(13.06)
Amount Available for Appropriation	330.00	44.45	(34.47)	(92.46)
Less: Appropriations	65.56	-	-	-
	-			
Net Surplus in the statement of profit and loss account	**65.56**	**44.45**	**(34.47)**	**(92.46)**
Total Reserves and Surplus	**65.56**	**44.45**	**(34.47)**	**(92.46)**

Notes.

1.The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.

2. Company does not have any Revaluation Reserve.

3. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.

DEFFERED TAX LIABILITY

Annexure 8

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Opening Balance (A)				
Opening Balance of Deferred Tax Liabilities				
Current Year Provision (B)	-	0.01	0.00	-
Total	**-**	**0.01**	**0.00**	**-**

STATEMENT OF SHORT TERM BORROWINGS **Annexure 9**

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Unsecured Loan				
- From Others	-	-	44.81	283.82
Total	**-**	**-**	**44.81**	**283.82**

Notes

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.

STATEMENT OF TRADE PAYABLES

Annexure 10

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
- Dues to micro and small enterprises				
(i) Creditors for Goods	328.92	1,749.10	1.68	-
(ii) Creditors for Expenses	3.42	4.54	-	-
- Dues to Others than micro and small enterprises				
(i) Creditors for Goods	107.49	153.34	105.37	7.83
(ii) Creditors for Expenses	2.59	1.29	4.71	-
Total	**442.42**	**1,908.27**	**111.77**	**7.83**

Notes:

1.The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.
3. Amount due to entities covered under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as defined in the Micro, Small, Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, is not available with the Company as the Company is in the process of Compling the information from its vendors.

Trade Payables ageing schedule

		For the period ended December 31, 2023
Particulars	**Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment**	**Total**

	Not due for payment	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	3	329	-	-	332.34
(ii) Others	-	5.85	4.71	99.52	-	110.08
(iii) Disputed dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**		**333.63**	**99.52**	**-**	**442.42**

As At March 31, 2023

Particulars	Outstanding for following year ended from due date of payment					Total
	Not due for payment	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	1,749		4.54	-	1,754
(ii) Others	-	153.34		1.29	-	154.63
(iii) Disputed dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**1,902.44**	**-**	**5.84**	**-**	**1,908.27**

As At March 31, 2022

Particulars	Outstanding for following year ended from due date of payment					Total
	Not due for payment	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-		-		-	
(ii) Others	-	105.37	6.40	-	-	111.77
(iii) Disputed dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	**105.37**	**6.40**	**-**	-	**111.77**

As At March 31, 2021

Particulars	Outstanding for following year ended from due date of payment					Total
	Not due for payment	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	-	7.83	-	-	-	7.83
(iii) Disputed dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues – Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	**7.83**	-	-	-	**7.83**

STATEMENT OF OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Annexure 11

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Statutory liabilities	0.94	-	0.65	0.77
Advance from customers	73.28	-	-	0.05
Total	**74.22**	**-**	**0.65**	**0.82**

STATEMENT OF SHORT TERM PROVISIONS

Annexure 12

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Provision for employee benefit expense	1.52	-	4.38	-
Provision for expenses	1.03	-	1.42	3.31
Provision for audit fees	1.29	1.25	0.23	-
Provision for income tax	118.14	31.56	-	-
Total	**121.98**	**32.81**	**6.03**	**3.31**

Notes:

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.

Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible assets **Annexure 13**

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Fixed Assets	Gross Block				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Block	
	Balance as at 1st April 2023	Additions	Disposals	Balance For the period ended December 31, 2023	Balance as at 1st April 2023	Depreciation charge for the period	On disposals	Balance For the period ended December 31, 2023	Balance For the period ended December 31, 2023	Balance as at 31st March 2023
Tangible Assets										
Computer and data processing units	0.99	1.10	-	2.09	0.94	0.17	-	1.11	0.98	0.05
Electrical Installations and equipment	1.26	-	-	1.26	1.08	0.03	-	1.11	0.14	0.18
Office Equipment	0.55	0.05	-	0.60	0.42	0.04	-	0.46	0.14	0.13
	2.80	**1.15**	**-**	**3.95**	**2.44**	**0.25**	**-**	**2.69**	**1.26**	**0.36**
Intangible Assets										
Software	0.75	-	-	0.75	0.71	-	-	0.71	0.04	0.04
Intangible Assets under Development	-	1.00	-	1.00	-	-	-	-	1.00	-
Total	**3.55**	**2.15**	**-**	**5.70**	**3.15**	**0.25**	**-**	**3.41**	**2.30**	**0.40**

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Fixed Assets	Gross Block				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Block	
	Balance as at 1 st April 2022	Additions	Disposals	Balance as at 31 st March 2023	Balance as at 1 st April 2022	Depreciation charge for the year	On disposals	Balance as at 31 st March 2023	Balance as at 31 st March 2023	Balance as at 31 st March 2022
Tangible Assets										
Computer and data processing units	0.99	-	-	0.99	0.93	0.01	-	0.94	0.05	0.06
Electrical Installations and equipment	1.26	-	-	1.26	1.02	0.06	-	1.08	0.18	0.24
Office Equipment	0.43	0.12	-	0.55	0.41	0.01	-	0.42	0.13	0.02
	2.68	**0.12**	**-**	**2.80**	**2.36**	**0.08**	**-**	**2.44**	**0.36**	**0.32**
Intangible Assets										

Software	0.75	-	-	0.75	0.71	-	-	0.71	0.04	0.04
Total	**0.75**	**-**	**-**	**0.75**	**0.71**	**-**	**-**	**0.71**	**0.04**	**0.04**

Fixed Assets	**Gross Block**				**Accumulated Depreciation**				**Net Block**	
	Balance as at 1 st April 2021	**Additions**	**Disposals**	**Balance as at 31 st March 2022**	**Balance as at 1 st April 2021**	**Depreciation charge for the year**	**On disposals**	**Balance as at 31 st March 2022**	**Balance as at 31 st March 2022**	**Balance as at 31st March 2021**
Tangible Assets										
Computer and data processing units	0.99	-	-	0.99	0.91	0.03	-	0.93	0.06	0.08
Electrical Installations and equipment	1.26	-	-	1.26	0.93	0.08	-	1.02	0.24	0.33
Office Equipment	0.43	-	-	0.43	0.40	0.01	-	0.41	0.02	0.03
	2.68	**-**	**-**	**2.68**	**2.24**	**0.12**	**-**	**2.36**	**0.32**	**0.44**
Intangible Assets										
Software	0.75	-	-	0.75	0.71	-	-	0.71	0.04	0.04
Total	**0.75**	**-**	**-**	**0.75**	**0.71**	**-**	**-**	**0.71**	**0.04**	**0.04**

Fixed Assets	**Gross Block**				**Accumulated Depreciation**				**Net Block**	
	Balance as at 1 st April 2020	**Additions**	**Disposals**	**Balance as at 31st March 2021**	**Balance as at 1 st April 2020**	**Depreciation charge for the year**	**On disposals**	**Balance as at 31st March 2021**	**Balance as at 31st March 2021**	**Balance as at 31st March 2020**
Tangible Assets										
Computer and data processing units	0.99	-	-	0.99	0.86	0.04	-	0.91	0.08	0.13
Electrical Installations and equipment	1.26	-	-	1.26	0.82	0.11	-	0.93	0.33	0.44
Office Equipment	0.43	-	-	0.43	0.38	0.02	-	0.40	0.03	0.06
	2.68	**-**	**-**	**2.68**	**2.06**	**0.18**	**-**	**2.24**	**0.44**	**0.62**
Intangible Assets										
Software	0.75	-	-	0.75	0.71	-	-	0.71	0.04	0.04
	0.75	**-**	**-**	**0.75**	**0.71**	**-**	**-**	**0.71**	**0.04**	**0.04**

STATEMENT OF DEFERRED TAX ASSETS

Annexure 14

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As At December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Opening Balance (A)				
Opening Balance of Deferred Tax Assets	0.01	-	0.01	0.00
Current Year Provision (B)	(0.01)	-	(0.01)	0.00
Closing Balance of Deferred Tax (Asset)/ Liability (A+B)	-	-	-	0.01
Note:				
1.The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company. 2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.				

STATEMENT OF LONG TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES

Annexure 15

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Unsecured, considered good	-	-	50.00	50.00
Total	**-**	**-**	**50.00**	**50.00**

STATEMENT OF OTHER NON CURRENT ASSETS

Annexure 16

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Balance with revenue authorities	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Security Deposit	0.20	-	-	-
Total	**0.45**	**0.25**	**0.25**	**0.25**

STATEMENT OF INVENTORIES

Annexure 17

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Stock in trade	198.33	1,572.24	89.42	158.67
Raw Material	592.56	-	-	-
(Inventory certified and valued by expert valuer)				
Total	**790.89**	**1,572.24**	**89.42**	**158.67**
Note-: 1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company. 2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.				

STATEMENT OF TRADE RECEIVABLES

Annexure 18

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Outstanding for a period exceeding six months (Unsecured and considered Good)				
- From Related Parties	-	-	-	-
- From Others *	219.85	-	-	-
Outstanding for a period not exceeding six months (Unsecured and considered Good)				
- From Related Parties	-	-	-	-
- From Others *	-	-	-	-
Total	**219.85**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Notes:
1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.

* others - other than related party and its only disclosure part.

Trade Receivables ageing schedule

For the period ended December 31, 2023

Particulars	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	219.85	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – cons. doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-

As At March 31, 2023

Particulars	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – cons. doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-

As At March 31, 2022

Particulars	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	-			-	-	-
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – cons. doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-

						As At March 31, 2021
Particulars	**Less than 6 months**	**6 months - 1 year**	**1-2 years**	**2-3 years**	**More than 3 years**	**Total**
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	-			-	-	-
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – cons. doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-	-

STATEMENT OF CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS

Annexure 19

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	**For the period ended December 31, 2023**	**As At March 31, 2023**	**As At March 31, 2022**	**As At March 31, 2021**
Cash on hand	5.94	0.23	1.16	0.26
Balances with Banks	-	-	-	-
- Current Accounts	0.60	379.53	0.07	1.28
Total	**6.54**	**379.77**	**1.23**	**1.54**

Notes:
1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.

STATEMENT OF SHORT-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES

Annexure 20

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	**For the period ended December 31, 2023**	**As At March 31, 2023**	**As At March 31, 2022**	**As At March 31, 2021**
Advances to Staff	-	-	0.50	1.70
Advances to:				
- Related Parties	-	-	-	-
- Suppliers	18.95	5.00	-	-
Total	**18.95**	**5.00**	**0.50**	**1.70**

Notes:
1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.

STATEMENT OF OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Annexure 21

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	**For the period ended December 31, 2023**	**As At March 31, 2023**	**As At March 31, 2022**	**As At March 31, 2021**
Balance with revenue authorities				
- GST Receivables	-	41.37	0.33	4.04
- MAT Credit Entitlement	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02
- TDS/TCS Receivable	4.67	0.51	0.67	0.62

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
Total	**10.19**	**42.90**	**2.02**	**5.68**

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3. significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures IV, I, II and III.

REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

Annexure 22

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Sale of Goods				
Domestic Sales	1718.99	522.70	247.14	9.04
Total	**1718.99**	**522.70**	**247.14**	**9.04**

1. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
2. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.

STATEMENT OF OTHER INCOME

Annexure 23

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Related and Recurring Income:				
Commission income	43.50	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	12.00	5.99	3.01
Total	**43.50**	**12.00**	**5.99**	**3.01**
Related and Non Recurring Income:				
Interest on tax refund	-	0.04	-	-
Reversal of Excess Provision	-	3.29	-	-
Total	**-**	**3.32**	**-**	**-**
Total	**43.50**	**15.32**	**5.99**	**3.01**

1. The classification of other income as recurring/not-recurring, related/not-related to business activity is based on the current operations and business activity of the Company as determined by the management.
2. The figures disclosed above are based on the restated summary statement of assets and liabilities of the Company.
3. The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4 1, 2 and 3.

COST OF RAW MATERIAL CONSUMED

Annexure 24

(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Trading and Finished stock manufactured and consumed for raw material during the period	1,008.48	-	-	-
Purchase of raw material	437.74	-	-	-
Direct Expense	8.26	-	-	-
Less Closing stock of raw material	592.56	-	-	-
Total	**861.93**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Note:-
During the period starting from May 2023, the company has shift in a range of business activities, transitioning from trading to grading, manufacturing, and upgrading of its existing stock. The company maintains an inventory of items for trading purposes, including gold old ornaments, gold bars, raw diamonds, precious stones, and precious metals. These materials are consumed in the production process to upgraded finished goods stock.

The company previously conducted its operations within the same line of stock in trading. However, it has since made a strategic decision to convert the respective stock for internal consumption.

PURCHASE OF STOCK IN TRADE

Annexure 25
(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Purchase of Stock in trade / Finished Goods	34.49	1,902.72	106.95	-
Total	**34.49**	**1,902.72**	**106.95**	**-**

CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF STOCK-IN-TRADE

Annexure 26
(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Inventories at the beginning of the year				
Stock-In-Trade	1,572.24	89.42	158.67	164.65
Less stock transferred for consumption during the period	1,008.48	-	-	-
Inventories at the end of the year				
Stock-In-Trade	198.33	1,572.24	89.42	158.67
Net(Increase)/decrease	**365.43**	**(1,482.82)**	**69.25**	**5.99**

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

Annexure 27
(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Salaries and Bonus	9.70	3.51	6.95	8.05
Director Remuneration	2.80			
Staff Welfare	0.88	-	0.05	0.07
Total	**13.38**	**3.51**	**7.00**	**8.12**

FINANCE COST

Annexure 28
(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Interest Expense	-	2.16	9.72	10.47
Bank Charges	-	0.31	0.00	0.01
Total	**-**	**2.47**	**9.72**	**10.48**

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

Annexure 29
(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Depreciation	0.25	0.08	0.15	0.23
Amortisation	-	-	-	-
Total	**0.25**	**0.08**	**0.15**	**0.23**

OTHER EXPENSES

Annexure 30
(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Audit Fees (Refer 30.1)	1.25	1.25	0.20	-
Other Expense	2.84	0.07	0.14	(0.00)
Professional Fees	6.36	0.09	1.74	0.35
Sundry Balances w/off	-	0.16	0.00	-
Rate and Taxes	7.38	-	0.03	-
Total	**17.82**	**1.57**	**2.11**	**0.35**

PAYMENT TO AUDITORS AS:

Annexure 30.1
(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Payment to auditors				
a. Audit fees	1.25	1.25	0.20	-
b. Tax Audit fees	-	-	-	-
c. Others	-	-	-	-
Total	**1.25**	**1.25**	**0.20**	**-**

STATEMENT OF MANDATORY ACCOUNTING RATIOS

Annexure 31
(Amt. in Lakhs Rs., except per share data)

Particulars	For the period ended on December 31, 2023	As At		
		March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Net Worth (A)	410.56	59.45	(19.47)	(77.46)
Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortisation (EBITDA)	469.44	113.04	67.83	(2.40)
Restated Profit after tax (B)	351.11	78.93	57.98	(13.06)

Less: Prior period item		-	-	-
Number of Equity Share outstanding as on the End of Year/Period - *Refer Note 1*(C)	3,450,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Weighted average no of Equity shares at the time of end of the year (D)	3,450,000	3,450,000	3,450,000	3,450,000
Current Assets (E)	1,046.42	1,999.90	93.18	167.58
Current Liabilities (F)	638.61	1,941.08	163.26	295.77
Face Value per Share	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Restated Basic and Diluted Earning Per Share (INR) (B/D)	10.18	2.29	1.68	- 0.38
Return on Net worth (%) (B/A)	85.52%	132.75%	-297.75%	16.86%
Net asset value per share (A/C) (Face Value of Rs. 10 Each)	11.90	39.64	(12.98)	(51.64)
Current Ratio (E/F)	1.64	1.03	0.57	0.57

Note:1) The ratios have been computed as below:
(a) Basic earnings per share (Rs.) - : Net profit after tax as restated for calculating basic EPS / Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the period or year (bonus shares issued as of 08/09/2023 efffect considered in previous restated years)

(b) Diluted earnings per share (Rs.) - : Net profit after tax as restated for calculating diluted EPS / Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the period or year for diluted EPS (bonus shares issued as of 08/09/2023 efffect considered in previous restated years)

(c) Return on net worth (%) -: Net profit after tax (as restated) / Net worth at the end of the period or year

(d) Net assets value per share -: Net Worth at the end of the period or year / Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the period or year

2) Net worth for ratios mentioned in note 1(c) and 1(d) is = Equity share capital + Reserves and surplus (including, Securities Premium, and surplus in statement of profit and loss).

3) The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.

STATEMENT OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION

Annexure 32

1	Names of the related parties with whom transaction were carried out during the years and description of relationship:	
a)	Key Management Personnels/Directors:	Sarika Amit Naheta
		Pooja Vinet Naheta
		Shriyans Jain
		Kalpesh Girish Modi (resigned w.e.f 29/11/2022)
		Bhavika Prabat Dabi (resigned w.e.f 29/11/2022)
		Nilesh Vasant Ghag (resigned w.e.f 29/11/2022)
b)	Other Related Party:	Kusum Naheta
		Pranit Naheta

2. Transaction with Key Management Personnel/Directors

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Sr. No.	Nature of Transaction	For the period ended on December 31, 2023	As At		
			As At March 31, 2023	As At March 31, 2022	As At March 31, 2021
A	Purchase of Stock in Trade				
	Pranit Naheta	1.14	11.73	-	-
B	Advances Given				
	Kusum Naheta	498.99	431.53	-	-
C	Advances Return				
	Kusum Naheta	498.99	431.53	-	-
D	**Director Remuneration**				
	Sarika Naheta	0.80	-	-	-
	Pooja Naheta	2.00	-	-	-
E	**Key Management Personnel Remuneration**				
	Akshita Agrawal (Company Secretary)	0.89	-	-	-
3. Balances Outstanding at the end of the Year					
1	Kusum Naheta				
	Advances Given and Return	-	-	-	-
2	Pranit Naheta	-			
	Trade Payables	-	4.73	-	-
3	**Sarika Naheta**				
	Director Remuneration	(0.20)	-	-	-
4	**Pooja Naheta**				
	Director Remuneration	1.00	-	-	-
5	**Akshita Agrawal (Company Secretary)**				
	Remuneration Payable	0.15	-	-	-

STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION

Annexure 33

(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Pre Issue	Post issue
	For the period ended on December 31, 2023	
Debt		
Short Term Debt	-	-
Long Term Debt	-	-
Total Debt	-	-
Shareholders' Fund (Equity)		
Share Capital	345.00	479.00
Reserves & Surplus	65.56	1,941.56
Less: Miscellaneous Expenses not w/off	-	-
Total Shareholders' Fund (Equity)	**410.56**	**2,420.56**

Notes:
1. Short term Debts represents the debts which are expected to be paid/payable within 12 months and excludes instalment of term loans repayable within 12 months.
2. Long term Debts represent debts other than Short term Debts as defined above but includes instalment of term loans repayable within 12 months grouped under other current liabilities
3. The figures disclosed above are based on restated statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as at 31/12/2023.

STATEMENT OF TAX SHELTER

Annexure 34
(Amount in Rs. Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars		For the period ended on December 31, 2023	As At		
			March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
A	Profit before taxes as restated	**469.19**	**110.50**	**57.99**	**(13.06)**
	- Taxable at normal Rate	**469.19**	**110.50**	**57.99**	**(13.06)**
	- Taxable at special Rate		-	-	-
B	Normal Tax Rate Applicable %	25.17%	27.82%	27.82%	27.82%
	Special Tax Rate Applicable %	15.45%	15.45%	15.45%	15.45%
C	Tax Impact (A*B)	118.10	30.74	16.13	-
D	**Adjustments:**				
	Difference in Depreciation	(0.00)	(0.04)	(0.02)	0.01
	36 Disallowance	-	1.25	-	-
	40 Disallowance	-	0.04	-	-
	Total Timing Differences	**(0.00)**	**1.25**	**(0.02)**	**0.01**
E	**Unabsorbed Loss/(Carried Forward Loss Set off)**	**-**	**(3.59)**	**(58.01)**	**-**
F	**Net Adjustment (F) = (D+E)**	**-0.00**	**-2.35**	**-58.03**	**0.01**
G	**Tax Expenses/ (Saving) thereon**	0.00	-0.65	-16.14	0.00

Particulars	For the period ended on December 31, 2023	As At		
		March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021

Notes:
1. The aforesaid statement of tax shelters has been prepared as per the restated summary statement of profits and losses of the Company. The permanent/timing differences have been computed considering the acknowledged copies of the income-tax return respective years stated above.
2. The effect of Tax Shelter i.e. short/excess provision for Income Tax has not been given effect in Annexure II - Restated Statement of Profit and Loss account. Provision for Income Tax given in Annexure II is based on the Income Tax Return/Audited Financial Statement only.
3.The above statement should be read with the significant accounting policies and notes to restated summary statements of assets and liabilities, profits and losses and cash flows appearing in Annexures 4, 1, 2 and 3.
4. As observed by us during the Audit, Settlement of the Payable Statutory dues has been made by the company partly through input credit & book adjustment entries as well.

RATIOS

Annexure 35

Particulars	Numerator	Denominator	For the period ended on December 31, 2023	31st March 2023	% change from March 31, 2023 to December 31, 2023	Reason for Major Deviation
a) Current Ratio	Current assets	Current liabilities	1.64	1.03	Figures are not annualised therefore we are unable to determine the reasons for such deviations.	
(b) Debt-Equity Ratio	Total debt	Shareholder's equity	-	-		
(c) Debt Service Coverage Ratio	EBIDTA	Interest + Repayment of borrowings	-	45.86		
(d) Return on Equity Ratio	Profit after tax	Average Shareholder's equity	2.00	3.95		
(e) Inventory turnover ratio	Cost of goods sold	Average inventory	0.53	0.51		
(f) Trade Receivables turnover ratio	Net credit sales	Average trade receivables	15.64	-		
(g) Trade payables turnover ratio	Net credit purchases	Average trade payable	0.40	2.17		
(h) Net capital turnover ratio	Net sales	Average working capital	7.37	(92.83)		
(i) Net profit ratio	Profit after tax	Net sales	0.27	0.15		
(j) Return on Capital employed	EBIT	Capital Employed -= Tangible Net Worth + Total Debt + Deferred Tax Liability	1.14	1.90		

Particulars	Numerator	Denominator	31st March 2023	31st March 2022	% change from March 31, 2022 to March 31, 2023	Reason for Major Deviation
a) Current Ratio	Current assets	Current liabilities	1.03	0.57	80.52%	Due to increase in working capital caused the ratio to increase.
(b) Debt-Equity Ratio	Total debt	Shareholder's equity	-	(2.30)	-100.00%	No debt in March 2023.
(c) Debt Service Coverage Ratio	EBIDTA	Interest + Repayment of borrowings	45.86	6.98	557.25%	Decrease in debt service and increase in profit resulted in change in the ratio
(d) Return on Equity Ratio	Profit after tax	Average Shareholder's equity	3.95	(1.20)	-430.02%	Major rise in shareholder's equity as compared to rise in PAT caused the ratio to decline.
(e) Inventory turnover ratio	Cost of goods sold	Average inventory	0.51	1.42	-64.42%	Increase in cost of goods sold is more than the increase in average inventory therefore ratio has increased.
(f) Trade Receivables turnover ratio	Net credit sales	Average trade receivables	-	-	NA	No trade Receivable
(g) Trade payables turnover ratio	Net credit purchases	Average trade payable	2.17	1.81	19.51%	
(h) Net capital turnover ratio	Net sales	Average working capital	(92.83)	(2.49)	3623.55%	Increase in Turnover and Working Capital resulted in change in the ratio
(i) Net profit ratio	Profit after tax	Net sales	0.15	0.23	-35.64%	Increase in Profit and Turnover resulted in change in the ratio
(j) Return on Capital employed	EBIT	Capital Employed -= Tangible Net Worth + Total Debt + Deferred Tax Liability	1.90	2.67	-28.92%	Increase in Profit resulted in change in the ratio

Particulars	Numerator	Denominator	31st March 2022	31st March 2021	% change from March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2022	Reason for Major Deviation
a) Current Ratio	Current assets	Current liabilities	0.57	0.57	0.73%	-
(b) Debt-Equity Ratio	Total debt	Shareholder's equity	(2.30)	(3.66)	-37.20%	Increase in shareholder's equity due to increase in net profit caused the ratio to decline.
(c) Debt Service Coverage Ratio	EBIDTA	Interest + Repayment of borrowings	6.98	(0.23)	-3146.67%	Increase in net profit with simultaneous increase in debt servicing caused the ratio to rise.
(d) Return on Equity Ratio	Profit after tax	Average Shareholder's equity	(1.20)	0.18	-749.50%	Increase in profit after tax with simultaneous increase in average shareholder's equity caused the ratio to rise.
(e) Inventory turnover ratio	Cost of goods sold	Average inventory	1.42	0.04	3735.63%	Fall in cost of goods sold as compared to increase in average inventory caused the ratio to decline.
(f) Trade Receivables turnover ratio	Net credit sales	Average trade receivables	-	-	NA	Nil trade receivable 2021 and 2022.
(g) Trade payables turnover ratio	Net credit purchases	Average trade payable	1.81	-		No purchase in march 2021.
(h) Net capital turnover ratio	Net sales	Average working capital	(2.49)	(0.07)	3276.61%	Due to sales and working capital change
(i) Net profit ratio	Profit after tax	Net sales	0.23	(1.44)	-116.25%	Increase in profit after tax as compared to decrease in net sales caused the ratio to rise rapidly.
(j) Return on Capital employed	EBIT	Capital Employed -= Tangible Net Worth + Total Debt + Deferred Tax Liability	2.67	(0.01)	-21456.24%	Due to Rise in EBIT and change in capital employed

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES & COMMITMENTS

Annexure 36

(Amount in Lakhs, Unless Otherwise Stated)

Particulars	For the period ended on December 31, 2023	As at		
		31-Mar-23	31-Mar-22	31-Mar-21
Contingent liability - TCS demand	3.44	3.44	0.88	0.37

Annexure 37

SEGMENT REPORTING
(i) Business Segment: Based on the guiding principles given in Accounting Standard 17 (AS - 17) on Segment Reporting issued by ICAI, the Company has only one reportable Business Segment. (ii) Geographical Segment: The Company activities / operations are confined in India and as such there is only one geographical segment. Accordingly, the figures appearing in these financial statements relate to the Company's single geographical segment.

Annexure 38

EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE
There have been no events after the reporting date that require disclosure in these financial statements.

ANNEXURE 39-OTHER RELEVANT DISCLOSURES

Additional regulatory information required by Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013:

A. Balance of Debtors & Creditors & Loans & advances Taken & giving are subject to confirmation and subject to consequential adjustments, if any. Debtors & creditors balance has been shown separately and the advances received and paid from/to the parties is shown as advance from customer and advance to suppliers.

B. The company has no transactions, which are not recorded in the books of accounts and which are surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessment or in search or survey or under any other relevant provision of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

C. Company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the period ended December 31, 2023 and year ended March 2023, March 2022 and March 2021.

D. The Company do not had any transaction during the period ended December 2023 and year ended March 2023, March 2022 and March 2021 with the companies which are struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of the Companies Act, 1956.

E. The company has not been declared as willful defaulter by any bank or from any other lender during the period ended December 31, 2023 and year ended March 2023, March 2022 and March 2021.

F. The company has not taken any loan from bank / financial institution so the charges not require to registered under the terms of the loan and liabilities and submitted Documents with ROC within the period as required by Companies Act, 2013.

G. As per the information & detail available on records and the disclosure given by the management, the company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the companies act read with the Companies (Restriction on number of layers) Rules 2017.

H. As per the Information & details available on records and the disclosure given by the management, the company has not advanced, loaned or invested to any other person or entity or foreign entitles with the understanding that the intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other person or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company or provided any guarantee, security or like to or on behalf of the company. Further the company has not received any funds from any person, entity including the foreign entity with the understanding that the company shall directly or indirectly lend, invest or guarantee, security or like manner on behalf of the funding party.

I. Compliance with approved scheme(s) of arrangements: The Company has not entered into any scheme of arrangement which has an accounting impact on current or previous financial year.

J. The said provisions of Corporate Social Responsibility under section 135 of Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the company.

K. The World Health Organization announced a global health emergency because of a new strain of coronavirus ("COVID-19") and classified its outbreak as a pandemic on 11 March 2020. On 24 March 2020, the Indian government announced a strict 21-day lockdown across the country to contain the spread of the virus. The management has made an assessment of the impact of COVID-19 on the Company's operations, financial performance and position as at and for the period ended 31 March 2022 and has concluded that no there is no impact which is required to be recognized in the financial statements. Accordingly, no adjustments are required to be made to the financial statements.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations together with our restated financial statements included in the Prospectus. You should also read the section entitled "Risk Factors" on page no. 20, which discusses a number of factors, risks and contingencies that could affect our financial condition and results of operations. The following discussion relates to our Company and is based on our restated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the SEBI Regulations. Portions of the following discussion are also based on internally prepared statistical information and on other sources.

Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the ICDR Regulations and restated as described in the report of our auditor dated January 31, 2024 which is included in this Prospectus under "Financial Statements". The Restated Financial Information has been prepared on a basis that differs in certain material respects from generally accepted accounting principles in other jurisdictions, including US GAAP and IFRS. Our financial year ends on March 31 of each year, and all references to a particular financial year are to the twelvemonth period ended March 31 of that year.

Overview of the Company

Historically, our company is engaged in the business of wholesale trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone. Apart from the above, from this financial year onwards, our company also intends to focus on manufacturing and selling of jewellery 's. Our company manufactures its jewellery through job worker located in Mumbai.

As on date of filing this Prospectus, our company's registered office and business operations are based in Mumbai only. Historically, our company has earned its revenues from wholesale trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone and from sales of jewellery. Currently, our products are sold only through the offline market, i.e. from our registered office located in Mumbai. Our customers can also make inquiry through our online platform www.varyaacreations.com.Further, our company will also be selling its products through its own online platform, i.e. www.baubleberry.com. This online platform will facilitate and provide our customers with an experience of Phygital marketing (physical plus digital-a blend of digital experiences with physical marketing), i.e., an option to browse variety of jewellery through its catalogue. In coming few years, our company shall be earning its revenues not only from bullion trading but also by selling products through offline market and online market.

The major raw material used for making our products is gold, precious stones, gemstones, semi-precious stone, silver etc. which is further provided to the job worker who manufacture the jewellery for us. The job worker manufactures our products as per design and pattern provide by us. Designing of our products are done in-house. We have not entered into any formal contract or agreement with the job worker. We get our products manufactured based on the orders basis and as and when need basis. We procure gold, silver, gemstones, precious and semi-precious stones majorly through the bullion market and jewellery market dealers located in Mumbai. Our jewellery is widely sold through B2B and B2C platform. We also sell customized jewellery to customers. We offer our jewellery across different price points so as to maximize our potential customer base. We endeavour to maintain the finishing and quality of our jewellery by ensuring control quality, timely delivery and competitive prices.

Our product portfolio includes Necklace, Earring, Tops, Ring, Bracelet, Bangles, Gemstones, Diamonds, Lab Grown diamonds, Pearls and we also make customized jewelleries as per customer's needs. Recognising the growing demand for ethically sourced diamonds, we have recently expanded our portfolio to include Lab Grown Diamonds.

Our Promoters, Mrs. Pooja Naheta and Mrs. Sarika Naheta have more than two decades of experience in the gems and jewellery industry. We believe that the experience of our Promoters and senior management has been critical to our success and business growth and has translated into the enhancement of our jewellery quality, increased profitability and improved margins which give us a competitive edge.

For more information on our Company's business, please refer to chapter titled ***"Business Overview"*** on page no. 85 of this Prospectus.

COVID 19 Pandemic:

Pursuant to outbreak of coronavirus disease (COVID-19) worldwide and its declaration as global pandemic, the Government of India declared lockdown on March 24, 2020, followed by several restrictions imposed by the Governments across the globe on the travel, goods movement and transportation considering public health and safety measures, which had some impact on the Company's supply chain during March, 2020. The Company is closely monitoring the impact of the pandemic on all aspects of its business, including how it will impact its customers, employees, vendors and business partners. The management has exercised due care, in concluding on significant accounting judgments and estimates, inter-alia, recoverability of receivables, inventory, based on the information available to date, both internal and external, while preparing the Company's financial results as of and for the year ended 31st March, 2020.

Significant Developments Subsequent to the Last Financial Year

After the date of last audited accounts i.e., March 31, 2023, the Directors of our Company confirm that, there have not been any significant material developments which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months for the trading or profitability of the Company, the value of its assets or its ability to pay its liability. However, following material events have occurred after the last audited period

1) The Board of Directors via its Board resolution passed on September 09, 2023 authorized the funds to be raised by making an Initial Public Offering.

2) The Shareholders via its Resolution passed at the EGM held on September 11, 2023 authorized the funds to be raised by making an Initial Public Offering.

3) The Authorized Capital of our Company was increased from 2,00,000 Equity Shares to 60,00,000 Equity Shares vide an Resolution passed in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the members of the Company held on 25-08-2023

4) The Paid Up Capital of the Company increased from 1,50,000 Equity Shares to 34,50,000 Equity Shares through bonus issue vide Resolution passed in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the members of the company held on 08-09-2023.

5) Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala, was appointed as Additional Non-Executive Directors by passing of Board Resolution dated 30-08-2023 and regularised as Non-Executive Directors by passing of Shareholders Resolution dated 01-09-2023. Mr. Tathagata Sarkar and Ms. Nivedita Sen were appointed as Additional Non-Executive Independent Directors by passing of Board Resolution dated 22-08-2023 and regularised as Non-Executive Independent Directors by passing of Shareholders Resolution dated 01-09-2023.

6) The Company has formed Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee vide Board resolution dated September 01, 2023.

7) Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta was designated as Managing Director and Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta was designated as Executive Director and Chief Financial Office w.e.f. 01-09-2023.

Significant Developments subsequent to March 31, 2023

Except as set out above, to our knowledge, no circumstances have arisen since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in this Prospectus which materially or adversely affect or are likely to affect, our operations or profitability, or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our material liabilities within the next 12 months.

The business is subjected to various risks and uncertainties, including those discussed in the section titled "Risk Factor" beginning on page no. 20 of this Prospectus. Our results of operations and financial conditions are affected by numerous factors including the following:

- General economic and demographic conditions;
- Fluctuations in foreign and Indian currency;
- Our ability to compete locally;

- Our ability to compete successfully with our competitors in terms of competitive pricing, quality products, newer products etc;
- Significant developments in India‘s economic and fiscal policies;
- Our ability to attract and retain distributors, wholesalers;
- Our ability to meet our capital expenditure requirements;
- Our ability to launch newer products and increase its portfolio in the existing market;
- Our ability to expand its existing retail network;
- Our ability to purchase the raw material and the availability of the same at reasonable prices;
- Our ability to attract and retain its consumers;
- Our ability to obtain the necessary licenses in timely manner.

Our Significant Accounting Policies:

For Significant accounting policies please refer Significant Accounting Policies, “Annexure 4” beginning under “Auditors’ Report and Financial Information of our Company” on page no. **Error! Bookmark not defined.** of this Prospectus.

Discussion on results of operations:

The following discussion on results of operations should be read in conjunction with the audited financial results of our Company for the Period December 31, 2023 and financial years ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

Our Results of Operation

For Four months ending on December, 31 2023

(Rs. in Lakhs)

	Particulars	For the year ended December 31, 2023	% of Total Income
1	**Income**		
(a)	Revenue From Operations	1718.99	97.53
(b)	Other Income	43.50	2.47
2	**Total Income (1a+1b)**	**1762.49**	**100**
3	**Expenditure**		
(a)	Cost of raw material consumed	861.93	48.90
	Purchase of stock in trade	34.49	1.96
(b)	Changes In Inventories of Finished Goods, and Stock-In-Trade	365.43	20.73
(c)	Employee Benefit Expenses	13.38	0.76
(d)	Finance Cost	-	0.00
(e)	Depreciation	0.25	0.01
(f)	Other Expenses	17.82	1.01
4	**Total Expenditure 3(a) to 3(f)**	**1293.30**	**73.38**
	Profit/(Loss) Before Exceptional and Extra Ordinary Item	**469.19**	**26.62**
	Exceptional Items	-	-
5	**Profit/(Loss) Before Tax (2-4)**	**469.19**	**26.62**
6	**Tax Expense:**		
(a)	Tax Expense For Current Year	118.10	6.70
(b)	Deferred Tax	(0.01)	0.00
(d)	MAT Credit Entitlement	-	
	Net Current Tax Expenses	118.09	6.70
7	**Profit/(Loss) for the Year (5-6)**	**351.11**	**19.92**

Period Ended December 31, 2023

Income

The total income of our company for the period ended December 31, 2023 was ₹1762.49 lacs. Historically, the company was into trading of gold, silver, precious stone, semi-precious stone. Besides the above, the company has also entered into business of manufacturing of jewellery through the job worker from this FY 2023-24. Due to the reasons mentioned above, the revenue from operations has substantially increased as compared to March 31, 2023.

Expenditure

Cost of raw material consumed

For the period ended 31st December, 2023, our Company incurred 861.93 Lacs.

Purchases of Stock in Trade

For the period ended 31st December, 2023, our Company incurred 34.49 lacs.

Employee Benefit Expenses

For the period ended 31st December, 2023, our Company incurred for employee benefit expenses 13.38 lacs

Depreciation

For the period ended 31st December, 2023, depreciation cost incurred is ₹ 0.25 lacs

Other Expenses

For the period ended 31st December, 2023, our other expenses increased by ₹ 17.82 lacs.

Profit/ (Loss) before Tax

Our Company had reported a profit before tax for the period ended 31st December, 2023 of ₹ 469.19 lacs.

Profit/ (Loss) after Tax

Profit after tax for the period ended 31st December, 2023 of ₹351.11 lacs.

COMPARISON OF FINANCIAL YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2023, 2022 AND 2021

(Rs. In Lakh)

	Particulars	**For the year ended March 31, 2023**	**% of Total Income**	**For the year ended March 31, 2022**	**% of Total Income**	**For the year ended March 31, 2021**	**% of Total Income**
1	**Income**						
(a)	Revenue From Operations	522.70	97.15	247.14	42.25	9.04	75.00
(b)	Other Income	15.32	2.85	5.99	27.36	3.01	25.00
2	**Total Income (1a+1b)**	**538.02**	**100**	**253.13**	**69.61**	**12.05**	**972.81**
3	**Expenditure**						
(a)	Cost of raw material consumed	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Purchase of stock in trade	1902.72	353.65	106.95	42.25	-	-

	Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2023	% of Total Income	For the year ended March 31, 2022	% of Total Income	For the year ended March 31, 2021	% of Total Income
(b)	Changes In Inventories of Finished Goods, and Stock-In-Trade	(1482.82)	(275.6)	69.25	27.36	5.99	49.37
(c)	Employee Benefit Expenses	3.51	.65	7.00	2.76	8.12	67.36
(d)	Finance Cost	2.47	0.46	9.72	3.84	10.48	86.96
(e)	Depreciation	0.08	0.02	0.12	0.05	0.18	1.51
(f)	Other Expenses	1.57	0.29	2.11	0.83	0.35	2.89
4	**Total Expenditure 3(a) to 3(f)**	**427.53**	**79.46**	**195.14**	**77.09**	**25.12**	**208.38**
	Profit/(Loss) Before Exceptional and Extra-Ordinary Item	**110.50**	**20.54**	**57.99**	**22.91**	**(13.06)**	**(108.38)**
	Exceptional Items	-	-	-	-	-	
5	**Profit/(Loss) Before Tax (2-4)**	**110.50**	20.54	**57.99**	22.91	(13.06)	(108.38)
6	**Tax Expense:**						
(a)	Tax Expense For Current Year	31.56	5.87	-	-	-	-
(b)	Deferred Tax	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	-	-
(d)	MAT Credit Entitlement	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Net Current Tax Expenses	31.57	5.87	0.01	0.00	-	-
7	**Profit/(Loss) for the Year (5-6)**	**78.93**	**14.67**	**57.98**	**22.91**	**(13.06)**	**(108.38)**

Main Components of our Profit and Loss Account

Income- Our total income comprises of revenue from operations and other income.

Revenue from Operations- Our revenue from operation as a percentage of our total income was 97.53%, 49.47%, 23.39% and 0.86% for the period ended December 31, 2023 and Financial Years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 respectively.

Expenditure- Our total expenditure primarily consists of Cost of raw material consumed, Purchases of Stock in Trade, Changes in inventories of finished goods and Stock in trade, employee benefit expenses, Depreciation, finance costs and Other Expenses.

Employee Benefit Expenses- Our employee benefits expense comprises of Salaries and wages.

Finance costs- Our Finance cost expenses comprises of Interest Expenses & other borrowing costs.

Other Expenses -Other expenses primarily include Administrative & Selling Expenses, etc.

Provision for Tax- The provision for current taxation is computed in accordance with relevant tax regulation. Deferred tax is recognized on timing differences between the accounting and the taxable income for the year and quantified using the tax rates and laws enacted or subsequently enacted as on balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognized and carried forward to the extent that there is a virtual certainly that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be realized in future.

COMPARISON OF FY 2023 WITH FY 2022:-

Income

The total income of our company for fiscal year 2023 was ₹538.03 lacs against ₹ 253.13 lacs total income for Fiscal year 2022. An increase of 96.40% in total income was due to increase in Sales.

Expenditure

Purchases of Stock in Trade and change in inventories

In Fiscal 2023, our Company incurred purchase of stock in trade and change in inventories ₹ 419.90 lacs against ₹ 176.19 lacs purchase of stock in trade and change in inventories in fiscal 2022. An increase of 138.31%. This increase is in line with the increase in Sales.

Employee Benefit Expenses

In Fiscal 2023, our Company incurred for employee benefit expenses ₹3.51 lacs against ₹ 7.00 lacs expenses in fiscal 2022. A decrease of 49.91%. This was mainly due to decrease in staff number reduced.

Finance Costs

The finance costs for the fiscal 2023 was ₹ 2.47 lacs while it was ₹ 9.72 lacs for fiscal 2022 i.e. a decrease of 74.64%. Loan repaid fully and interest cost reduced.

Depreciation

In fiscal 2023, our depreciation were ₹ 0.08 lacs and ₹ 0.12 lacs in fiscal 2022. A decrease of 33.29%.

Other Expenses

In fiscal 2023, our other expenses were ₹ 1.57 lacs and ₹ 2.11 lacs in fiscal 2022. A decrease of 25.26% is on account of various cost cutting measures undertaken by the company.

Profit/ (Loss) before Tax

Our Company had reported a profit before tax for the Fiscal 2023 of ₹ 110.50 lacs against profit before tax of ₹ 57.99 lacs in Fiscal 2022, i.e. 90.54% increase. The profit has increase mainly due to increase in revenue from operations thereby help is spreading the fixed cost over a larger base.

Profit/ (Loss) after Tax

Profit after tax for the Fiscal 2023 was at ₹ 78.93 lacs against profit after tax of ₹ 57.98 lacs in fiscal 2022, a 36.12 % increase. The profit is higher due to revenue increase, expense reduce and no tax expense in fiscal 2022 due to carried forward losses setoff in fiscal 2022.

COMPARISON OF FY 2022 WITH FY 2021

Income

The total income of our company for fiscal year 2022 was ₹253.13 lacs against ₹ 12.05 lacs total income for Fiscal year 2021. An increase of 2000% in total income was due to increase in Sales.

Expenditure

Purchases of Stock in Trade and change in inventories

In Fiscal 2023, our Company incurred purchase of stock in trade and change in inventories ₹ 176.19 lacs against ₹ 5.99 lacs purchase of stock in trade and change in inventories in fiscal 2022. An increase of 2843.15%.

Employee Benefit Expenses

In Fiscal 2022, our Company incurred for employee benefit expenses ₹7.00 lacs against ₹ 8.12 lacs expenses in fiscal 2021. A decrease of 13.81% was due to reduce salaries, staff welfare and director remuneration.

Finance Costs

The finance costs for the fiscal 2022 was ₹9.72 lacs while it was ₹ 10.48 lacs for fiscal 2021. Finance Cost in FY 2022 reduced by 7.24% due to reduction in borrowing.

Depreciation

In fiscal 2022, our depreciation were ₹ 0.12 lacs and ₹ 0.18 lacs in fiscal 2021. A decrease of 33.52% is in correlation with the fixed asset holding during the year.

Other Expenses

In fiscal 2022, our other expenses were ₹ 2.11 lacs and ₹ 0.35 lacs in fiscal 2021. An increase of 505.16% is in correlation with the increase in operational activity.

Profit/ (Loss) before Tax

Our Company had reported a profit before tax for the Fiscal 2022 of ₹ 57.99 lacs against loss of ₹ (13.06) lacs in Fiscal 2021, a 543.92% increase. This was mainly due to increase in revenue from operations and decrease in finance cost and depreciation.

Profit/ (Loss) after Tax

Profit after tax for the Fiscal 2022 was at ₹ 57.99 lacs against profit after tax of ₹ (13.06) lacs in fiscal 2021, a 543.92% increase. This was mainly due to increase in revenue from operations and decrease in finance cost and depreciation.

Cash Flow Details

The table below summaries our cash flows from our Audited Consolidated Financial Information for the financial period ended December 2023 and year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As on December 31, 2023	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21
Net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities	(371.07)	381.12	9.41	8.98
Net cash generated from / (used in) Investing Activities	(2.15)	(0.12)	-	3.01
Net cash generated from / (used in) from financing activities	-	(2.47)	(9.72)	(10.48)

Information required as per Item (II) (C) (i) of Part A of Schedule VI to the SEBI Regulations:

1. **Unusual or infrequent events or transactions.**

   To our knowledge there have been no unusual or infrequent events or transactions that have taken place during the last three years, except the outbreak of COVID 19.

2. **Significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing Operations.**

Other than as described in the section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page no. 20 of this Prospectus respectively, to our knowledge there are no known trends or uncertainties that have or had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenues or income of our Company from continuing operations.

3. **Income and Sales on account of major product/main activities.**

   Income of our Company on account of major manufacturing of jewellery and trading's of metals, precious stones and precious metals.

4. **Whether the company has followed any unorthodox procedure for recording sales and revenues.**

   Our Company has not followed any unorthodox procedure for recording sales and revenues.

5. **Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenue or income from continuing operations.**

   Other than as described in the section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page no. 20 of this Prospectus, in our opinion there are no known trends or uncertainties that have or had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenues or income of our Company from continuing operations.

6. **Future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known.**

   Our Company's future costs and revenues will be determined by demand/supply situation, government policies and prices quoted by material suppliers and service vendors.

7. **Extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices.**

   Increases in our revenues are by and large linked to increases in the volume of business.

8. **Total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer company operated.**

   Our Company is in the business of Gems and Jewellery. Relevant industry data, as available, has been included in the chapter titled "Industry Overview" beginning on page 85 of this Prospectus.

9. **Status of any publicly announced new products or business segment.**

   Our Company has not announced any new service and segment publicly.

10. **Any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers.**

As on December 31, 2023	Suppliers' contribution	Customers' contribution
Top 5 %	93.60%	98.95%
Top 10 %	93.60%	98.95%

As on March 31, 2023	Suppliers' contribution	Customers' contribution
Top 5 %	91.65%	79.66%
Top 10 %	91.65%	79.66%

As on March 31, 2022	Suppliers' contribution	Customers' contribution
Top 5 %	98.53%	95.96%
Top 10 %	98.53%	95.96%

As on March 31, 2022	Suppliers' contribution	Customers' contribution
Top 5 %	-	100%
Top 10 %	-	100%

11. **Competitive conditions**.

Competitive conditions are as described under the Chapters titled "**Industry Overview**" and "**Business Overview**" beginning on pages 72 and 85, respectively of this Prospectus.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS

Following is a summary of our Company's outstanding borrowings as on December 31, 2023:

Sr. No.	Nature of Borrowings	Outstanding Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)
1.	Secured Borrowings	-
2.	Unsecured Borrowings	-
	Total	**-**

SECTION X- LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Except as stated in this section, there is no (i) pending criminal litigation involving our Company, Directors, Promoter or Group Companies; (ii) actions taken by statutory or regulatory authorities involving our Company, Directors, Promoter or Group Companies; (iii) outstanding claims involving our Company, Directors, Promoter or Group Companies for any direct and indirect tax liabilities on a consolidated basis; (iv) outstanding proceedings initiated against our Company for economic offences; (v) defaults or non-payment of statutory dues by our Company; (vi) material fraud against our Company in the last five years immediately preceding the year of this Prospectus; (vii) inquiry, inspection or investigation initiated or conducted under the Companies Act 2013 or any previous companies law against our Company during the last five years immediately preceding the year of this Prospectus and if there were prosecutions filed (whether pending or not); (viii) fines imposed or compounding of offences for our Company in the last five years immediately preceding the year of this Prospectus; (ix) litigation or legal action against our Promoter by any ministry or Government department or statutory authority during the last five years immediately preceding the year of this Prospectus; (x) pending litigations involving our Company, Directors, Promoter, Group Companies or any other person, as determined to be material by the Company's Board of Directors in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations; or (xi) outstanding dues to creditors of our Company as determined to be material by our Company's Board of Directors in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and dues to small scale undertakings and other creditors.

For the purpose of material litigation in (x) above, our Board in its meeting held on September 01,2023 has identified, considered and adopted the following policy on materiality with regard to outstanding litigations to be disclosed by our Company in this Prospectus:

a) *All criminal proceedings, statutory or regulatory actions and taxation matters, involving our Company, Promoters, Directors, or Group Companies, as the case may be shall be deemed to be material;*

b) *Matters pertaining to Section 138 of Negotiable Instruments Act filed by the Company to be disclosed in summary form;*

c) *All pending litigation involving our Company, Promoter, Directors, or Group Companies as the case may be, other than criminal proceedings, statutory or regulatory actions and taxation matters, would be considered 'material' (a) the monetary amount of claim by or against the entity or person in any such pending matter(s) is in excess of Rs. 500.00 Lakhs/- (Rupees Five Crores only) or 5% of the net profits after tax of the Company for the most recent audited fiscal period whichever is lower; or (b) where the monetary liability is not quantifiable, each such case involving our Company, Promoter, Directors, or Group Companies, whose outcome would have a bearing on the business operations, prospects or reputation of our Company;*

d) *Notices received by our Company, Promoter, Directors, or Group Companies, as the case may be, from third parties (excluding statutory/regulatory authorities or notices threatening criminal action) shall, in any event, not be evaluated for materiality until such time that the Company / Directors / Promoter / Group Companies, as the case may be, are impleaded as parties in proceedings before any judicial forum.*

Our Company, our Promoter and/or our Directors, have not been declared as wilful defaulters by the RBI or any governmental authority, have not been debarred from dealing in securities and/or accessing capital markets by the SEBI and no disciplinary action has been taken by the SEBI or any stock exchanges against our Company, our Promoter or our Directors, that may have a material adverse effect on our business or financial position, nor, so far as we are aware, are there any such proceedings pending or threatened.

None of our Promoters or Directors are Fugitive Economic Offenders under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.

Unless otherwise stated, all proceedings are pending as of the date of this Prospectus. All information provided below is as of the date of this Prospectus.

All terms defined in a summary pertaining to a particular litigation shall be construed only in respect of the summary of the litigation where such term is used.

I. LITIGATIONS INVOLVING OUR COMPANY

A) Litigation filed against our Company – Nil

a) Criminals proceedings: Nil
b) Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities: Nil
c) Civil Proceedings: Nil

B) Litigation filed by our Company – Nil

a) Criminal proceedings: Nil
b) Civil Proceedings: Nil

C) Tax proceedings- 3

Particulars	No of cases	Amount Involved (in Rs.)
Direct Tax	3	8,75,210/-
Indirect Tax	Nil	Nil
Total	**3**	**8,75,210/-**

II. LITIGATIONS INVOLVING OUR PROMOTERS

A) Litigation filed against our Promoter – Nil

a) Criminal proceedings: Nil
b) Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities: Nil
c) Civil Proceedings: Nil

B) Litigation filed by our Promoter – Nil

a) Criminal proceedings: Nil
b) Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities: Nil
c) Civil Proceedings: Nil

C) Tax proceedings – 2

Particulars	No of cases	Amount Involved (in Rs.)
Direct Tax	2	1,45,079/-
Indirect Tax	Nil	Nil
Total	**2**	**1,45,079/-**

D) Litigations filed by Promoters of our Company

a) Criminal Litigations- Nil
b) Civil Proceedings- Nil

III. LITIGATIONS INVOLVING DIRECTOR(S) OF OUR COMPANY

A) Litigation filed against our Directors – NIL

a) Criminal proceedings: Nil
b) Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities: Nil
c) Civil Proceedings: Nil

B) Litigation filed by our Directors – Nil

a) Criminal proceedings: Nil
b) Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities: Nil
c) Civil Proceedings: Nil

C) Tax proceedings- 2

Particulars	No of cases	Amount Involved (in Rs.)
Direct Tax	2	1,45,079/-
Indirect Tax	Nil	Nil
Total	**2**	**1,45,079/-**

IV. LITIGATIONS INVOLVING GROUP COMPANIES OF OUR COMPANY

A) Litigation filed against our Group Companies – Nil

a) Criminal proceedings: Nil
b) Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities: Nil
c) Civil Proceedings: Nil

B) Litigation filed by our Group Companies – Nil

a) Criminal proceedings: Nil
b) Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities: Nil
c) Civil Proceedings: Nil

C) Tax proceedings- NIL

DISCIPLINARY ACTION INCLUDING PENALTY IMPOSED BY SEBI OR STOCK EXCHANGES AGAINST THE PROMOTER, DIRECTORS, GROUP COMPANIES AND PROMOTOR GROUP DURING THE LAST 5 FINANCIAL YEARS

There are no disciplinary actions including penalty imposed by SEBI or Stock Exchanges against the Promoters, Directors or Group Companies during the last 5 financial years including outstanding actions except as disclosed above.

PAST INQUIRIES, INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS

There have been no inquiries, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous company law in the last five years immediately preceding the year of the Prospectus in the case of our Company, Promoter, Directors. Other than as described above, there have been no prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last five years immediately preceding the year of the Prospectus.

Further, there is no legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against the promoters during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of the Prospectus and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action.

OUTSTANDING LITIGATION AGAINST OTHER PERSONS AND COMPANIES WHOSE OUTCOME COULD HAVE AN ADVERSE EFFECT ON OUR COMPANY

As on the date of the Prospectus, there is no outstanding litigation against other persons and companies whose outcome could have a material adverse effect on our Company.

PROCEEDINGS INITIATED AGAINST OUR COMPANY FOR ECONOMIC OFFENCES

There are no proceedings initiated against our Company for any economic offences.

NON-PAYMENT OF STATUTORY DUES

As on the date of the Prospectus there have been no (i) instances of non-payment or defaults in payment of statutory dues by our Company, (ii) over dues to companies or financial institutions by our Company, (iii) defaults against companies or financial institutions by our Company, or (iv) contingent liabilities not paid for.

MATERIAL FRAUDS AGAINST OUR COMPANY

There have been no material frauds committed against our Company in the five years preceding the year of this Prospectus.

DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO WILFUL DEFAULTERS

Neither our Company, nor our Promoters, nor Group Companies and nor Directors have been categorized or identified as wilful defaulters by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India. There are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against any of them.

DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO FRAUDULENT BORROWER

Our Company or any of our Promoters or Group Companies or Directors are not declared as 'Fraudulent Borrower' by the lending banks or financial institution or consortium, in terms of RBI master circular dated July 01, 2016.

OUTSTANDING DUES TO CREDITORS

As per the Materiality Policy, our Board has approved, creditor of the Company shall be considered to be material if amounts due to such due to such creditor exceed 10% of the Company's trade payables for the most recent financial year as per the restated financial statements.

Based on these criteria, our Company have no material creditors as on December 31, 2023 and March 31, 2023:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	No. of Creditors	Amount Outstanding as on December 31, 2023 *	No. of Creditors	Amount Outstanding as on March 31, 2023*
Material creditors	2	414.15	2	1744.36
Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	4	332.34	4	1753.64
Other creditors	5	110.08	8	154.63
Total	**9**	**442.42**	**12**	**1908.27**

***** *The above information has been provided as available with the company to the extent such parties could be identified on the basis of the information available with the company regarding the status of supplier under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED) and amended.*

Further, our Company has not received any intimation from suppliers regarding their status under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 and hence disclosure, if any, in relation to amount unpaid as at the year end together with interest payable as required under the said Act have not been furnished. Our Company does not owe any small scale industries or any MSMEs any amounts exceeding ₹1.00 lakh which is outstanding for more than 30 days. There are no disputes with such entities in relation to payments to be made to them.

The details pertaining to net outstanding dues towards our creditors including small scale undertakings as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations are available on the website of our Company at www.varyaacreations.com. Unless stated to the contrary, the information provided in this section is as of the date of this Prospectus. It is clarified that such details available on our website do not form a part of this Prospectus. Anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our Company's website, would be doing so at their own risk.

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Except as stated in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation" on page no. 157, there have not arisen, since the date of the last financial statements disclosed in the Prospectus, any circumstances which materially and adversely affect or are likely to affect our profitability taken as a whole or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our liabilities within the next 12 months.

In accordance with SEBI requirements, our Company and the Lead Manager shall ensure that investors are informed of material developments until such time as the grant of listing and trading permission by the SME Platform of BSE.

GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS

We have received the necessary consents, licenses, permissions and approvals from the Government and various governmental agencies required for our present business activities (as applicable on date of this Prospectus) and except as mentioned below, no further approvals are required for carrying on our present business.

In view of the approvals listed below, we can undertake the Issue and our current/ proposed business activities and no further major approvals from any governmental or regulatory authority, or any other entity are required to be undertaken in respect of the Issue or to continue our business activities. It must be distinctly understood that, in granting these approvals, the Government of India and other authority does not take any responsibility for our financial soundness or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed in this behalf. Unless otherwise stated, these approvals are all valid as of the date of this Prospectus.

The main objects clause of the Memorandum of Association and objects incidental to the main objects enable our Company to carry out its activities. The following statement sets out the details of licenses, permissions and approvals taken by us under various central and state laws for carrying out our business.

*For further details in connection with the regulatory and legal framework within which we operate, please refer to the chapter titled '**Key Industry Regulations and Policies**' on page no. 93 of this Prospectus.*

A) APPROVALS FOR THE ISSUE

1. Our Board has pursuant to a resolution passed at its meeting dated on September 09, 2023 under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act 2013, authorized the Fresh Issue of Equity Shares, subject to the approval of the shareholders and such other authorities as may be necessary.
2. Our Shareholders have pursuant to a special resolution passed at their meeting dated September 11, 2023 under Section 62(1)(c) and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act 2013, authorized the Fresh Issue of Equity Shares.
3. Our Company has obtained an approval from the SME Platform of BSE Limited for listing our Equity Shares through their Letter dated January 19, 2024 bearing reference number LO/SME-IPO/PG/IP/448/2023-24.
4. Agreement dated September 08, 2023 between CDSL, the Company and the Registrar to the Issue;
5. Agreement dated September 15, 2023 between NSDL, the Company and the Registrar to the Issue;
6. The Company's International Securities Identification Number ("ISIN") is INE0R6801013.

B) APPROVALS IN RELATION TO THE COMPANY

7. Certificate of Incorporation dated July 14, 2005 under the name of "Kalgi India Private Limited" was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai.
8. Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated July 19, 2016 under the name of "Varyaa Creations Private Limited." was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, upon name change of the company from "Kalgi India Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Private Limited".
9. Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated August 18, 2023 under the name of "Varyaa Creations Limited." was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, upon name change of the company from "Varyaa Creations Private Limited" to "Varyaa Creations Limited".
10. The Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company is U36910MH2005PLC154792.

C) APPROVALS/ LICENSES IN RELATION TO THE BUSINESS OF OUR COMPANY

We require various approvals and/ or licenses under various rules and regulations to conduct our business. Some of the material approvals required by us to undertake our business activities are set out below:

Issuing Authority	Registration / License No.	Nature of Registration / License	Date of Issue /Registration	Valid Up to
Registration in Income Tax Department	AACCK6166A	Allotment of Permanent Account Number (PAN) under	14-07-2005	Valid Till Cancelled

Issuing Authority	Registration / License No.	Nature of Registration / License	Date of Issue /Registration	Valid Up to
		the name of **Varyaa Creations Private Limited**		
Government of India, Maharashtra	27AACCK6166A1ZR	Allotment Of Goods Service Tax (**GST**)- **Registered Office**	24-06-2022	Valid till cancelled
Commissioner of Income Tax, Mumbai	MUMV23424C	Allotment of Tax Deduction Account Number (**TAN**)	14-07-2005	Valid till cancelled
The Maharashtra State Tax on Professions, Trades, Callings and Employment Act, 1975	27281389901P	Allotment of Professional Tax (**PT**)	31-08-2016	Valid till cancelled
Maharashtra Shop & Establishment (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Act, 2017	890768086 / D Ward / Commercial II	Intimation for Shop or Establishment- **Registered Office**	01-09-2023	Valid till cancelled
Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, GoI	UDYAM-MH-19-0146767	Udyam Registration Certificate	13-07-2022	Valid till cancelled
Bureau of Indian Standards, Mumbai	HM/C-7791231022	Certificate of Registration for Selling Articles with Hallmark	11-10-2023	10-10-2028

D) INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

As on the date of this Prospectus, the company does not hold any other kind of intellectual property right expect as mentioned below:

TM Name	TM/ Application No.	TM Type & Class	Date of Registration / Application	Validity/ Renewal Date	Current Status
VARYAA creations	6091903	Device; Class 14	01-09-2023	-	Objected
VARYAA creations	6091592	Device; Class 35	01-09-2023	-	Objected
VARYAA	6091595	Device; Class 14	01-09-2023	-	Objected
VARYAA	6091590	Device; Class 35	01-09-2023	-	Objected
BaubleBerry	4181881*	Device; Class 14	21-05-2019	21-05-2029	Registered
BaubleBerry	4181878*	Word; Class 14	21-05-2019	21-05-2029	Registered
BaubleBerry	4181879*	Device; Class 35	21-05-2019	21-05-2029	Registered
BaubleBerry	4181880*	Word; Class 35	21-05-2019	21-05-2029	Registered

* The said trademarks were registered under the name of one of our Promoter Group Entity i.e. Jaipur Jewels Global Limited (JJGL) w.e.f. November 27, 2019. In order to transfer the right, titles, interest and ownership in and above s said trademark, our company has executed a Deed of Assignments of trademark dated September 04, 2023 with JJGL

and has also obtained the NOC from JJGL. The company has made the application with the Registrar of Trademarks for transfer of the ownership under our company's name which is under process.

E) Approvals applied for but not yet received / Renewals made in the usual course of business:

NIL

F) Material licenses/approvals for which Our Company is yet to apply for/statutory approvals/Licenses required:

NIL

SECTION XI- OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

Authority for the Issue

1. Our Board has, pursuant to its resolution dated September 09, 2023 authorized the Issue, subject to the approval of the Equity Shareholders of our Company under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act 2013.

2. Our Equity Shareholders have, pursuant to a resolution dated September 11, 2023 under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, authorized the Issue.

Our Company has also obtained all necessary contractual approvals required for the Issue. For further details, refer to the chapter titled '***Government and Other Approvals'*** beginning on page no. 172 of this Prospectus.

Our Company has received approval from BSE *vide* their letter no. LO/SME-IPO/PG/IP/448/2023-24 dated January 19, 2024 to use the name of BSE in this Prospectus for listing of the Equity Shares on SME Platform of BSE which is the Designated Stock Exchange.

Prohibition by SEBI, RBI or Governmental Authorities

Neither our Company, our Promoter, our Directors, relatives (as per Companies Act, 2013) of Promoter or the person(s) in control of our Company have been identified as a wilful defaulter or a fugitive economic offender and there has been no violation of any securities law committed by any of them in the past and no such proceedings are pending against any of them.

Neither our Company, our Promoter, our Directors, relatives (as per Companies Act, 2013) of Promoter or the person(s) in control of our Company have been categorized as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers issued by the Reserve Bank of India;

None of our Promoters or Directors are Fugitive Economic Offenders under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.

The listing of any securities of our Company has never been refused by any of the stock exchanges in India.

Compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018

Our Company, Promoter, members of the Promoter Group are in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Owners) Rules, 2018, as amended ("SBO Rules"), to the extent applicable to each of them as on the date of this Prospectus.

Directors associated with the Securities Market

None of our Directors are, in any manner, associated with the securities market and there has been no action initiated by SEBI against the Directors of our Company in the five years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Eligibility for the Issue

Our Company is an "Unlisted Issuer" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations; and this Issue is an "Initial Public Offer" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

Our Company is eligible for the Issue in accordance with **Regulation 229(1)** and other provisions of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as we are an Issuer whose post issue paid up capital is less or equal to Rs. 10 Crores and we may hence issue Equity Shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange (in this case being the " *SME Platform of BSE Limited*").

We confirm that we comply with Regulation 229 (3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and all the below requirements / conditions so as to be eligible to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE:

1) Our Company was incorporated on July 14, 2005 under Companies Act, 1956.

2) The Post Issue Paid-up Equity Share Capital will be Rs. 4.79 Crores which is less than Rs. 25.00 Crores.

3) The net worth as per the restated financials of our Company as on December 31, 2023 is Rs. 410.56 Lakhs.

4) The net tangible assets are Rs.409.51 Lakhs as on December 31, 2023, hence more than ₹ 150.00 Lakhs as on the date of filing of this Prospectus.

5) Our Company has a track record of at least three years.

6) Our Company has operating profits (Earnings before interest, depreciation and tax) from operations for at least any 2 (two) out of 3 (three) financial years preceding the date of filing of this Prospectus and the net worth of our Company is positive as per the latest audited financial statements.

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	**For the Period ended December 31, 2023**	**As on March 31,**		
		2023	**2022**	**2021**
Profit Before Tax	**469.19**	110.50	57.99	(13.06)
Add: Depreciation	0.25	0.08	0.12	0.18
Less: Other Income	43.50	(15.32)	(5.99)	(3.01)
Positive Cash Accruals (Earnings Before Depreciation and Tax)	**425.94**	**95.26**	**52.12**	**(15.89)**

7) There is no change in the promoter/s of the Company in the preceding one year from date of filing application with SME Platform of BSE.

8) Our Company has entered into the tripartite agreements with NSDL & CDSL along with our Registrar for facilitating trading in dematerialized mode.

9) Our Company has a live and operational website: www.varyaacreations.com.

10) Our Company has not been referred to the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction (BIFR).

11) Our Company has not received any winding up petition admitted by a NCLT / Court.

12) No material regulatory or disciplinary action has been taken by a stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past three years against our Company.

13) No material regulatory or disciplinary action has been taken by any stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past three years against the Company or Promoters or our Directors or members forming a part of the Promoter Group or Our Companies/ Entities except as mentioned in the chapter titled ***"Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments"*** beginning on page 167 of this Prospectus.

Other Disclosures:

a) Any material regulatory or disciplinary action by a stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past one year in respect of promoters/promoting company(ies), group companies, companies promoted by the promoters/promoting company(ies) of the applicant company: **Not Applicable**

b) Defaults in respect of payment of interest and/or principal to the debenture/bond/fixed deposit holders, banks, FIs by the applicant, promoters/promoting company(ies), group companies, companies promoted by the promoters/promoting company(ies) during the past three years: **Not Applicable**

c) We have disclosed the applicant, promoters/promoting company(ies), group companies, companies promoted by the promoters/promoting company(ies) litigation record, the nature of litigation, and status of litigation. **Complied with**

d) In respect of the track record of the directors, the status of criminal cases filed or nature of the investigation being undertaken with regard to alleged commission of any offence by any of its directors and its effect on the business of the company, where all or any of the directors of issuer have or has been charge-sheeted with serious crimes like murder, rape, forgery, economic offences. **Not Applicable**

e) There has been no change in the promoter/s of the Company in the preceding one year from date of filing application to BSE for listing on SME Platform of BSE.

f) We have a website: www.varyaacreations.com

As per Regulation 230 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company has ensured that:

- The Prospectus has been filed with BSE and our Company has made an application to BSE for listing of its Equity Shares on the BSE Platform. BSE is the Designated Stock Exchange.

- Our Company has entered into an agreement with both the depositories for dematerialisation of its Equity Shares already issued and proposed to be issued.

- The entire pre-Issue capital of our Company has shares fully paid-up Equity Shares and the Equity Shares proposed to be issued pursuant to this IPO will be fully paid-up.

- The entire Equity Shares held by the Promoters is in dematerialised form.

- The requirement of firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent of the stated means of finance for funding from the Issue Proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through the proposed public offer or through existing identifiable internal accruals is not applicable to our Company. For details, please refer the chapter "Objects of the Issue" on page 60.

Our Company confirms that the amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the offer document does not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by our Company.

Further, our Company confirms that it is not ineligible to make the Issue in terms of Regulation 228 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The details of our compliance with Regulation 228 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations are as follows:

a. Neither our Company nor our Promoters, members of our Promoter Group or our Directors are debarred from accessing the capital markets by the SEBI.

b. None of our Promoters or Directors are promoters or directors of companies which are debarred from accessing the capital markets by the SEBI.

c. Neither our Company nor our Promoters or Directors is a wilful defaulter.

d. Neither our Company nor our Promoters or Directors is a fraudulent borrower.

e. None of our Promoters or Directors is a fugitive economic offender.

We confirm that in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, we confirm that:

a) In accordance with **Regulation 246** the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we have not filed any Draft Offer Document with SEBI nor has SEBI issued any observations on our Offer Document. Also, we shall ensure that our Lead Manager submits the copy of Prospectus along with a Due Diligence Certificate including additional confirmations as required to SEBI at the time of filing the Prospectus with Stock Exchange and the Registrar of Companies.

b) In accordance with **Regulation 260(1) and 260(2)** of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the issue has been hundred percent underwritten and that the Lead Manager to the Issue has underwritten **100.00 %** of the Total Issue Size. For further details pertaining to said underwriting please refer to paragraph titled ***'Underwriting Agreement'*** under chapter titled '***General Information'*** on page no. 41 of this Prospectus.

c) In accordance with **Regulation 261** of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we have entered into an agreement with the Lead Manager and Market Maker to ensure compulsory Market Making for a minimum period of (3) three years from the date of listing of equity shares offered in the Issue. For further details of the arrangement of market making please refer to paragraph titled **'*Details of the Market Making Arrangement for the Issue*'** under chapter titled '***General Information***' on page no. 41 of this Prospectus.

d) In accordance with **Regulation 268(1)** of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, we shall ensure that the total number of proposed Allottee's in the Issue is not less than fifty, otherwise, the entire application money will be refunded forthwith. If such money is not repaid within three days from the date our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry three days, be liable to repay such application money, with interest as prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.Further, in accordance with Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company and each officer in default may be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment in such a case.

We further confirm that, we shall be complying with all the other requirements as laid down for such an Issue under Chapter IX SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time and subsequent circulars and guidelines issued by SEBI and the Stock Exchange.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF THE PROSPECTUS TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (SEBI) SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE SAME HASBEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME ORTHE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE ISSUE IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT/DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER/OFFER DOCUMENT. THELEAD MANAGER HAS CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE PROSPECTUS ARE GENERALLY ADEQUATE AND ARE INCONFORMITY WITH THE REGULATIONS. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.

IT SHOULD ALSO BE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT WHILE THE ISSUER IS PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS, ADEQUACY AND DISCLOSUREOF ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION IN THE PROSPECTUS, THELEAD MANAGER IS EXPECTED TO EXERCISE DUE DILIGENCE TO ENSURE THATTHE ISSUER DISCHARGES ITS RESPONSIBILITY ADEQUATELY IN THIS BEHALF ANDTOWARDS THIS PURPOSE, THE LEAD MANAGER HAS FURNISHED TO SEBI A DUEDILIGENCE CERTIFICATE DATED APRIL 12, 2024 IN THE FORMAT PRESCRIBED UNDER SCHEDULE V(A) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018.

THE DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE FURNISHED WITH SEBI BY THE LEAD MANAGER IS REPRODUCED BELOW:

"WE, THE UNDER NOTED LEAD MANAGER TO THE ABOVE-MENTIONED FORTHCOMING ISSUE STATE AND CONFIRM AS FOLLOWS:

1) WE HAVE EXAMINED VARIOUS DOCUMENTS INCLUDING THOSE RELATING TO LITIGATION INCLUDING COMMERCIAL DISPUTES, PATENT DISPUTES, DISPUTES WITH

COLLABORATORS, ETC., AND OTHER MATERIAL WHILE FINALISING THE PROSPECTUS OF THE SUBJECT ISSUE;

2) **ON THE BASIS OF SUCH EXAMINATION AND THE DISCUSSIONS WITH THE ISSUER, ITS DIRECTORS AND OTHER OFFICERS, OTHER AGENCIES AND INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE STATEMENTS CONCERNING THE OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE, PRICE JUSTIFICATION, CONTENTS OF THE DOCUMENTS AND OTHER PAPERS FURNISHED BY THE ISSUER, WE CONFIRM THAT:**

   d) **THE PROSPECTUS FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA IS IN CONFORMITY WITH THE DOCUMENTS, MATERIALS AND PAPERS WHICH ARE MATERIAL TO THE ISSUE;**

   e) **ALL THE MATERIAL LEGAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUE, AS SPECIFIED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA, THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AND ANY COMPETENT AUTHORITY IN THIS BEHALF HAVE BEEN DULY COMPLIED WITH; AND**

   f) **THE MATERIAL DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE PROSPECTUS ARE TRUE AND ADEQUATE TO ENABLE THE INVESTORS TO MAKE A WELLINFORMED DECISION AS TO THE INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE AND SUCH DISCLOSURES ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018 AND OTHER APPLICABLE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.**

3) **BESIDES OURSELVES, ALL INTERMEDIARIES NAMED IN THE PROSPECTUS ARE ALSO REGISTERED WITH SEBI AND THAT TILL DATE SUCH REGISTRATION IS VALID.**

4) **WE HAVE SATISFIED OURSELVES ABOUT THE CAPABILITY OF THE UNDERWRITERS TO FULFIL THEIR UNDERWRITING COMMITMENTS – *NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE.***

5) **WRITTEN CONSENT FROM THE PROMOTER HAS BEEN OBTAINED FOR INCLUSION OF THEIR SPECIFIED SECURITIES AS PART OF THE PROMOTER'S CONTRIBUTION SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN AND THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES PROPOSED TO FORM PART OF THE PROMOTER'S CONTRIBUTION SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN SHALL NOT BE DISPOSED OR SOLD OR TRANSFERRED BY THE PROMOTER DURING THE PERIOD STARTING FROM THE DATE OF FILING THE PROSPECTUS WITH SEBI TILL THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF THE LOCK-IN PERIOD AS STATED IN THE PROSPECTUS.**

6) **ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS, WHICH RELATE TO SPECIFIED SECURITIES INELIGIBLE FOR COMPUTATION OF PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION, HAVE BEEN AND SHALL BE DULY COMPLIED WITH AND APPROPRIATE DISCLOSURES AS TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE SAID REGULATION(S) HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE PROSPECTUS.**

7) **ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS WHICH RELATE TO RECEIPT OF PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION PRIOR TO OPENING OF THE ISSUE, SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH. ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE RECEIVED AT LEAST ONE DAY BEFORE THE OPENING OF THE ISSUE AND THAT THE AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE TO THIS EFFECT SHALL BE DULY SUBMITTED TO THE BOARD.**

   WE FURTHER CONFIRM THAT ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE KEPT IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT WITH A SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANK AND SHALL BE RELEASED TO THE ISSUER ALONG WITH THE PROCEEDS OF THE ISSUE- *NOT APPLICABLE AS THE PROMOTERS CONTRIBUTION HAS ALREADY BEEN DEPLOYED.*

8) **NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS SHALL BE MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE MONIES RECEIVED PURSUANT TO THE ISSUE ARE CREDITED OR TRANSFERRED TO IN A SEPARATE BANK ACCOUNT AS PER THE PROVISIONS OF SUB-SECTION (3) OF SECTION 40 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND THAT SUCH MONIES SHALL BE RELEASED BY THE SAID BANK ONLY AFTER PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM ALL THE STOCK EXCHANGES, AND THAT THE AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE BANKERS TO THE ISSUE AND THE ISSUER SPECIFICALLY CONTAINS THIS CONDITION- *NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE- AS PER TRI-PARTITE AGREEMENT WITH BANKERS TO THE ISSUE.***

9) **THE EXISTING BUSINESS AS WELL AS ANY NEW BUSINESS OF THE ISSUER FOR WHICH THE FUNDS ARE BEING RAISED FALL WITHIN THE 'MAIN OBJECTS' IN THE OBJECT CLAUSE OF THE MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OR OTHER CHARTER OF THE ISSUER AND THAT THE ACTIVITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN CARRIED IN THE LAST TEN YEARS ARE VALID IN TERMS OF THE OBJECT CLAUSE OF THE MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.**

10) **IN CASE OF A RIGHTS ISSUE DISCLOSURE HAS BEEN MADE IN THE DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER THAT INVESTORS SHALL BE GIVEN AN OPTION TO RECEIVE THE SHARES IN DEMAT OR PHYSICAL MODE – NOT APPLICABLE.**

11) **FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT/ DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER:**

    (A) AN UNDERTAKING FROM THE ISSUER THAT AT ANY GIVEN TIME, THERE SHALL BE ONLY ONE DENOMINATION FOR THE EQUITY SHARES OF THEISSUER *– NOTED*

    (B) AN UNDERTAKING FROM THE ISSUER THAT IT SHALL COMPLY WITH ALLDISCLOSURE AND ACCOUNTING NORMS SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD *- NOTED*

12) **WE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ADVERTISEMENTS IN TERMS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018 *– NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE***

13) **IF APPLICABLE, THE ENTITY IS ELIGIBLE TO LIST ON THE INSTITUTIONAL TRADING PLATFORM IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER X OF THESE REGULATIONS *- NOT APPLICABLE.***

14) **WE ENCLOSE A NOTE EXPLAINING THE PROCESS OF DUE DILIGENCE THATHAS BEEN EXERCISED BY US INCLUDING IN RELATION TO THE BUSINESS OFTHE ISSUER, THE RISKS IN RELATION TO THE BUSINESS, EXPERIENCE OFTHE PROMOTERS AND THAT THE RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONSENTERED INTO FOR THE PERIOD DISCLOSED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENTHAVE BEEN ENTERED INTO BY THE ISSUER IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS*– NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE.***

15) **WE ENCLOSE A CHECKLIST CONFIRMING REGULATION WISE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS, CONTAINING DETAILS SUCH AS THE REGULATION NUMBER, ITS TEXT, THE STATUS OF COMPLIANCE, PAGE NUMBER OF THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMEN/DRAFT LETTER OF OFFER WHERE THE REGULATION HAS BEEN COMPLIED WITH AND OUR COMMENTS, IF ANY*– NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE.***

ADDITIONAL CONFIRMATIONS/ CERTIFICATION TO BE GIVEN BY LEAD MANAGER IN DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN ALONG WITH OFFER DOCUMENT REGARDING SME EXCHANGE

1) **WE CONFIRM THAT NONE OF THE INTERMEDIARIES NAMED IN THE PROSPECTUS HAVE BEEN DEBARRED FROM FUNCTIONING BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY.**

2) **WE CONFIRM THAT ALL THE MATERIAL DISCLOSURES IN RESPECT OF THE ISSUER HAVE BEEN MADE IN THIS PROSPECTUS AND CERTIFY THAT ANY MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT IN**

THE ISSUER OR RELATING TO THE ISSUE UP TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF LISTING AND TRADING OF THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES OFFERED THROUGH THE ISSUE SHALL BE INFORMED THROUGH PUBLIC NOTICES/ ADVERTISEMENTS IN ALL THOSE NEWSPAPERS IN WHICH PRE-ISSUE ADVERTISEMENT AND ADVERTISEMENT FOR OPENING OR CLOSURE OF THE ISSUE HAVE BEEN GIVEN. - *NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE*

3) **WE CONFIRM THAT THE ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS CONTAINS ALL THE DISCLOSURES AS SPECIFIED IN THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018. *– NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE***

4) **WE CONFIRM THAT AGREEMENTS HAVE BEEN ENTERED INTO WITH THE DEPOSITORIES FOR DEMATERIALISATION OF THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER. *– NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE***

5) WE CONFIRM THAT UNDERWRITING AND MARKET MAKING ARRANGEMENTS AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATION 261 AND 262 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, HAVE BEEN MADE.

6) WE CONFIRM THAT THE ISSUER HAS REDRESSED AT LEAST NINETY FIVE PERCENT OF THE COMPLAINTS RECEIVED FROM THE INVESTORS TILL THE END OF THE QUARTER IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE MONTH OF THE FILING OF THE OFFER DOCUMENT WITH REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES. *– NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE*

NOTE:

The Filing Of The Prospectus Does Not, However, Absolve The Issuer From Any Liabilities Under The Companies Act, 2013 Or From The Requirement Of Obtaining Such Statutory Or Other Clearances As May Be Required For The Purpose Of The Proposed Issue. SEBI Further Reserves The Right To Take Up At Any Point Of Time, With The Lead Merchant Banker, Any Irregularities Or Lapses In This Prospectus.

All legal requirements pertaining to the Issue will be complied with at the time of registration of the Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai in terms of sections 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE SME PLATFORM OF BSE LIMITED

As required, a copy of this Prospectus has been submitted to BSE Limited (hereinafter referred to as BSE SME). BSE has given vide its letter no. LO/SME-IPO/PG/IP/448/2023-24 dated January 19, 2024 permission to the Issuer to use the Exchange's name in this Offer Document as one of the stock exchanges on which this Issuer's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized draft offer document for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Issuer. It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid permission given by BSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the offer document has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its Promoter, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription /acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever.

DISCLAIMER FROM OUR COMPANY, OUR DIRECTORS AND THE LEAD MANAGER

Our Company, our Directors and the Lead Manager accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Prospectus or in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at our Company's instance and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our Company's website, www.varyaacreations.com, or the website of any affiliate of our Company and its Group Companies, would be doing so at his or her own risk.

The Lead Manager accepts no responsibility, save to the limited extent as provided in the MOU / Issue Agreement entered into between the Lead Manager and our Company dated April 02, 2024 and the Underwriting Agreement dated April 02, 2024 entered into between the Underwriter and our Company and the Market Making Agreement dated April 02, 2024 entered into among the Lead Manager, the Market Maker and our Company.

All information shall be made available by our Company and the Lead Manager to the Applicants and public at large and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever, including at road show presentations, in research or sales reports, at collection centres or elsewhere.

The Lead Manager and their respective associates and affiliates may engage in transactions with, and perform services for our Company, our Group Entities and our respective affiliates and associates in the ordinary course of business, and have engaged, or may in the future engage in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with our Company or our Group Entities or their respective affiliates or associates for which they have received, and may in future receive compensation.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION

This Issue is being made in India to persons resident in India (including Indian nationals resident in India who are not minors, HUFs, companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in shares, Indian Mutual Funds registered with SEBI, Indian financial institutions, commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission), or trusts under applicable trust law and who are authorised under their constitution to hold and invest in shares, public financial institutions as specified in Section 2 (72) of the Companies Act, 2013, scheduled commercial banks, mutual fund registered with SEBI, FII and sub-account (other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or foreign individual) registered with SEBI, Alternative Investment Fund, multilateral and bilateral development financial institution, venture capital fund registered with SEBI, foreign venture capital investor registered with SEBI, state industrial development corporation, insurance company registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, provident fund with minimum corpus of `2,500 lakhs, pension fund with minimum corpus of `2,500 lakhs, National Investment Fund set up by resolution no. F. No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India, insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India and Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India, provided that they are eligible under all applicable laws and regulations to hold Equity Shares of the Company this Prospectus does not, however, constitute an invitation to purchase shares offered hereby in any jurisdiction other than India to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. Any person into whose possession this Prospectus comes is required to inform himself or herself about, and to observe, any such restrictions. Any dispute arising out of this Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of appropriate court(s) in Maharashtra, India only.

No action has been, or will be, taken to permit a public offering in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Prospectus has been filed with BSE for its observations and BSE shall give its observations in due course. Accordingly, the Equity Shares represented hereby may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Prospectus may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor any sale hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of our Company since the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date.

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Further, each applicant where required agrees that such applicant will not sell or transfer any Equity Shares or create any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with applicable laws and legislations in each jurisdiction, including India.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE UNDER RULE 144A OF THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Equity Shares will be offered and sold (i) in the United States only to "qualified institutional buyers", as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act, and (ii) outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act and in compliance with the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur.

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Further, each applicant where required agrees that such applicant will not sell or transfer any Equity Shares or create any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with applicable laws and legislations in each jurisdiction, including India.

TRACK RECORDS OF PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY INVENTURE MERCHANT BANKER SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

For details regarding the track record of the Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited, as specified under Circular reference CIR/MIRSD/1/2012 dated January 10, 2012 issued by the SEBI, please refer to the website of Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited at www.inventuremerchantbanker.com

PRICE INFORMATION AND THE TRACK RECORD OF THE PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY THE LEAD MANAGER

Annexure A
Disclosure of Price Information of Past Issues Handled By Merchant Banker(s)

TABLE 1

Sl No	Issue Name	Issue Size (₹ in Crores)	Issue Price (₹)	Listing Date	Opening Price on Listing Date (₹)	+/- % Change in Closing Price, [+/- % Change in Closing Benchmark]- 30th Calendar Days from the Listing Day	+/- % Change in Closing Price, [+/- % Change in Closing Benchmark]- 90th Calendar Days from the Listing Day	+/- % Change in Closing Price, [+/- % Change in Closing Benchmark]- 180th Calendar Days from the Listing Day
1	Navoday Enterprises Limited	4.61	20	June 25, 2021	19.50	-27.50% (-0.10%)	-38.05% (13.15%)	-47.50% (7.57%)
2	AA Plus Tradelink Limited	6.48	18	July 22, 2021	17.50	-50.00% (4.72%)	-59.72% (15.94%)	-51.94% (14.98%)
3	Omnipotent Industries Limited	18.90	63	November 29, 2021	99.00	-38.81% (0.95%)	-49.21% (-2.45%)	-63.57% (-4.15%)
4	Brandbucket Media &	8.25	55	December 31, 2021	55.25	-38.73%(-1.81%)	-66.18% (0.54%)	-74.36% (-8.97%)

	Technology Limited							
5	Silver Pearl Hospitality & Luxury Spaces Limited	9.00	18	June 17, 2021	16.00	-37.56% (4.67)	-49.22% (16.69%)	-56.11% (22.04%)
6	Maagh Advertising And Marketing Services Limited	9.12	60	October 13, 2022	62.30	-21.80% (7.97%)	-43.90% (5.01%)	68.73% (5.11%)
7	Innovatus Entertainment Limited	7.74	50	August 4, 2023	50.00	-21% (+9.83)	-38% (-0.01%)	-3% (-0.72%)
8	Vilin Bio Med Limited	12.00	30	June 30, 2023	30.00	-15% (+3.60)	-24% (+3.20)	-18% (11.70%)

Source: *www.nseindia.com*

Note:

1. The BSE Sensex and Nifty are considered as the Benchmark Index
2. Prices on BSE/NSE are considered for all of the above calculations.
3. In case the 30th / 90th / 180th day is a holiday, the Closing Price on BSE/NSE of the previous Trading Day has been considered.
4. In case 30th / 90th / 180th day, Scrips are not Traded then the Closing Price on BSE/NSE of the previous Trading Day has been considered

TABLE 2: SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

Financial Year	Total Number of IPOs	Total Funds Raised (₹ in Crores)	Nos .of IPOs Trading at Discount as on 30th Calendar Day			Nos. of IPOs Trading at Premium as on 30th Calendar day			Nos. of IPOs Trading at Discount as on 180th Calendar Day			Nos. of IPOs Trading at Premium as on 180th calendar Day		
			Over 50	Between 25-	Less tha	Over 50	Between 25-	Less tha	Over 50	Between 25-	Less tha	Over 50	Between 25-	Less tha
2020-	Nil	Nil	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2021-	4	38.24	--	4	--	--	--	--	3	1	--	--	--	--
2022-	2	18.12	--	2	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--
2023-	1	19.74	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	--

*till the date of this Prospectus.

Inventure Merchant Banker Services Private Limited has not done any Material and Board IPOs, and above are the details of the SME IPOs done by them

LISTING

The Equity Shares of our Company are proposed to be listed on SME Platform of BSE. Our Company has obtained in-principle approval from BSE by way of its letter no. LO/SME-IPO/PG/IP/448/2023-24 dated January 19, 2024 for listing of equity shares on SME Platform of BSE.

BSE will be the Designated Stock Exchange, with which the Basis of Allotment will be finalized for the Issue. If the 40 to deal in and for an official quotation of the Equity Shares on the SME Platform is not granted by BSE, our Company shall forthwith repay, without interest, all moneys received from the applicants in pursuance of this Prospectus. If such money is not repaid within the prescribed time then our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, shall be liable to repay such application money, with interest, as prescribed under the applicable law.

Our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the SME Platform of BSE mentioned above are taken within three Working Days of the Issue Closing Date. If Equity Shares are not Allotted pursuant to the Offer within three Working Days from the Issue Closing Date or within such timeline as prescribed by the SEBI, our Company shall repay with interest all monies received from applicants, failing which interest shall be due to be paid to the applicants at the rate of 15% per annum for the delayed period Subject to applicable law.

IMPERSONATION

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

"Any person who –

a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities, or
b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or
c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under section 447."

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013, includes imprisonment for a term of not less than six months extending up to ten years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount.

CONSENTS

We have obtained consents in writing of our Directors, Promoters, Company Sectary & Compliance Officer, the Lead Manager, Registrar to the Issue, Peer Review Auditor to the Company, the Statutory Auditor, the Legal Advisor to the Issue, the Legal Advisor to the Company and Banker(s) to the Company, Market Maker(s), Underwriter(s), and the Banker(s) to the Issue/ Escrow Collection Bank(s) to act in their respective capacities. These consents will be filed along with a copy of the Prospectus with the RoC as required Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013. Further, such consents and report will not be withdrawn up to the time of delivery of the Prospectus for registration with the RoC.

In accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, N B T & Co, Chartered Accountants, our Peer Review Auditors have agreed to provide their respective written consents for inclusion of their report in the form and context in which it appears in this Prospectus and such consents and report shall not be withdrawn up to the time of delivery of the Prospectus for filing with the RoC.

Our Company has received written consent dated March 29, 2024 from the Statutory Auditor namely, N B T & Co, Chartered Accountants to include their name as required under Section 26(1)(a)(v) of the Companies Act, 2013 in this Prospectus and as "expert" as defined under section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the report of the Peer Reviewed Auditor on the Restated Financial Statements, dated January 31, 2024 and the statement of tax benefits dated September 09, 2023 and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Prospectus.

EXPERT OPINION TO THE ISSUE

Except for the reports in the section titled "Financial Statements and "Statement of Tax Benefits" on page no. 125 and 69 respectively of this Prospectus from the Statutory Auditor, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions. However, the term "expert" shall not be construed to mean an "expert"" as defined under the U.S. Securities Act 1933.

ISSUE RELATED EXPENSES

The expenses of the Issue include, among others, underwriting and management fees, selling commission, printing and distribution expenses, legal fees, advertising expenses and listing fees. For details of total expenses of the Issue, see the chapter "**Objects of the Issue**" beginning on page no. 60 of the Prospectus.

DETAILS OF FEES PAYABLE

Fees Payable to the Lead Manager

The total fees payable to the Lead Manager will be as per the Mandate Letter issued by our Company to the Lead Manager, the copy of which is available for inspection at our Registered Office.

Fees Payable to the Market Maker(s)

The fees payable to the Market Maker(s) to the Issue will be as per the Agreement dated April 02, 2024 between our Company, Lead Manager and Market Maker, a copy of which is available for inspection at our Registered Office.

Fees Payable to the Registrar to the Issue

The fees payable to the Registrar to the Issue will be as per the Agreement dated September 14, 2023 executed between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue, a copy of which is available for inspection at our Registered Office.

The Registrar to the Issue will be reimbursed for all out-of-pocket expenses including cost of stationery, postage, stamp-duty and communication expenses. Adequate funds will be provided by our Company to the Registrar to the Issue to enable them to send refund orders or Allotment advice by registered post/ speed post/ under certificate of posting.

Fees Payable to Others

The total fees payable to the Legal Advisor, Auditor, and Advertiser, *etc.* will be as per the terms of their respective engagement letters, if any.

Underwriting Commission, Brokerage and Selling Commission

The underwriting and selling commission for the Issue is as set out in the Underwriting Agreement dated April 02, 2024 between our Company and the Lead Manager, a copy of which is available for inspection at our Registered Office. Payment of underwriting commission, brokerage and selling commission would be in accordance with Section 40 of Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014 and any other applicable laws.

PREVIOUS RIGHTS AND PUBLIC ISSUES DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS

Our Company had made an application with BSE for listing its equity shares on BSE and had received the In- Principal Approval on January 19, 2024 via BSE letter no. LO/SME-IPO/PG/IP/448/2023-24.

Except as stated above, we have not made any previous rights and/or public issues during the last five years and are an "Unlisted Issuer" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, amended from time to time and the Issue is an "Initial Public Offering" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, amended from time to time.

PREVIOUS ISSUES OF SHARES OTHERWISE THAN FOR CASH

Except as stated in the chapter titled ***'Capital Structure'*** beginning on page 49 of this Prospectus, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares for consideration otherwise than for cash.

COMMISSION AND/ OR BROKERAGE ON PREVIOUS ISSUES

Since this is the initial public offer of the Equity Shares by our Company, no sum has been paid or has been payable as commission or brokerage for subscribing to or procuring or agreeing to procure subscription for any of our Equity Shares since inception.

PREVIOUS CAPITAL ISSUE DURING THE LAST THREE YEARS BY LISTED GROUP COMPANIES AND SUBSIDIARY OF OUR COMPANY

None of the Group Companies of our Company are listed. Further, none of our Group Companies have made any public or rights issue of securities in the preceding three years.

PROMISE VERSUS PERFORMANCE FOR OUR COMPANY

Our Company is an "Unlisted Issuer" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and the Issue is an "Initial Public Offering" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. Therefore, data regarding promise versus performance is not applicable to us.

None of the Group Companies has made public issue of equity shares during the period of ten years immediately preceding the date of filing this Prospectus with the BSE.

OUTSTANDING DEBENTURES OR BOND ISSUES OR REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES

As on the date of this Prospectus, our Company has no outstanding debentures, bonds, or redeemable preference shares.

PARTLY PAID-UP SHARES

As on the date of this Prospectus, there are no partly paid-up Equity Shares of our Company.

OUTSTANDING CONVERTIBLE INSTRUMENTS

Our Company does not have any outstanding convertible instruments as on the date of filing this Prospectus.

OPTION TO SUBSCRIBE

a. Investors will get the allotment of specified securities in dematerialization form only.
b. The equity shares, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchange in demat segment only.

STOCK MARKET DATA FOR OUR EQUITY SHARES

Our Company is an "Unlisted Issuer" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and the Issue is an "Initial Public Offering" in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. Thus, there is no stock market data available for the Equity Shares of our Company.

MECHANISM FOR REDRESSAL OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES

The Registrar Agreement provides for retention of records with the Registrar to the Issue for a period of at least eight years from the date of listing and commencement of trading of the Equity Shares to enable the investors to approach the Registrar to the Issue for redressal of their grievances.

All grievances relating to the present Issue may be addressed to the Registrar with a copy to the Compliance Officer, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application and name of bank and branch. The Company would monitor the work of the Registrar to ensure that the investor grievances are settled expeditiously and satisfactorily.

Further, the Bidder shall also enclose a copy of the Acknowledgment Slip duly received from the concerned Designated Intermediary in addition to the information mentioned hereinabove.

***The Registrar to the Issue shall obtain the required information from the SCSBs and Sponsor Banks for addressing any clarifications or grievances of ASBA Bidders. Our Company, the Lead Manager and the Registrar to the Issue accept no responsibility for errors, omissions, commission or any acts of SCSBs including any defaults in complying with its obligations under applicable SEBI ICDR Regulations. Investors can contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre-Issue or post-Issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of Allotment, non-credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account, non-receipt of refund intimations and non-receipt of funds by electronic mode.

SEBI has launched a centralized web-based complaints redress system "SCORES". This would enable investors to lodge and follow up their complaints and track the status of redressal of such complaints from anywhere. For more details, investors are requested to visit the website www.scores.gov.in. Our Company shall obtain authentication on the SCORES and comply with the SEBI circular (CIR/OIAE/1/2013) dated April 17, 2013 in relation to redressal of investor grievances through SCORES.

The Board has constituted a Stakeholders Relationship Committee to review and redress the shareholders and investor grievances such as transfer of Equity Shares, non-recovery of balance payments, declared dividends, approve subdivision, consolidation, transfer and issue of duplicate shares. For further details, please refer to the "Our Management" on page no. 105.

As on the date of this Prospectus, there are no pending investor complaints. Our Company has not received any investor complaint in the three years prior to the filing of this Prospectus.

Our Company has appointed Ms. Akshita Agrawal as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and she may be contacted at the following address:

Name	: Ms. Akshita Agrawal
Address	: 11, Floor-3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai- 400007, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.	: +91 9920558483
Email Id	: cs@varyaacreations.com
Website	: www.varyaacreations.com

Investors can contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre-Issue or post-Issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of Allotment, credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account or refund orders, *etc*.

As on the date of this Prospectus, there are no pending investor complaints. Our Company has not received any investor complaint in the three years prior to the filing of this Prospectus.

Our Company, Lead Manager and the Registrar accept no responsibility for errors, omissions, commission of any acts of the Designated Intermediaries, including any defaults in complying with its obligations under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

We do not have any Group Companies or Subsidiaries, hence listing of them on any stock exchange is not applicable.

DISPOSAL OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company estimates that the average time required by our Company or the Registrar to the Issue or the SCSB, for the redressal of routine investor grievances shall be 10 Working Days from the date of receipt of the complaint. In case of non-routine complaints and complaints where external agencies are involved, our Company will seek to redress these complaints as expeditiously as possible.

CAPITALIZATION OF RESERVES OR PROFITS

Save and except as stated in the chapter titled '***Capital Structure'*** beginning on page no. 49 of this Prospectus, our Company has not capitalized its reserves or profits at any time since inception.

REVALUATION OF ASSETS

Our Company has not revalued its assets since incorporation.

SERVICING BEHAVIOR

There has been no default in payment of statutory dues or of interest or principal in respect of our borrowings or deposits.

SECTION XII - ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION

TERMS OF THE ISSUE

All Applicants should review the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circular (CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013) dated October 23, 2013 notified by SEBI ("General Information Document") which highlights the key rules, processes and procedures applicable to public issues in general in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2013 (to the extent notified), the Companies Act, 1956 (to the extent not repealed by the Companies Act, 2013), the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957 and the SEBI ICDR Regulations as amended. The General Information Document has been updated to reflect amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations and to include reference to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, SEBI Listing Regulations 2015 and certain notified provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to a public issue. The General Information Document is also available on the website of the Stock Exchange and the Lead Manager. Please refer to the relevant portions of the General Information Document which are applicable to this Issue.

Please note that, in terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 and the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, all the investors applying in a public Offer shall use only Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility for making payment. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018, Retail Individual Investors applying in public offer may use either Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility for making application or also can use UPI as a payment mechanism with Application Supported by Blocked Amount for making application.

Further vide the said circular Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants have been also authorized to collect the application forms. Investor may visit the official website of the concerned for any information on operationalization of this facility of form collection by the Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants as and when the same is made available.

Ranking of Equity Shares

The Equity Shares being issued in the Issue shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and the Memorandum and Articles of Association and shall rank pari-passu with the existing Equity Shares of our Company including rights in respect of the rights to receive dividends and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by us after the date of Allotment. The Allottees in receipt of Allotment of Equity Shares under this Issue will be entitled to dividends and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by our Company after the date of Allotment. For further details, please refer to the section titled '***Main Provisions of the Articles of Association'*** beginning on page no. 157 of this Prospectus.

Authority for the Issue

This Issue has been authorized by a resolution of the Board passed at their meeting held on September 09, 2023 subject to the approval of shareholders through a special resolution to be passed pursuant to section 62 (1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013. The shareholders have authorized the Issue by a special resolution in accordance with Section 62 (1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 passed at the EGM of the Company held on September 11, 2023.

Mode of Payment of Dividend

The declaration and payment of dividend will be as per the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act, 2013, Article of Association, the provision of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 any other rules, regulations or guidelines as may be issued by Government of India in connection to recommendation by the Board of Directors and the Shareholders at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited to earnings, capital requirements and overall financial condition of our Company. We shall pay dividend, in cash as per the provisions of the Companies Act and our Articles of Association. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled ***"Dividend Policy"*** on page no. 124 of this Prospectus.

Face Value and Issue Price per Share

The face value of the Equity Shares is Rs. 10/- each and the Issue Price is Rs. 150.00 per Equity Share. The Issue Price is determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and is justified under the section titled '***Basis for Issue Price'*** beginning on page no. 64 of this Prospectus. At any given point of time there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares.

Compliance with SEBI ICDR Regulations

Our Company shall comply with all requirements of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time. Our Company shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.

Rights of the Equity Shareholders

Subject to applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines and the Articles of Association, the Equity Shareholders shall have the following rights:

- Right to receive dividend, if declared;
- Right to receive Annual Reports & notices to members;
- Right to attend general meetings and exercise voting rights, unless prohibited by law;
- Right to vote on a poll either in person or by proxy;
- Right to receive offer for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
- Right to receive surplus on liquidation subject to any statutory and preferential claim being satisfied;
- Right of free transferability subject to applicable law, including any RBI rules and regulations; and
- Such other rights, as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public limited company under the Companies Act, the terms of the listing regulations with the Stock Exchange(s) and the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company.

For a detailed description of the main provisions of the Articles of Association relating to voting rights, dividend, forfeiture and lien and/or consolidation/splitting, please refer to the section titled '***Main Provisions of the Articles of Association'*** beginning on page no. 157 of this Prospectus.

Minimum Application Value, Market Lot and Trading Lot

As per Section 29 of the Companies Act, 2013, all the shares shall be issued in dematerialized form in compliance with the provisions of the Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations made there under, thus, the Equity Shares shall be allotted only in dematerialized form. As per the existing SEBI ICDR Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialized form for all investors.

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of 1,000 equity shares and the same may be modified by BSE from time to time by giving prior notice to investors at large. Allocation and Allotment of Equity Shares through the Issue will be done in multiples of 1,000 equity share subject to a minimum Allotment of 1,000 equity shares to the successful applicants in terms of the SEBI circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012.

Allocation and Allotment of Equity Shares through the Issue will be done in multiples of 1,000 equity shares subject to a minimum Allotment of 1,000 equity shares to the successful applicants.

Minimum Number of Allottee's

The minimum number of Allottee`s in the Issue shall be 50 (Fifty) shareholders. In case the minimum number of prospective Allottee`s is less than 50 (Fifty), no Allotment will be made pursuant to the Issue and the monies blocked by the SCSBs shall be unblocked within three working days of closure of issue.

Jurisdiction

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of the Issue is with the competent courts/authorities in Mumbai, Maharashtra, India.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

Joint Holders

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as joint – tenants with benefits of survivorship.

Allotment only in Dematerialised Form

Pursuant to Section 29 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares shall be Allotted only in dematerialised form. As per the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialised form. In this context, two agreements have been signed amongst our Company, the respective Depositories and the Registrar to the Issue:

- Agreement dated September 15, 2023 amongst NSDL, our Company and the Registrar to the Issue; and
- Agreement dated September 08, 2023 amongst CDSL, our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.

Nomination Facility to Investor

In accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act 2013, the sole or first Bidder, along with other joint Bidders, may nominate any one person in whom, in the event of death of the sole Bidder or in case of joint Bidders, death of all the Bidders, as the case may be, the Equity Shares allotted, if any, shall vest. No provision in the bid-cum-application form to provide this. A person, being a nominee, entitled to the Equity Shares by reason of the death of the original holder(s), shall be entitled to the same advantages to which he or she would be entitled if he or she were the registered holder of the Equity Share(s). Where the nominee is a minor, the holder(s) may make a nomination to appoint, in the prescribed manner, any person to become entitled to Equity Share(s) in the event of his or her death during the minority. A nomination shall stand rescinded upon a sale of Equity Share(s) by the person nominating. A buyer will be entitled to make a fresh nomination in the manner prescribed. Fresh nomination can be made only on the prescribed form available on request at our Registered Office or to the Registrar and Transfer Agents of our Company.

Any person who becomes a nominee by virtue of the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act 2013, shall upon the production of such evidence as may be required by the Board, elect either:

a) to register himself or herself as the holder of the Equity Shares; or
b) to make such transfer of the Equity Shares, as the deceased holder could have made.

Further, the Board may at any time give notice requiring any nominee to choose either to be registered himself or herself or to transfer the Equity Shares, and if the notice is not complied with within a period of ninety days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the Equity Shares, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Since the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Issue will be made only in dematerialized mode there is no need to make a separate nomination with our Company. Nominations registered with respective depository participant of the applicant would prevail. If the investor wants to change the nomination, they are requested to inform their respective depository participant.

Issue Program:

Issue Opening Date	: April 22, 2024; Monday
Issue Closing Date	: April 25, 2024; Thursday
Finalization of Basis of Allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange	: April 26, 2024; Friday
Initiation of Allotment / Refunds / Unblocking of Funds	: April 26, 2024; Friday
Credit of Equity Shares to demat accounts of Allottee's	: April 29, 2024; Monday
Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange	: April 30, 2024; Tuesday

The above timetable is indicative and does not constitute any obligation on our Company or the Lead Manager. Whilst our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for the listing and the commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange are taken within three Working Days of the Issue Closing Date, the timetable may change due to various factors, such as extension of the Issue by our Company or any delays in receiving the final listing and trading approval from the Stock Exchange. The Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares will be entirely at the discretion of the Stock Exchange and in accordance with the applicable laws.

Minimum Subscription and Underwriting

This Issue is not restricted to any minimum subscription level. This Issue is 100% underwritten. As per Section 39 of the Companies Act, 2013, if the "stated minimum amount" has not be subscribed and the sum payable on application is not received within a period of 30 days from the date of the Prospectus, the application money has to be returned within such period as may be prescribed.

If the issuer does not receive the subscription of hundred per cent (100%) of the Issue through Prospectus on the date of closure of the issue including devolvement of underwriters, if any, or if the subscription level falls below hundred per cent (100%) after the closure of issue on account of withdrawal of applications, or after technical rejections, or if the listing or trading permission is not obtained from the stock exchange for the securities so Issued under the Prospectus, the issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received failing to which the entire application monies shall be refunded forthwith, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws. If there is a delay beyond three days after the Issuer becomes liable to pay the amount, the Issuer shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent per annum.

Further in accordance with Regulation 267(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company shall ensure that the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities shall not be less than Rs.1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh) per application.

The equity shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance without the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Migration to Main Board

BSE Circular dated March 10, 2014, our Company will have to be mandatorily listed and traded on the SME Platform of BSE Limited for a minimum period of two years from the date of listing and only after that it can migrate to the Main Board of the BSE as per the guidelines specified by SEBI and as per the procedures laid down under Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

As per the provisions of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulation, 2018, our Company may migrate to the main board of BSE from the SME Platform of BSE Limited on a later date subject to the following:

- If the Paid-up Capital of the Company is likely to increase above ₹ 25.00 crores by virtue of any further issue of capital by way of rights, preferential issue, bonus issue etc. (which has been approved by a special resolution

through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoter in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal and for which the Company has obtained in-principal approval from the main board), we shall have to apply to BSE for listing our shares on its Main Board subject to the fulfillment of the eligibility criteria for listing of specified securities laid down by the Main Board.

- If the Paid-up Capital of the Company is more than ₹ 10.00 crores but below ₹ 25.00 crores, we may still apply for migration to the main board if the same has been approved by a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by the shareholders other than the promoter in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than Promoter shareholders against the proposal.

Market Making

The shares issued and transferred through this Offer are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE with compulsory market making through the registered Market Maker of the SME Exchange for a minimum period of three years or such other time as may be prescribed by the Stock Exchange, from the date of listing on the SME Platform of BSE. For further details of the agreement entered into between the Company, the Lead Manager and the Market Maker please refer to paragraph titled 'Details of the Market Making Arrangement for the Issue' under chapter titled '***General Information'*** beginning on page no. 41 of this Prospectus.

Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of 1,000 shares. However, the market maker shall buy the entire shareholding of a shareholder in one lot, where value of such shareholding is less than the minimum contract size allowed for trading on the SME platform of BSE.

Option to receive Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form

Pursuant to Section 29 of the Companies Act, the Equity Shares in the Issue shall be allotted only in dematerialised form. Further, as per the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialised form on the Stock Exchange.

New Financial Instruments

The Issuer Company is not issuing any new financial instruments through the Issue.

As per the extant policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Issue.

The current provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, provides a general permission for the NRIs, FIIs and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI to invest in shares of Indian companies by way of subscription in an IPO. However, such investments would be subject to other investment restrictions under the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, RBI and/or SEBI regulations as may be applicable to such investors. The Allotment of the Equity Shares to Non-Residents shall be subject to the conditions, if any, as may be prescribed by the Government of India/RBI while granting such approvals.

Application by Eligible NRIs, FIIs registered with SEBI, VCFs registered with SEBI and QFIs

It is to be understood that there is no reservation for Eligible NRIs or FIIs registered with SEBI or VCFs or QFIs. Such Eligible NRIs, QFIs, FIIs registered with SEBI will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of Allocation.

Restrictions, if any on Transfer and Transmission of Equity Shares

Except for lock-in of the pre-issue Equity Shares and Promoters' minimum contribution in the issue as detailed in the chapter '***Capital Structure***' beginning on page 49 of this Daft Prospectus, and except as provided in the Articles of Association, there are no restrictions on transfers of Equity Shares. There are no restrictions on transmission of shares and on their consolidation/ splitting except as provided in the Articles of Association. For details please refer to the section titled '***Main Provisions of the Articles of Association***' beginning on page no. 227 of this Prospectus.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. The applicants are advised to make their own enquiries about the limits applicable to them. Our Company and the Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated hereinabove. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable to inform the investors of any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

ISSUE STRUCTURE

The Issue is being made in terms of Regulation 229(1) of Chapter IX of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and amendments thereto, since our post-issue paid up capital which is less than Rs. 10.00 Crores, shall issue shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange ("SME Exchange", in this case being the SME Platform of BSE). For further details regarding the salient features and terms of the Issue please refer chapters titled '***Terms of the Issue'*** and '***Issue Procedure***' on page no. 190 and 199 of this Prospectus.

Following is the Issue Structure:

INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE OF UP TO 13,40,000 EQUITY SHARES OF RS. 10.00 EACH ("EQUITY SHARES") OF VARYAA CREATIONS LIMITED ("VARYAA CREATIONS" OR THE "COMPANY") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RS. 150.00 PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMUIM OF RS. 140.00 PER SHARE) (THE "ISSUE PRICE"), AGGREGATING TO RS. 2010.00 LAKHS ("THE ISSUE"), OF THE ISSUE, 70,000 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING TO RS. 105.00 LAKHS WILL BE RESERVED FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY MARKET MAKER ("MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION"). THE ISSUE LESS THE MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION I.E. ISSUE OF 12,70,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF RS. 10.00 EACH AT AN ISSUE PRICE OF RS. 150.00 PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING TO RS. 1905.00 LAKHS IS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "NET ISSUE". THE ISSUE AND THE NET ISSUE WILL CONSTITUTE 27.97% AND 26.51%, RESPECTIVELY OF THE POST ISSUE PAID UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 190 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

The Issue is being made through the Fixed Price Process:

Particulars	Net Issue to Public*	Market Maker Reservation Portion
Number of Equity Shares*	12,70,000 Equity Shares	70,000 Equity Shares
Percentage of Issue Size available for allocation	94.78 % of the Issue Size (50% for the Retail Individual Investors and the balance 50% for Other than Retail Individual Investors)	5.22 % of the Issue Size
Basis of Allotment/Allocation if respective category is oversubscribed	Proportionate subject to minimum Allotment of 1,000 equity shares and further Allotment in multiples of 1,000 equity shares each. For further details please refer to the paragraph titled ***'Issue Procedure-Basis of Allotment***' on page no. 242 of this Prospectus.	Firm Allotment
Mode of Application	All the applicants shall make the application (Online or Physical) through the ASBA Process only (including UPI mechanism for Retail Investors using Syndicate ASBA)	
Minimum Application Size	*For Other than Retail Individuals Investors:* Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of 1,000 equity shares at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 each such that the Application Value exceeds Rs. 2,00,000 *For Retail Individual Investors:* 1,000 equity shares at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 each	70,000 EQUITY Shares at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 each
Maximum Application Size	*For Other than Retail Individuals Investors:* The maximum application size is the Net Issue to public, i.e., 12,70,000 subject to	70,000 EQUITY Shares at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00 each

Particulars	Net Issue to Public*	Market Maker Reservation Portion
	limits the investor has to adhere under the relevant laws and regulations as applicable. *For Retail Individuals Investors:* Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of 1,000 equity shares at an Issue Price of Rs. 150.00	
Mode of Allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialized form	
Trading Lot	1,000 equity shares	1,000 equity shares; the Market Makers may accept odd lots if any in the market as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.
Terms of payment	The entire Application Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Application Form.	

*As per Regulation 253(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended, as present issue is a fixed price issue 'the Allocation' is the net issue to the public category shall be made as follows:

a. Minimum fifty percent (50%) To Retail Individual Investors; and

b. Remaining to:

i) Other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for

c. The unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in (a) or (b) above may be allocated to the applicants in the other category.

If the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent on proportionate basis, accordingly the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

Note:

In case of joint Applications, the Application Form should contain only the name of the First Applicant whose name should also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account or UPI linked account number held in joint names. The signature of only such First Applicant would be required in the Application Form and such First Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of the joint holders.

Applicants will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company, the Lead Manager, their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares in this Issue.

SCSBs applying in the Issue must apply through an ASBA Account maintained with any other SCSB.

Withdrawal of the Issue

The Company, in consultation with the Lead Manager, reserves the right not to proceed with the Issue at any time before the Issue Opening Date, without assigning any reason thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issue is also subject to obtaining the following:

1. The final listing and trading approvals of BSE for listing of Equity Shares offered through this issue on its SME Platform, which the Company shall apply for after Allotment and,

2. The final ROC approval of the Prospectus after it is filed with the ROC.

In case, the Company wishes to withdraw the Issue after Issue opening but before allotment, the Company will give public notice giving reasons for withdrawal of Issue. The public notice will appear in two widely circulated national newspapers (One each in English and Hindi) and one in regional newspaper.

The Lead Manager, through the Registrar to the Issue, will instruct the SCSBs to unblock the ASBA Accounts within three Working Day from the day of receipt of such instruction. The notice of withdrawal will be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-Issue advertisements have appeared, and the Stock Exchange will also be informed promptly.

If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date and subsequently decides to undertake a public offering of Equity Shares, our Company will file a fresh offer document with the stock exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

Issue Program:

Issue Opening Date	: April 22, 2024; Monday
Issue Closing Date	: April 25, 2024; Thursday
Finalization of Basis of Allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange	: April 26, 2024; Friday
Initiation of Allotment / Refunds / Unblocking of Funds	: April 26, 2024; Friday
Credit of Equity Shares to demat accounts of Allottee's	: April 29, 2024; Monday
Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange	: April 30, 2024; Tuesday

Applications and any revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the Issue Period at the Application Centres mentioned in the Application Form except that on the Issue Closing Date applications will be accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 3.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time).

Standardization of cut-off time for uploading of applications on the issue closing date:

a. A standard cut-off time of 3.00 p.m. for acceptance of applications.
b. A standard cut-off time of 4.00 p.m. for uploading of applications received from other than retail individual applicants.
c. A standard cut-off time of 5.00 p.m. for uploading of applications received from only retail individual applicants, which may be extended up to such time as deemed fit by Stock Exchange after taking into account the total number of applications received up to the closure of timings and reported by LM to Designated Stock Exchange within half an hour of such closure.

It is clarified that Applications not uploaded on the electronic system would be rejected. In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical Application Form, for a particular Applicant, the details as per the file received from the Stock Exchange may be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment.

In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical Application Form, for a particular Applicant, the details as per the file received from the Stock Exchange may be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment.

ISSUE PROCEDURE

All Applicants should review the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues which highlights the key rules, processes and procedures applicable to public issues in general in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2013 (to the extent notified), the Companies Act, 1956 (to the extent not repealed by the Companies Act, 2013), the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957 and the SEBI ICDR Regulations as amended. The General Information Document is available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the Lead Manager. Please refer to the relevant provisions of the General Information Document which are applicable to the Issue. The investors should note that the details and process provided in the General Information Document should be read along with this section.

Additionally, all Applicants may refer to the General Information Document for information in relation to (i) Category of investor eligible to participate in the Issue; (ii) maximum and minimum Application size; (iii) price discovery and allocation; (iv) Payment Instructions for ASBA Applicants; (v) Issuance of CAN and Allotment in the Issue; (vi) General instructions (limited to instructions for completing the Application Form); (vii) designated date; (viii) disposal of applications; (ix) submission of Application Form; (x) other instructions (limited to joint applications in cases of individual, multiple applications and instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds); (xi) applicable provisions of Companies Act, 2013 relating to punishment for fictitious applications; (xii) mode of making refunds; and (xiv) interest in case of delay in Allotment or refund.

Applicants should not construe the contents of this General Information Document as legal advice and should consult their own legal counsel and other advisors in relation to the legal matters concerning the Issue. For taking an investment decision, the Applicants should rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the Issue, and should carefully read the Draft Prospectus/ the Prospectus before investing in the Issue.

Our Company and the Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section, and are not liable for any amendment, modification or change in the applicable law which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their applications are submitted in accordance with applicable laws and do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in the Prospectus.

The lists of Banks that have been notified by SEBI as Issuer Banks for UPI are provided on https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40. The list of Stockbroker, Depository Participants (DP), Registrar to an Issue and Share Transfer Agent (RTA) that has been notified by NSE act as intermediaries for submitting Application Forms are provided on https://www.nseindia.com.

SEBI through its circular no. (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 1, 2018 read with its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019 and circular no. (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76) dated June 28, 2019, has introduced an alternate payment mechanism using Unified Payments Interface (—UPI I) and consequent reduction in timelines for listing in a phased manner. From January 1, 2019, the UPI Mechanism for RIIs applying through Designated Intermediaries was made effective along with the existing process and existing timeline of T+6 days. ("UPI Phase I"). The UPI Phase I was effective till June 30, 2019.

With effect from July 1, 2019, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, read with circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 with respect to Applications by RIIs through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), issued by SEBI, the existing process of physical movement of forms from such Designated Intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds has been discontinued and only the UPI Mechanism for such Bids with existing timeline of T+6 days will continue for a period of three months or launch of five main board public issues, whichever is later ("**UPI Phase II**"). The applicability of UPI Phase II was extended from time to time. Thereafter, pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023, the final reduced timeline of T+3 days using the UPI Mechanism for applications by UPI Bidders (**"UPI Phase III"**) was implemented by SEBI, voluntarily for all public issues opening on or after September 1,2023 and has been made mandatory for all public issues opening on or after December 1, 2023. Accordingly, the Offer will be made under UPI Phase III on a mandatory basis, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by the SEBI from time to time. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16,2021 has introduced certain additional measures for streamlining the process of initial public offers and redressing investor grievances. This circular shall come into force

for initial public offers opening on or after May 1, 2021 and the provisions of this circular are deemed to form part of this Draft Prospectus. Furthermore, pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, all UPI applicants in initial public offerings (opening on or after May 1, 2022) whose application sizes are up to ₹5.00 lakhs shall use the UPI Mechanism. For details, please refer to "Interest In Case Of Delay In Allotment Or Refund" on page 256 of this Draft Prospectus.

Please note that the information stated/covered in this section may not be complete and/or accurate and as such would be subject to modification/change. Our Company and the Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section and the General Information Document. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their applications do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in this Draft Prospectus and the Prospectus.

This section applies to all the Applicants, please note that all the Applicants are required to make payment of the full Application Amount along with the Application Form.

Phased implementation of Unified Payments Interface

SEBI has issued a ***UPI Circulars*** in relation to streamlining the process of public issue of equity shares and convertibles. Pursuant to the UPI Circulars, UPI will be introduced in a phased manner as a payment mechanism (in addition to mechanism of blocking funds in the account maintained with SCSBs under the ASBA) for applications by RIBs through intermediaries with the objective to reduce the time duration from public issue closure to listing from three working days to up to three working days. Considering the time required for making necessary changes to the systems and to ensure complete and smooth transition to the UPI Mechanism, the UPI Circular proposes to introduce and implement the UPI Mechanism in three phases in the following manner:

Phase I: This phase has become applicable from January 1, 2019 and will continue till June 30, 2019. Under this phase, a Retail Individual Applicant would also have the option to submit the Application Form with any of the intermediary and use his / her UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds. The time duration from public issue closure to listing would continue to be six Working Days.

Phase II: This phase commenced on completion of Phase I i.e. with effect from July 1, 2019 and was to be continued for a period of three months or launch of five main board public issues, whichever is later. Further, as per the SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019, the UPI Phase II has been extended until March 31, 2020. Further still, as per SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, the current Phase II of Unified Payments Interface with Application Supported by Blocked Amount be continued till further notice. Under this phase, submission of the Application Form by a Retail Individual Applicant through intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds will be discontinued and will be replaced by the UPI Mechanism. However, the time duration from public issue closure to listing would continue to be six Working Days during this phase.

Phase III: This phase has become applicable on a voluntary basis for all issues opening on or after September 1, 2023 and on a mandatory basis for all issues opening on or after December 1, 2023, vide SEBI circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 ("T+3 Notification"). In this phase, the time duration from public issue closure to listing has been reduced to three Working Days. The Offer shall be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures as notified in the T+3 Notification as applicable, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by the SEBI from time to time, including any circular, clarification or notification which may be issued by SEBI.

The Offer is being made under Phase III of the UPI (on a mandatory basis).

All SCSBs offering facility of making application in public issues shall also provide facility to make application using the UPI Mechanism. The Issuers are to appoint one of the SCSBs as a sponsor bank to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI in order to facilitate collection of requests and / or payment instructions of the Retail Individual Applicants into the UPI mechanism.

SEBI through its circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45) dated April 5, 2022, has prescribed that all individual investors applying in initial public offerings opening on or after May 1, 2022, where the application amount is up to

₹ 500,000, shall use UPI. Individual investors bidding under the Non-Institutional Portion bidding for more than ₹ 200,000 and up to ₹ 500,000, using the UPI Mechanism, shall provide their UPI ID in the Bid-cum-Application Form for Bidding through Syndicate, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs, or online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3 in 1 type accounts), provided by certain brokers. Subsequently, pursuant to SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, applications made using the ASBA facility in initial public offerings (opening on or after September 1, 2022) shall be processed only after application monies are blocked in the bank accounts of investors (all categories).

For further details, refer to the General Information Document available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the Lead Manager.

FIXED PRICE PROCEDURE

The Issue is being made in compliance with the provisions of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and through the Fixed Price Process. As per Regulation 253(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended, as present issue is a fixed price issue the allocation in the net offer to the public category shall be made as follows:

a) Minimum fifty percent to retail individual investors; and
b) Remaining to:
   i. Other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for.
c) The unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in (a) or (b) above may be allocated to the applicants in the other category.
If the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent on proportionate basis, accordingly the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

Applicants are required to submit their Applications to the Application collecting intermediaries i.e. SCSB or Registered Brokers of Stock Exchanges or Registered Registrar to the Issue and Share Transfer Agents (RTAs) or Depository Participants (DPs) registered with SEBI. In case of QIB Applicants, the Company in consultation with the Lead Manager may reject Applications at the time of acceptance of Application Form provided that the reasons for such rejection shall be provided to such Applicant in writing.

Subject to the valid Applications being received at or above the Issue Price, allocation to all categories in the Net Issue, shall be made on a proportionate basis, except for the Retail Portion where Allotment to each Retail Individual Applicants shall not be less than the minimum lot, subject to availability of Equity Shares in Retail Portion, and the remaining available Equity Shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis. Under subscription, if any, in any category, would be allowed to be met with spillover from any other category or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and the Stock Exchange.

Investors should note that according to section 29(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, allotment of Equity Shares to all successful Applicants will only be in the dematerialised form. The Application Forms which do not have the details of the Applicant's depository account including DP ID, PAN, UPI ID (in case of RIBs using the UPI mechanism) and Beneficiary Account Number shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. In case DP ID, Client ID and PAN mentioned in the Application Form and entered into the electronic system of the stock exchange, do not match with the DP ID, Client ID and PAN available in the depository database, the application is liable to be rejected. Applicants will not have the option of getting allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares on allotment shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchange.

Application Form

Copies of the Application Form and the abridged Prospectus will be available at the offices of the Lead Manager, the Designated Intermediaries, and Registered Office of our Company. An electronic copy of the Application Form will also be available for download on the websites of the BSE (www.bseindia.com), the SCSBs, the Registered Brokers, the RTAs and the CDPs at least one day prior to the Issue Opening Date.

ASBA Applicants shall ensure that the Applications are made on Application Forms bearing the stamp of the Designated Intermediary, submitted at the Collection Centres only (except in case of electronic Application Forms) and the Application Forms not bearing such specified stamp are liable to be rejected. Retail Individual Investors using

UPI mechanism, may submit their ASBA Forms with Syndicate Members, Registered Brokers, RTA or Depository Participants. ASBA Applicants are also required to ensure that the ASBA Account has sufficient credit balance as an amount equivalent to the full Application Amount which can be blocked by the SCSB.

The prescribed color of the Application Form for various investors applying in the Issue is as follows:

Category	Color *
Resident Indians and Eligible NRI's applying on a non-repatriation basis (ASBA)	White
Non-Residents including eligible NRI's, FPI's, FII's, FVCI's, etc. applying on a repatriation basis (ASBA)	Blue

* Excluding electronic Application Form

RIIs using UPI mechanism, may submit their ASBA Forms with Syndicate Members, Registered Brokers, RTA or Depository Participants. ASBA Applicants are also required to ensure that the ASBA Account has sufficient credit balance as an amount equivalent to the full Application Amount which can be blocked by the SCSB.

Further, for applications submitted to designated intermediaries (other than SCSBs), with use of UPI for payment, after accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant application details, including UPI ID, in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange(s).

Applicants shall only use the specified Application Form for the purpose of making an Application in terms of this Prospectus. The Application Form shall contain information about the Applicant and the price and the number of Equity Shares that the Applicants wish to apply for. Application Forms downloaded and printed from the websites of the Stock Exchange shall bear a system generated unique application number. Applicants are required to ensure that the ASBA Account has sufficient credit balance as an amount equivalent to the full Application Amount can be blocked by the SCSB or Sponsor Bank at the time of submitting the Application.

An Investor, intending to subscribe to this Issue, shall submit a completed application form to any of the following Intermediaries (Collectively called "Designated Intermediaries")

(i) an SCSB, with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained.
(ii) a syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member),
(iii) a stock broker registered with a recognized stock exchange (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity) ("broker"),
(iv) a depository participant ('DP') (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity),
(v) a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent('RTA')(and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity),

Retails investors submitting application with any of the entities at (ii) to (v) above (hereinafter referred as 'Intermediaries'), and intending to use UPI, shall also enter their UPI ID in the application form.

The aforesaid intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively.

The upload of the details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange will be done by:

For applications submitted by investors to SCSBs:	After accepting the form, SCSB shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange(s) and may begin blocking the funds available in the bank account linked bank account details specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.
For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs without use of UPI for payment:	After accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange(s). Post uploading, they shall forward a schedule as per prescribed format along with the application forms to the designated branches of the respective SCSBs for blocking of the funds within one day of the closure of Issue.

For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs with use of UPI for payment	After accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant details, including UPI ID, in the electronic system of stock exchange(s). Stock Exchange shall share application details including the UPI ID with Sponsor Bank on a continuous basis, to enable Sponsor Bank to initiate mandate request on investors for blocking of funds. Sponsor Bank shall initiate request for blocking of funds through NPCI to investor. Investor to accept mandate request for blocking of funds, on his / her mobile application, associated with UPI ID linked bank account.

Stock exchange(s) shall validate the electronic details with depository's records for DP ID/Client ID and PAN, on a real time basis and bring the inconsistencies to the notice of intermediaries concerned, for rectification and re-submission within the time specified by stock exchange.

Stock exchange(s) shall allow modification of selected fields viz. DP ID/Client ID, Bank code and Location code, in the application details already uploaded.

For ASBA Applicants using UPI mechanism, the Stock Exchange shall share the application details (including UPI ID) with Sponsor Bank on a continuous basis to enable the Sponsor Bank to initiate UPI Mandate Request to ASBA applicants for blocking of funds. The Sponsor Bank shall initiate request for blocking of funds through NPCI to RIBs, who shall accept the UPI Mandate Request for blocking of funds on their respective mobile applications associated with UPI ID linked bank account. The NPCI shall maintain an audit trail for every bid entered in the Stock Exchanges bidding platform, and the liability to compensate ASBA applicants (using the UPI Mechanism) in case of failed transactions shall be with the concerned entity (i.e. the Sponsor Bank, NPCI or the Bankers to the Issue) at whose end the lifecycle of the transaction has come to a halt. The NPCI shall share the audit trail of all disputed transactions/ investor complaints to the Sponsor Banks and the Bankers to the Issue. The Lead Manager shall also be required to obtain the audit trail from the Sponsor Banks and the Bankers to the Issue for analysing the same and fixing liability. For ensuring timely information to investors, SCSBs shall send SMS alerts for mandate block and unblock including details specified in SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 and SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022.

Availability of Prospectus and Application Forms

The Application Forms and copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from the Registered Office of our Company, (Lead Manager to the Issue as mentioned in the Application Form. The application forms may also be downloaded from the website of BSE i.e., www.bseindia.com.

WHO CAN APPLY?

1) Indian nationals resident in India who are not incompetent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, in single or as a joint application and minors having valid demat account as per Demographic Details provided by the Depositories. Furthermore, based on the information provided by the Depositories, our Company shall have the right to accept the Applications belonging to an account for the benefit of minor (under guardianship);

2) Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Applicant should specify that the application is being made in the name of the HUF in the Application Form as follows: "Name of Sole or First applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Karta". Applications by HUFs would be considered at par with those from individuals;

3) Companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in the Equity Shares under their respective constitutional and charter documents;

4) Mutual Funds registered with SEBI;

5) Eligible NRIs on a repatriation basis or on a non-repatriation basis, subject to applicable laws. NRIs other than Eligible NRIs are not eligible to participate in this Issue;

6) Indian Financial Institutions, scheduled commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission, and the SEBI Regulations and other laws, as applicable);

7) FIIs and sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or a foreign individual under the QIB Portion;

8) Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs) registered in India and authorized to invest in equity shares;

9) Sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals only under the Non-Institutional applicant's category;

10) Venture Capital Funds and Alternative Investment Fund (I) registered with SEBI; State Industrial Development Corporations;

11) Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with the SEBI;

12) Trusts/societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, as amended, or under any other law relating to Trusts and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;

13) Scientific and/or Industrial Research Organizations authorized to invest in equity shares;

14) Insurance Companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, India;

15) Provident Funds with minimum corpus of Rs.25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;

16) Pension Funds with minimum corpus of Rs.25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;

17) National Investment Fund set up by Resolution no. F. No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of Government of India published in the Gazette of India;

18) Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India and Department of Posts, India;

19) Multilateral and bilateral development financial institution;

20) Eligible QFIs;

21) Foreign Nationals and other non-residents (subject to eligibility norms specified in SEBI FPI Regulations, 2014 and other applicable provisions);

22) Multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions;

23) State Industrial Development Corporations;

24) Nominated Investor and Market Maker;

25) Any other person eligible to applying in this Issue, under the laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies applicable to them.

Applications not to be made by:

1. Minors (except under guardianship)
2. Partnership firms or their nominees

3.Overseas Corporate Bodies

As per the existing regulations, OCBs are not eligible to participate in this Issue. The RBI has however clarified in its circular, A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 44, dated December 8, 2003 that OCBs which are incorporated and are not under the adverse notice of the RBI are permitted to undertake fresh investments as incorporated non-resident entities in terms of Regulation 5(1) of RBI Notification No.20/2000-RB dated May 3, 2000 under FDI Scheme with the prior approval of Government if the investment is through Government Route and with the prior approval of RBI if the investment is through Automatic Route on case to case basis. OCBs may invest in this Issue provided it obtains a prior approval from the RBI or prior approval from Government, as the case may be. On submission of such approval along with the Application Form, the OCB shall be eligible to be considered for share allocation.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM APPLICATION SIZE

a) For Retail Individual Applicants

The Application must be for a minimum of 1,000 Equity Shares and in multiples of 1,000 Equity Shares thereafter, so as to ensure that the Application Amount payable by the Applicant does not exceed Rs. 2,00,000. In case of revision of the Application, the Retail Individual Applicants have to ensure that the Application Amount does not exceed Rs. 2,00,000.

b) For Other Applicants (Non-Institutional Applicants and QIBs):

The Application must be for a minimum of such number of Equity Shares such that the Application Amount exceeds Rs. 2,00,000 and in multiples of 1,000 equity shares thereafter. An Application cannot be submitted for more than the Issue Size. However, the maximum Application by a QIB investor should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them by applicable laws. **A QIB and a Non-Institutional Applicant cannot withdraw or lower the size of their Application at any stage and are required to pay the entire Application Amount upon submission of the Application.** Under existing SEBI Regulations, a QIB Applicant cannot withdraw its Application after the Issue Closing Date and is required to pay 100% QIB Margin upon submission of Application.

The identity of QIBs applying in the Net Issue shall not be made public during the Issue Period. In case of revision in Application, the Non-Institutional Applicants, who are individuals, have to ensure that the Application Amount is greater than Rs. 2,00,000 for being considered for allocation in the Non-Institutional Portion.

Applicants are advised to ensure that any single Application from them does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in this Prospectus.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. The Company and the LM are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Prospectus. Applicants are advised to ensure that any single Application from them does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in this Prospectus.

BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

Allotment will be made in consultation with the SME Platform of BSE (The Designated Stock Exchange). In the event of oversubscription, the allotment will be made on a proportionate basis in marketable lots as set forth hereunder:

1) The total number of Shares to be allocated to each category as a whole shall be arrived at on a proportionate basis i.e. the total number of Shares applied for in that category multiplied by the inverse of the over subscription ratio (number of Applicants in the category x number of Shares applied for).

2) The number of Shares to be allocated to the successful Applicants will be arrived at on a proportionate basis in marketable lots (i.e. Total number of Shares applied for into the inverse of the over subscription ratio).

3) For applications where the proportionate allotment works out to less than 1,000 equity shares the allotment will be made as follows:

   i. Each successful Applicant shall be allotted 1,000 equity shares; and
   ii. The successful Applicants out of the total applicants for that category shall be determined by the drawl of lots in such a manner that the total number of Shares allotted in that category is equal to the number of Shares worked out as per (2) above.

4) If the proportionate allotment to an Applicant works out to a number that is not a multiple of 1,000 equity shares, the Applicant would be allotted Shares by rounding off to the nearest multiple of 1,000 equity shares subject to a minimum allotment of 1,000 equity shares.

5) If the Shares allotted on a proportionate basis to any category is more than the Shares allotted to the Applicants in that category, the balance available Shares or allocation shall be first adjusted against any category, where the allotted Shares are not sufficient for proportionate allotment to the successful Applicants in that category, the balance Shares, if any, remaining after such adjustment will be added to the category comprising Applicants applying for the minimum number of Shares. If as a result of the process of rounding off to the nearest multiple of 1,000 Equity shares, results in the actual allotment being higher than the shares offered, the final allotment may be higher at the sole discretion of the Board of Directors, up to 110% of the size of the offer specified under the Capital Structure mentioned in this Prospectus.

6) Since present issue is a fixed price issue, the allocation in the net offer to the public category in terms of Regulation 253(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 shall be made as follows:

   a) Minimum fifty percent (50%) To Retail Individual Investors; and
   b) Remaining to:
      - Other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for

   c) The unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in (a) or (b) above may be allocated to the applicants in the other category.

Explanation: If the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent on proportionate basis, accordingly the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

'Retail Individual Investor' means an investor who applies for shares of value of not more than Rs. 2,00,000/ -. Investors may note that in case of over subscription allotment shall be on proportionate basis and will be finalized in consultation with BSE.

PARTICIPATION BY ASSOCIATES/AFFILIATES OF LEAD MANAGER AND SYNDICATE MEMBERS

Except for the Underwriting and Market Making Obligations, the Lead Manager, Underwriters and Market Marker, if any shall not be allowed to subscribe to the Issue in any manner. However, associates and affiliates of the Lead Manager and Syndicate Members, if any, may subscribe to or purchase Equity Shares in the Offer, either in the QIB Category or in the Non-Institutional Category as may be applicable to such Applicants, where the allocation is on a proportionate basis and such subscription may be on their own account or on behalf of their clients.

OPTION TO SUBSCRIBE IN THE ISSUE

(a) As per Section 29 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013, allotment of Equity Shares shall be dematerialized form only. Investors will not have the option of getting of specified securities in physical form.
(b) The Equity Shares, on Allotment, shall be traded on stock exchange in demat segment only.
(c) A single application from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/ minimum number of specified securities that can be held by him/her/ it under the relevant regulations/ statutory guidelines and applicable laws.

INFORMATION FOR THE APPLICANTS

1) Our Company will file the Prospectus with the RoC at least 3 (three) days before the Issue Opening Date.

2) Our Company shall, after registering the Prospectus with the RoC, make a pre-issue advertisement, in the form prescribed under the ICDR Regulations, in English and Hindi national newspapers and one regional newspaper with wide circulation. In the pre-issue advertisement, our Company and the Lead Manager shall advertise the Issue Opening Date, the Issue Closing Date. This advertisement shall be in the prescribed format as per ICDR Regulations.

3) Copies of the Application Form and the abridged Prospectus will be available at the offices of the Lead Manager, the Designated Intermediaries, and Registered Office of our Company. An electronic copy of the Application Form will also be available for download on the websites of the Stock Exchange.

4) Any applicant who would like to obtain the Prospectus and/ or the Application Form can obtain the same from our Registered Office.

5) Applicants who are interested in subscribing for the Equity Shares should approach the Designated Intermediaries to register their Applications.

6) Applications made in the Name of Minors and/or their nominees shall not be accepted.

7) The Application Form can be submitted either in physical or electronic mode, to the SCSBs with whom the ASBA Account is maintained or UPI ID linked account is maintained in case of retail individual investor, or other Designated Intermediaries (Other than SCSBs). SCSBs may provide the electronic mode of collecting either through an internet enabled collecting and banking facility or such other secured, electronically enabled mechanism for applying and blocking funds in the ASBA Account or alternatively, the Retail Individual Applicants wishing to apply through UPI Channel, may provide the UPI ID and validate the blocking of the funds and the Application Forms that do not contain such details are liable to be rejected.

8) Applicants applying directly through the SCSBs should ensure that the Application Form is submitted to a Designated Branch of SCSB, where the ASBA Account is maintained or UPI ID linked account is maintained in case of retail individual investor. Applications submitted directly to the SCSBs or other Designated Intermediaries (Other than SCSBs), the relevant SCSB shall block an amount in the ASBA Account equal to the Application Amount specified in the Application Form, before entering the ASBA application into the electronic system.

9) Except for applications by or on behalf of the Central or State Government and the Officials appointed by the courts and by investors residing in the State of Sikkim, the Applicants, or in the case of application in joint names, the first Applicant (the first name under which the beneficiary account or UPI linked account number is held), should mention his/her PAN allotted under the Income Tax Act. In accordance with the SEBI Regulations, the PAN would be the sole identification number for participating transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction. Any Application Form without PAN is liable to be rejected. The demat accounts of Applicants for whom PAN details have not been verified, excluding persons resident in the State of Sikkim or persons who may be exempted from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market, shall be "suspended for credit" and no credit of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will be made into the accounts of such Applicants.

10) The Applicants may note that in case the PAN, the DP ID and Client ID mentioned in the Application Form and entered into the electronic collecting system of the Stock Exchange Designated Intermediaries do not match with PAN, the DP ID and Client ID available in the Depository database, the Application Form is liable to be rejected.

Applicants are advised to ensure that any single Application form does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in the Prospectus.

APPLICATION BY MUTUAL FUNDS

With respect to Applications by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to reject the Application without assigning any reason thereof.

Applications made by asset management companies or custodians of Mutual Funds shall specifically state names of the concerned schemes for which such Applications are made.

In case of a Mutual Fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the Mutual Fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

No Mutual Fund scheme shall invest more than 10% of its net asset value in equity shares or equity related instruments of any single company provided that the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in case of index funds or sector or industry specific schemes. No Mutual Fund under all its schemes should own more than 10% of any company's paid-up share capital carrying voting rights.

APPLICATION BY INDIAN PUBLIC INCLUDING ELIGIBLE NRIS APPLYING ON NON-REPATRIATION

Application must be made only in the names of individuals, Limited Companies or Statutory Corporations/ institutions and NOT in the names of Minors, Foreign Nationals, Non Residents (except for those applying on non repatriation), trusts, (unless the Trust is registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or any other applicable Trust laws and is authorized under its constitution to hold shares and debentures in a Company), Hindu Undivided Families, partnership firms or their nominees. In case of HUF's application shall be made by the Karta of the HUF. An applicant in the Net Public Category cannot make an application for that number of securities exceeding the number of securities offered to the public. Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis may make payments by inward remittance in foreign exchange through normal banking channels or by debits to NRE/FCNR accounts as well as NRO accounts.

APPLICATIONS BY ELIGIBLE NRIS/FII'S/RFPI`S ON REPATRIATION BASIS

Application Forms have been made available for Eligible NRIs at our registered Office.

Eligible NRI applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for Allotment. The Eligible NRIs who intend to make payment through Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians.

Under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA) general permission is granted to the companies vide notification no. FEMA/20/2000 RB dated 03/05/2000 to issue securities to NRI's subject to the terms and conditions stipulated therein. The Companies are required to file the declaration in the prescribed form to the concerned Regional Office of RBI within 30 days from the date of Issue of shares for Allotment to NRI's on repatriation basis.

Allotment of Equity Shares to Non-Resident Indians shall be subject to the prevailing Reserve Bank of India Guidelines. Sale proceeds of such investments in Equity Shares will be allowed to be repatriated along with the income thereon subject to permission of the RBI and subject to the Indian Tax Laws and regulations and any other applicable laws.

APPLICATION BY FPIS (INCLUDING FIIS)

In terms of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FII who holds a valid certificate of registration from SEBI shall be deemed to be a registered FPI until the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the SEBI FII Regulations. An FII or sub-account may, subject to payment of conversion fees under the SEBI FPI Regulations participate in the Issue until the expiry of its registration with SEBI as an FII or sub-account, or if it has obtained a certificate of registration as an FPI, whichever is earlier. Accordingly, such FIIs can, subject to the payment of conversion fees under the SEBI FPI Regulations, participate in this Issue in accordance with Schedule 2 of the FEMA Regulations. An FII shall not be eligible to invest as an FII after registering as an FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations.

In terms of the SEBI FPI Regulations, the purchase of Equity Shares and total holding by a single FPI or an investor group (which means the same set of ultimate beneficial owner(s) investing through multiple entities) must be below 10% of our post-issue Equity Share capital. Further, in terms of the FEMA Regulations, the total holding by each FPI shall be below 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company and the total holdings of all FPIs put together shall not exceed 24% of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company. The aggregate limit of 24% may be increased up to the sectoral cap by way of a resolution passed by the Board of Directors followed by a special resolution passed by the Shareholders of our Company and subject to prior intimation to RBI. In terms of the FEMA Regulations, for calculating the aggregate holding of FPIs in a company, holding of all registered FPIs as well as holding of FIIs (being deemed FPIs) shall be included.

FPIs are permitted to participate in the Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time.

Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 22 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI, other than Category III foreign portfolio investor and unregulated broad based funds, which are classified as Category II foreign portfolio investor by virtue of their investment manager being appropriately regulated, may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by a FPI against securities held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognised stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are regulated by an appropriate regulatory authority; and (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms. Further, pursuant to a Circular dated November 24, 2014 issued by the SEBI, FPIs are permitted to issue offshore derivate instruments only to subscribers that (i) meet the eligibility criteria set forth in Regulation 4 of the SEBI FPI Regulations; and (ii) do not have opaque structures, as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations. An FPI is also required to ensure that no further issue or transfer of any offshore derivative instrument is made by or on behalf of it to any persons that are not regulated by an appropriate foreign regulatory authority. Further, where an investor has investments as FPI and also holds positions as an overseas direct investment subscriber, investment restrictions under the SEBI FPI Regulations shall apply on the aggregate of FPI investments and overseas direct investment positions held in the underlying Indian company.

APPLICATION BY SEBI REGISTERED ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT FUND (AIF), VENTURE CAPITAL FUNDS AND FOREIGN VENTURE CAPITAL INVESTORS

The SEBI (Venture Capital) Regulations, 1996 and the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000 prescribe investment restrictions on venture capital funds and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI. As per the current regulations, the following restrictions are applicable for SEBI registered venture capital funds and foreign venture capital investors:

Accordingly, the holding by any individual venture capital fund registered with SEBI in one Company should not exceed 25% of the corpus of the venture capital fund; a Foreign Venture Capital Investor can invest its entire funds committed for investments into India in one Company. Further, Venture Capital Funds and Foreign Venture Capital investor can invest only up to 33.33% of the funds available for investment by way of subscription to an Initial Public Offer.

The SEBI (Alternative Investment funds) Regulations, 2012 prescribes investment restrictions for various categories of AIF's.

The category I and II AIFs cannot invest more than 25% of the corpus in one investee Company. A category III AIF cannot invest more than 10% of the corpus in one Investee Company. A Venture capital fund registered as a category I AIF, as defined in the SEBI Regulations, cannot invest more than 1/3rd of its corpus by way of subscription to an initial public offering of a venture capital undertaking. Additionally, the VCFs which have not reregistered as an AIF under the SEBI Regulations shall continue to be regulated by the VCF Regulations until the existing fund or scheme managed by the fund is wound up and such funds shall not launch any new scheme after the notification of the SEBI AIF Regulations.

All FIIs and FVCIs should note that refunds, dividends, and other distributions, if any, will be payable in Indian Rupees only and net of Bank charges and commission.

Our Company or the Lead Manager will not be responsible for loss, if any, incurred by the Applicant on account of conversion of foreign currency.

There is no reservation for Eligible NRIs, FPIs and FVCIs and all Applicants will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of allocation.

APPLICATIONS BY LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

In case of Applications made by limited liability partnerships registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, as amended ("LLP Act") a certified copy of certificate of registration issued under the LLP Act must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to reject any Application without assigning any reason thereof. Limited Liability partnerships can participate in the Issue only through ASBA process.

APPLICATIONS BY INSURANCE COMPANIES

In case of Applications made by insurance companies registered with the IRDA, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued by IRDA must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the LM, reserve the right to reject any Application without assigning any reason thereof. The exposure norms for insurers, prescribed under the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (Investment)Regulations, 2000, as amended, are broadly set forth below:

(a) *equity shares of a company:* the least of 10% of the investee company's subscribed capital (face value) or 10% of the respective fund in case of life insurer or 10% of investment assets in case of general insurer or reinsurer;
(b) *the entire group of the investee company:* not more than 15% of the respective funds in case of life insurer or 15% of investment assets in case of general insurer or re-insurer or 15% of the investment assets in all companies belonging to the group, whichever is lower; and
(c) *The industry sector in which the investee company operates*: not more than 15% of the fund of a life insurer or a general insurer or a re-insurer or 15% of the investment asset, whichever is lower.

The maximum exposure limit, in case of investment in equity shares, cannot exceed the lower of an amount of 10% of the investment assets of a life insurer or a general insurer and the amount calculated under points (1), (2) and (3) above, as the case may be.

APPLICATIONS BY BANKING COMPANIES

In case of Applications made by banking companies registered with RBI, certified copies of: (i) the certificate of registration issued by RBI, and (ii) the approval of such banking company's investment committee are required to be attached to the Application Form, failing which our Company reserve the right to reject any Application without assigning any reason. The investment limit for banking companies in non-financial services Companies as per the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, and the Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions, 2016, is 10% of the paid-up share capital of the investee company or 10% of the banks' own paid-up share capital and reserves, whichever is less. Further, the aggregate investment in subsidiaries and other entities engaged in financial and non-financial services company cannot exceed 20% of the bank's paid-up share capital and reserves.

A banking company may hold up to 30% of the paid-up share capital of the investee company with the prior approval of the RBI provided that the investee company is engaged in non-financial activities in which banking companies are permitted to engage under the Banking Regulation Act.

APPLICATIONS BY SCSBS

SCSBs participating in the Offer are required to comply with the terms of the SEBI circulars dated September 13, 2012 and January 2, 2013. Such SCSBs are required to ensure that for making applications on their own account using ASBA, they should have a separate account in their own name with any other SEBI registered SCSBs. Further, such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such applications.

APPLICATIONS BY SYSTEMATICALLY IMPORTANT NON BANKING FINANCIAL COMPANIES

In case of Applications made by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies registered with RBI, certified copies of: (i) the certificate of registration issued by RBI, (ii) certified copy of its last audited financial statements on a standalone basis and a net worth certificate from its statutory auditor, and (iii) such other approval as may be required by the Systemically Important Non- Banking Financial Companies, are required to be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the LM, reserves the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof. Systematically Important NBFCs participating in the Issue shall comply with all applicable regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by RBI from time to time.

The investment limit for Systemically Important NBFCs shall be as prescribed by RBI from time to time.

APPLICATIONS UNDER POWER OF ATTORNEY

In case of applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by limited companies, corporate bodies, registered societies, FPI's, Mutual Funds, insurance companies and provident funds with minimum corpus of Rs.25 Crores (subject to applicable law) and pension funds with a minimum corpus of Rs.25 Crores a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant Resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association and/or bye laws must be lodged with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason, therefore.

With respect to the applications by VCFs, FVCIs and FPIs, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may belong with a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to accept or reject any application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

In the case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolutions or authority, as the case may be, along with the certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be submitted along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

In the case of Applications made by insurance companies registered with the IRDA, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued by the IRDA must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefore.

In the case of Applications made by to the power of attorney by FIIs, a certified copy of the power of attorney the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be along with the certified copy of SEBI registration certificate must be lodged with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

In the case of Applications made by provident funds, subject to applicable law, with minimum corpus of Rs. 2500 Lacs and pension funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 2500 Lacs, a certified copy of a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/pension fund must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

APPLICATION BY PROVIDENT FUNDS/ PENSION FUNDS

In case of Applications made by provident funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 2,500 Lakhs (subject to applicable law) and pension funds with minimum corpus of Rs. 2,500 Lakhs, a certified copy of certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/ pension fund must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the LM are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of filing of the Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the maximum number

of Equity Shares applied for or maximum investment limits do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations or as specified in the Prospectus.

ISSUE PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED ACCOUNT (ASBA) APPLICANTS

In accordance with the SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 all the Applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments, modifications, or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. ASBA Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and to ensure that the ASBA Application Form is correctly filled up, as described in this section.

The lists of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB (Self Certified Syndicate Banks) for the ASBA Process are provided on https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes. For details on designated branches of SCSB collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned SEBI link.

METHOD AND PROCESS OF APPLICATIONS

1) Applicants are required to submit their applications during the Issue Period only through the Designated Intermediaries.

2) The Issue Period shall be for a minimum of three (3) Working Days and shall not exceed ten (10) Working Days. The Issue Period may be extended, if required, by an additional three Working Days, subject to the total Issue Period not exceeding ten (10) Working Days.

3) During the Issue Period, Applicants who are interested in subscribing to the Equity Shares should approach the Designated Intermediaries to register their applications.

4) The Applicant cannot apply on another Application Form after applications on one Application Form have been submitted to the Designated Intermediaries. Submission of a second Application form to either the same or to another Designated Intermediaries will be treated as multiple applications and is liable to rejected either before entering the application into the electronic collecting system or at any point prior to the allocation or Allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue.

5) The Designated Intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively. The upload of the details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange and post that blocking of funds will be done by as given below:

For the applications submitted by the investors to SCSB with using UPI for payment	After accepting the form, SCSB shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange and may begin blocking funds available in the Bank account specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.
For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs without use of UPI for payment	After accepting the application form, respective Intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system of the stock exchange. Post uploading, they shall forward a schedule as per prescribed format along with the application forms to designated branches of the respective SCSBs for blocking of funds within one day of closure of the Issue.

6) The Designated Intermediaries will enter each application option into the electronic collecting system as a separate application and generate a TRS and give the same to the applicant.

7) Upon receipt of the Application Form, submitted whether in physical or electronic mode, the Designated Intermediaries shall verify if sufficient funds equal to the Application Amount are available in the ASBA Account, as mentioned in the Application Form, prior to uploading such applications with the Stock Exchange.

8) If sufficient funds are not available in the ASBA Account, the Designated Intermediaries shall reject such applications and shall not upload such applications with the Stock Exchange.

9) If sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form and will enter each application option into the electronic collecting system as a separate application and generate a TRS for each price and demand option. The TRS shall be furnished to the Applicant on request.

10) The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the aforesaid ASBA Account until finalization of the Basis of Allotment and consequent transfer of the Application Amount against the Allotted Equity Shares to the Public Issue Account, or until withdraw/ failure of the Issue or until withdrawal/ rejection of the Application Form, as the case may be. Once the Basis of Allotment if finalized, the Registrar to the Issue shall send an appropriate request to the Controlling Branch of the SCSB for unblocking the relevant ASBA Accounts and for transferring the amount allocable to the successful Applicants to the Public Issue Account. In case of withdrawal/ failure of the Issue, the blocked amount shall be unblocked on receipt of such information from the Registrar to the Issue.

TERMS OF PAYMENT

The entire Issue price of Rs. 150.00 per share is payable on application. In case of allotment of lesser number of Equity Shares than the number applied, the Registrar shall instruct the SCSBs or Sponsor Bank to unblock the excess amount paid on Application to the Applicants.

SCSBs or Sponsor Bank will transfer the amount as per the instruction of the Registrar to the Public Issue Account, the balance amount after transfer will be unblocked by the SCSBs or Sponsor Bank.

The applicants should note that the arrangement with Banker to the Issue or the Registrar or Sponsor Bank is not prescribed by SEBI and has been established as an arrangement between our Company, Banker to the Issue and the Registrar to the Issue to facilitate collections from the Applicants.

PAYMENT MECHANISM FOR APPLICANTS

The applicants shall specify the bank account number in their Application Form and the SCSBs shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount in the bank account specified in the Application Form sent by the Sponsor Bank. The SCSB or Sponsor Bank shall keep the Application Amount in the relevant bank account blocked until withdrawal/ rejection of the Application or receipt of instructions from the Registrar to unblock the Application Amount. However, Non-Retail Applicants shall neither withdraw nor lower the size of their applications at any stage. In the event of withdrawal or rejection of the Application Form or for unsuccessful Application Forms, the Registrar to the Issue shall give instructions to the SCSBs to unblock the application money in the relevant bank account within one day of receipt of such instruction. The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the ASBA Account until finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue and consequent transfer of the Application Amount to the Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/ failure of the Issue or until rejection of the Application by the ASBA Applicant, as the case may be.

Please note that, in terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 and the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, all the investors applying in a public Offer shall use only Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) process for application providing details of the bank account which will be blocked by the Self Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSBs) for the same. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018, Retail Individual Investors applying in public offer may use either Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility for making application or also can use UPI as a payment mechanism with Application Supported by Blocked Amount for making application. SEBI through its circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45) dated April 5, 2022, has prescribed that all individual investors applying in initial public offerings opening on or after May 1, 2022, where the application amount is up to ₹ 500,000, may use UPI. Pursuant to SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, applications made using the ASBA facility in initial public offerings (opening on or after September 1, 2022) shall be processed only after application monies are blocked in the bank accounts of investors (all categories).

PROCEDURE FOR UNIFIED PAYMENT INTERFACE (UPI)

In accordance to the SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, to stream line the process of public issue of Equity Shares and convertibles, Phase II shall become effective from July 01, 2019, thereafter for applications by Retail Individual Investors through intermediaries, where the existing process of investor submitting application form with any intermediaries along with bank account details and

movement of such application forms from intermediaries to self-certified Syndicate Banks (SCSBs) for blocking of funds, will be discontinued. For such applications only the UPI mechanism would be permissible mode.

Who can apply through UPI mode?

Only Retail Individual Investors are allowed to use UPI for the payment in public issues. Qualified Institutional Buyers and High-Net worth Investors shall continue to apply as per the existing process.

Process

Applications through UPI in IPOs (Public Issue) can be made only through the SCSBs/mobile applications whose name appears on the SEBI website: www.sebi.gov.in.

Blocking Of Funds:

a) Investors shall create UPI ID.
b) Investors shall submit their IPO applications through intermediaries and the investors shall enter UPI ID in the application form.
c) Thereafter, intermediary shall upload the bid details and UPI ID in the electronic bidding system of the Stock Exchange.
d) Stock Exchange shall validate the bid details on the real time basis with depository's records and shall bring the inconsistencies to the notice of intermediaries for rectification and re-submission.
e) Stock Exchange shall share the details including UPI ID with Sponsor Bank, to enable the Sponsor Bank to initiate the request for the blocking of funds.
f) Thereafter the investor shall receive notification and shall confirm the request by entering valid UPI PIN and upon such acceptance of request, funds would get blocked and intimation shall be given to the investor regarding blocking of funds.

Unblocking Of Funds:

a) After the offer close day, the RTA on the basis of bidding and blocking received from stock exchange undertake a reconciliation and shall prepare Basis of Allotment.
b) Upon approval of such basis, instructions would be sent to the Sponsor Bank to initiate process for credit of funds in the public offer escrow account and unblocking of excess funds
c) Based on authorization given by the investor using UPI PIN at the time of blocking of funds, equivalent to the allotment, would be debited from investors account and excess funds, if any, would be unblocked.

Further, RIIs would continue to have an option to modify or withdraw the bid till the closure of the offer period. For each such modification of application, RIIs shall submit a revised application and shall receive a mandate request from the Sponsor Bank to be validated as per the process indicated above. Hence, applications made through UPI ID for payment the same shall be revised by using UPI ID only.

Rejection Grounds Under UPI Payment Mechanism

An investor making application using any of channels under UPI Payments Mechanism, shall use only his/ her own bank account or only his/ her own bank account linked UPI ID to make an application in public issues. Applications made using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID are liable for rejection. Sponsor Bank shall provide the investors UPI linked bank account details to RTA for purpose of reconciliation. RTA shall undertake technical rejection of all applications to reject applications made using third party bank account.

List of Banks Providing UPI Facility

a. An investor shall ensure that when applying in the IPO using UPI facility, the name of his Bank shall appear in the list of SCSBs as displayed on the SEBI website.
b. A list of SCSBs and mobile application which are live for applying in public issues using UPI mechanism is provided on the SEBI Website at the following path:
c. Home >> Intermediaries/Market Infrastructure Institutions >>Recognised Intermediaries >>Self Certified Syndicate Banks eligible as Issuer Banks for UPI

d. Investors whose Bank is not live on UPI as on the date of the aforesaid circular, may use the other alternate channels available t them viz. submission of application form with SCSBs or using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (Channel I or II at para 5.1 SEBI circular bearing no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018.
e. SEBI through its circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45) dated April 5, 2022, has prescribed that all individual investors applying in initial public offerings opening on or after May 1, 2022, where the application amount is up to ₹ 500,000, may use UPI.

Electronic Registration of Applications

1) The Designated Intermediary will register the applications using the on-line facilities of the Stock Exchange.

2) The Designated Intermediary will undertake modification of selected fields in the application details already uploaded before 1.00 p.m. of the next Working day from the Offer Closing Date.

3) The Designated Intermediary shall be responsible for any acts, mistakes or errors or omission and commissions in relation to, (i) the applications accepted by them, (ii) the applications uploaded by them, (iii) the applications accepted but not uploaded by them or (iv) In case the applications accepted and uploaded by any Designated Intermediary other than SCSBs, the Application Form along with relevant schedules shall be sent to the SCSBs or the Designated Branch of the relevant SCSBs for blocking of funds and they will be responsible for blocking the necessary amounts in the ASBA Accounts. In case of Application accepted and uploaded by SCSBs, the SCSBs or the Designated Branch of the relevant SCSBs will be responsible for blocking the necessary amounts in the ASBA Accounts.

4) Neither the Lead manager nor the Company, shall be responsible for any acts, mistakes or errors or omission and commissions in relation to, (i) the applications accepted by any Application Collecting Intermediaries, (ii) the applications uploaded by any Designated Intermediaries or (iii) the applications accepted but not uploaded by the Designated Intermediaries.

5) The Stock Exchange will Offer an electronic facility for registering applications for the Offer. This facility will be available at the terminals of the Designated Intermediaries and their authorised agents during the Issue Period. The Designated Branches or agents of Designated Intermediaries can also set up facilities for off-line electronic registration of applications subject to the condition that they will subsequently upload the off-line data file into the online facilities on a regular basis. On the Issue Closing Date, the Designated Intermediaries shall upload the applications till such time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchange. This information will be available with the Lead Manager on a regular basis.

6) With respect to applications by Applicants, at the time of registering such applications, the Syndicate Bakers, DPs and RTAs shall forward a Schedule as per format given below along with the Application Forms to Designated Branches of the SCSBs for blocking of funds:

Sr. No.	Details *
1)	Symbol
2)	Intermediary Code
3)	Location Code
4)	Application No.
5)	Category
6)	PAN
7)	DP ID
8)	Client ID
9)	Quantity
10)	Amount

*Stock Exchanges shall uniformly prescribe character length for each of the above-mentioned fields

7) With respect to applications by Applicants, at the time of registering such applications, the Designated Intermediaries shall enter the following information pertaining to the Applicants into the on-line system:

- Name of the Applicant;
- IPO Name;
- Application Form Number;
- Investor Category;
- PAN Number (of First Applicant, if more than one Applicant);
- DP ID & Client ID
- Numbers of Equity Shares Applied for;
- Amount;
- Location of the Banker to the Issue or Designated Branch, as applicable and bank code of the SCSB branch where the ASBA Account is maintained;
- Bank Account Number and
- Such other information as may be required.

8) In case of submission of the Application by an Applicant through the Electronic Mode, the Applicant shall complete the above mentioned details and mentioned the bank account number, except the Electronic Application Form number which shall be system generated.

9) The aforesaid intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof or having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively. The registration of the Application by the Application Collecting Intermediaries does not guarantee that the Equity Shares shall be allocated / allotted either by our Company.

10) Such acknowledgment will be non-negotiable and by itself will not create any obligation of any kind.

11) The Designated Intermediaries shall have no right to reject the applications, except on technical grounds except as mentioned in the Prospectus.

12) The permission given by the Stock Exchanges to use their network and software of the Online IPO system should not in any way deemed or construed to mean the compliance with various statutory and other requirements by our Company and / or the Lead manager are cleared or approved by the Stock Exchanges; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness or any of the compliance with the statutory and other requirements nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of our Company, our Promoter, our management or any scheme or project of our Company; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Prospectus; not does it warrant that the Equity Shares will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Stock Exchange.

13) The Designated Intermediaries will be given time till 1.00 p.m. on the next working day after the Issue Closing Date to verify the PAN No., DP ID and Client ID uploaded in the online IPO system during the Offer Period, after which the Registrar to the Issue will receive this data from the Stock Exchange and will validate the electronic application details with the Depository's records. In case no corresponding record is available with Depositories, which matches the three parameters, namely DP ID, Client ID and PAN, then such applications are liable to be rejected.

14) The SCSBs shall be given one day after the Issue Closing Date to send confirmation of Funds blocked (Final certificate) to the Registrar to the Issue.

15) The details uploaded in the online IPO system shall be considered as final and Allotment will be based on such details for ASBA Applicants.

Allocation of Equity Shares

1) The Issue is being made through the Fixed Price Process wherein 70,000 Equity Shares shall be reserved for the Market Maker and 12,70,000 Equity Shares will be allocated on a proportionate basis to Retail Individual Applicants, subject to valid applications being received from the Retail Individual Applicants at the Issue Price. The balance of the Net Issue will be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Non Retail Applicants.

2) Under-subscription, if any, in any category, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any other category or combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Lead manager and the Stock Exchange.

3) Allocation to Non-Residents, including Eligible NRIs, FIIs and FVCIs registered with SEBI, applying on repatriation basis will be subject to applicable law, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals.

4) In terms of SEBI Regulations, Non-Retail Applicants shall not be allowed to either withdraw or lower the size of their applications at any stage.

5) Allotment status details shall be available on the website of the Registrar to the Issue.

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS

Joint Applications in the case of Individuals

Applications may be made in single or joint names (not more than three). In the case of joint Applications, all payments will be made out in favour of the Applicant whose name appears first in the Application Form or Revision Form. All communications will be addressed to the First Applicant and will be dispatched to his or her address as per the Demographic Details received from the Depository.

Multiple Applications

An Applicant should submit only one Application (and not more than one) for the total number of Equity Shares required. Two or more Applications will be deemed to be multiple Applications if the sole or First Applicant is one and the same.

In this regard, the procedures which would be followed by the Registrar to the Issue to detect multiple applications are given below:

i) All applications are electronically strung on first name, address (1st line) and applicant's status. Further, these applications are electronically matched for common first name and address and if matched, these are checked manually for age, signature and father/ husband's name to determine if they are multiple applications.

ii) Applications which do not qualify as multiple applications as per above procedure are further checked for common DP ID/ beneficiary ID. In case of applications with common DP ID/ beneficiary ID, are manually checked to eliminate possibility of data entry error to determine if they are multiple applications.

iii) Applications which do not qualify as multiple applications as per above procedure are further checked for common PAN. All such matched applications with common PAN are manually checked to eliminate possibility of data capture error to determine if they are multiple applications.

iv) For Applications from Mutual Funds and FII sub-accounts, submitted under the same PAN, as well as Applications on behalf of the Applicants for whom submission of PAN is not mandatory such as the Central or State Government, an official liquidator or receiver appointed by a court and residents of Sikkim, the Application Forms will be checked for common DP ID and Client ID.

In case of a mutual fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the mutual fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

In cases where there are more than 20 valid applications having a common address, such shares will be kept in abeyance, post Allotment and released on confirmation of "know your client" norms by the depositories. The Company reserves the right to reject, in our absolute discretion, all or any multiple Applications in any or all categories.

No separate applications for demat and physical is to be made. If such applications are made, the applications for physical shares will be treated as multiple applications and rejected accordingly.

After submitting an ASBA Application either in physical or electronic mode, an ASBA Applicant cannot apply (either in physical or electronic mode) to either the same or another Designated Branch of the SCSB and Submission of a second Application in such manner will be deemed a multiple Application and would be rejected. More than one ASBA Applicant may apply for Equity Shares using the same ASBA Account, provided that the SCSBs will not accept a total of more than five Application Forms with respect to any single ASBA Account.

Duplicate copies of Application Forms downloaded and printed from the website of the Stock Exchange bearing the same application number shall be treated as multiple Applications and are liable to be rejected. The Company, in consultation with the LM reserves the right to reject, in its absolute discretion, all or any multiple Applications in any or all categories.

Permanent Account Number or PAN

Pursuant to the circular MRD/DoP/Circ 05/2007 dated April 27, 2007, SEBI has mandated Permanent Account Number **("PAN")** to be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of the transaction w.e.f. July 2, 2007. Each of the Applicants should mention his/her PAN allotted under the IT Act. **Applications without this information will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected.** It is to be specifically noted that Applicants should not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN, as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

Please note that, Central or State Government and the officials appointed by the courts and investors residing in the State of Sikkim are exempted from specifying their PAN subject to the Depository Participants' verifying the veracity of such claims of the investors in accordance with the conditions and procedures under this section on Issue Procedure.

Option To Receive Equity Shares In Dematerialized Form

Investors should note that Allotment of Equity Shares to all successful Applicants will only be in the dematerialized form in compliance of the Companies Act, 2013.

Furnishing the details depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected.

The Equity Shares on Allotment shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchanges.

Applicants will not have the option of getting Allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. Allottee`s shall have the option to re-materialize the Equity Shares, if they so desire, as per the provision of the Companies Act and the Depositories Act.

Pre-Issue Advertisement

Subject to Section 30 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Company shall, after registering the Prospectus with the ROC, publish a pre-Issue advertisement, in the form prescribed by the SEBI Regulations, in one widely circulated English language national daily newspaper; one widely circulated Hindi language national daily newspaper and one regional newspaper with wide circulation.

Signing Of Underwriting Agreement

The issue is 100% Underwritten. Our Company has entered into an Underwriting Agreement with the Lead Manager and on April 02, 2024.

Filing of the Prospectus with the ROC

The Company will file a copy of the Prospectus with the ROC in terms of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Issuance of Allotment Advice

1) Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange.

2) On the basis of approved Basis of Allotment, the Issuer shall pass necessary corporate action to facilitate the allotment and credit of equity shares. Applicants are advised to instruct their Depository Participants to accept the Equity Shares that may be allotted to them pursuant to the issue. The Lead Manager or the Registrar to the Issue will dispatch an Allotment Advice to their Applicants who have been allocated Equity Shares in the Issue. The dispatch of Allotment Advice shall be deemed a valid, binding, and irrevocable contract for the Allotment to such Applicant.
3) Issuer will make the allotment of the Equity Shares and initiate corporate action for credit of shares to the successful applicants Depository Account within three working days of the Issue Closing date. The Issuer also ensures the credit of shares to the successful Applicants Depository Account is completed within three working Day from the date of allotment, after the funds are transferred from ASBA Public Issue Account to Public Issue account of the issuer.

Designated Date

On the Designated date, the SCSBs shall transfers the funds represented by allocations of the Equity Shares into Public Issue Account with the Bankers to the Issue.

The Company will issue and dispatch letters of allotment/ or letters of regret along with refund order or credit the allotted securities to the respective beneficiary accounts, if any within a period of three working days of the Issue Closing Date. The Company will intimate the details of allotment of securities to Depository immediately on allotment of securities under relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 or other applicable provisions, if any

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Do's:

- Check if you are eligible to apply;
- Read all the instructions carefully and complete the applicable Application Form;
- Ensure that the details about the Depository Participant and the beneficiary account are correct as Allotment of Equity Shares will be in the dematerialized form only;
- Applicant shall use only his / her own bank account or only his / her own bank account linked UPI ID to make an application.
- Each of the Applicants should mention their Permanent Account Number (PAN) allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961;
- Ensure that the Demographic Details are updated, true and correct in all respects;
- Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant.
- Ensure that you have funds equal to the Application Amount in the ASBA account or UPI ID linked Bank Account maintained with the SCSB before submitting the Application Form under the ASBA process the SCSBs where the Applicant has a bank account or a UPI ID linked Bank Account, the Registered Broker (at the Broker Centre's),the RTA (at the Designated RTA Locations) or CDP (at the Designated CDP Locations);
- Instruct your respective Banks to release the funds blocked in the ASBA Account/UPI ID linked Bank Account
- under the ASBA process;
- Ensure that the Application Form is signed by the account holder in case the applicant is not the account holder. Ensure that you have mentioned the correct bank account number in the Application Form and in case of Retail Individual Applicants applying through UPI Channel, ensure that you have mentioned the correct UPI ID;
- Ensure that the Application Forms are delivered by the applicants within the time prescribed as per the Application Form and the Prospectus;
- Ensure that you have requested for and receive a TRS;
- Ensure that you request for and receive a stamped acknowledgement of the Application Form for all your application options;
- Ensure that you have correctly signed the authorization/ undertaking box in the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account/ UPI ID linked Bank Account, as the case may be, equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form;
- Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the concerned Designated Intermediary, for the submission of your Application Form; and
- The Application Form is liable to be rejected if the above instructions, as applicable, are not complied with.

Dont's:

- Do not apply for lower than the minimum Application size;
- Do not apply for a price different from the price mentioned herein or in the Application Form;
- Do not use third party bank account or third-party UPI ID linked Bank Account for making the Application;
- Do not apply on another Application Form after you have submitted an application to the Designated Intermediary;
- Do not pay the Application Price in cash, cheque, by money order or by postal order or by stock invest;
- Do not send Application Forms by post, instead submit the Designated Intermediary only;
- Do not submit the Application Forms to any non-SCSB bank or our Company
- Do not apply on an Application Form that does not have the stamp of the relevant Designated Intermediary;
- Do not submit the application without ensuring that funds equivalent to the entire application Amount are blocked in the relevant ASBA Account;
- Do not apply for an Application Amount exceeding Rs.2,00,000 (for applications by Retail Individual Applicants);
- Do not fill up the Application Form such that the Equity Shares applied for exceeds the Issue Size and/or investment limit or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held under the applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under the applicable regulations;
- Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground;
- Do not submit incorrect details of the DP ID, beneficiary account number and PAN or provide details for a beneficiary account which is suspended or for which details cannot be verified by the Registrar to the Issue;

Further, in case of any pre-issue or post issue related issues regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/unblocking etc., investors shall reach out the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

RIGHT TO REJECT APPLICATIONS

In case of QIB Applicants, the Company in consultation with the Lead Manager may reject Applications provided that the reasons for rejecting the same shall be provided to such Applicant in writing. In case of Non-Institutional Applicants, Retail Individual Applicants who applied, the Company has a right to reject Applications based on technical grounds.

In addition to the grounds for rejection of Application on technical grounds as provided in the "General Information Document" Applicants are requested to note that Applications may be rejected on the following additional technical grounds.

GROUNDS FOR REJECTIONS

Applicants are advised to note that Applications are liable to be rejected inter alia on the following technical grounds:

- Amount paid does not tally with the amount payable for the highest value of Equity Shares applied for;
- In case of partnership firms, Equity Shares may be registered in the names of the individual partners and no firm as such shall be entitled to apply;
- Application by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872 including minors, insane persons;
- December not mentioned in the Application Form;
- GIR number furnished instead of PAN;
- Applications for lower number of Equity Shares than specified for that category of investors;
- Applications at a price other than the Fixed Price of the Issue;
- Applications for number of Equity Shares which are not in multiples of 1,000;
- Category not ticked;
- Multiple Applications as defined in the Prospectus;
- In case of Application under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate, trust etc., where relevant documents are not submitted;
- Applications accompanied by Stock invest/ money order/ postal order/ cash;
- Signature of sole Applicant is missing;
- Application Forms are not delivered by the Applicant within the time prescribed as per the Application Forms, Issue Opening Date advertisement and the Prospectus and as per the instructions in the Prospectus and the Application Forms;

- In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that matches three parameters namely, names of the Applicants (including the order of names of joint holders), the Depository Participant's identity (DP ID) and the beneficiary's account number;
- Applications for amounts greater than the maximum permissible amounts prescribed by the regulations;
- Applications by OCBs;
- Applications by US persons other than in reliance on Regulations or qualified institutional buyers as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act;
- Applications not duly signed;
- Applications by any persons outside India if not in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws;
- Applications by any person that do not comply with the securities laws of their respective jurisdictions are liable to be rejected;
- Applications by persons prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in the shares directly or indirectly by SEBI or any other regulatory authority;
- Applications by persons who are not eligible to acquire Equity Shares of the Company in terms of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, and approvals;
- Applications or revisions thereof by QIB Applicants, Non-Institutional Applicants where the Application Amount is in excess of Rs. 2,00,000, received after 3.00 pm on the Issue Closing Date;
- Applications not containing the details of Bank Account and/or Depositories Account.

Names of entities responsible for finalising the basis of allotment in a fair and proper manner

The authorised employees of the Stock Exchange, along with the Lead Managers and the Registrar, shall ensure that the Basis of Allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure specified in SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Method of allotment as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time

Our Company will not make any allotment in excess of the Equity Shares offered through the Offer through the offer document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. The allotment of Equity Shares to applicants other than to the Retail Individual Investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size.

The allotment of Equity Shares to each Retail Individual Investor shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in Retail Individual Investor category, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.

Instructions for Completing the Application Form

The Applications should be submitted on the prescribed Application Form and in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH only in accordance with the instructions contained herein and in the Application Form. Applications not so made are liable to be rejected. Applications made using a third-party bank account or using third party UPI ID linked bank account are liable to be rejected. Application Forms should bear the stamp of the Designated Intermediaries. ASBA Application Forms, which do not bear the stamp of the Designated Intermediaries, will be rejected.

SEBI, vide Circular No. CIR/CFD/14/2012 dated October 04, 2012 has introduced an additional mechanism for investors to submit Application forms in public issues using the stock broker (broker) network of Stock Exchange, who may not be syndicate members in an issue with effect from January 01, 2013. The list of Broker Centre is available on the website of BSE i.e. www.bseindia.com. With a view to broad base the reach of Investors by substantial), enhancing the points for submission of applications, SEBI vide Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICY CELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 has permitted Registrar to the Issue and Share Transfer Agent and Depository Participants registered with SEBI to accept the Application forms in Public Issue with effect front January 01, 2016. The List of RTA and DPs centres for collecting the application shall be disclosed is available on the website of BSE i.e. www.bseindia.com.

For details of instruction in relation to the Application Form, Applicants may refer to the relevant section of GID.

APPLICANT'S DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT AND BANK DETAILS

Please note that, providing bank account details, PAN No's, UPI ID (if applicable), Client ID and DP ID in the space provided in the Application Form is mandatory and applications that do not contain such details are liable to be rejected.

Applicants should note that on the basis of name of the Applicants, Depository Participant's name, Depository Participant Identification number and Beneficiary Account Number provided by them in the Application Form as entered into the Stock Exchange online system, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain front the Depository the demographic details including address, Applicant's bank account details, MICR code and occupation (hereinafter referred to as 'Demographic Details'). These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with the Applicants including mailing of the Allotment Advice. The Demographic Details given by Applicants in the Application Form would not be used for any other purpose by the Registrar to the Issue. By signing the Application Form, the Applicant would be deemed to have authorized the depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar to the Offer, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

Submission of Application Form

All Application Forms duly completed shall be submitted to the Designated Intermediaries. The aforesaid intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively.

Communications

All future communications in connection with Applications made in this Issue should be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue quoting the full name of the sole or First Applicant, Application Form number, Applicants Depository Account Details, number of Equity Shares applied for, date of Application form, name and address of the Designated Intermediary where the Application was submitted thereof and a copy of the acknowledgement slip.

Investors can contact the Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre Issue or post Issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of allotment, credit of allotted shares in the respective beneficiary accounts, etc.

Disposal Of Applications And Application Moneys And Interest In Case Of Delay

The Company shall ensure the dispatch of Allotment advice, instructions to SCSBs and give benefit to the beneficiary account with Depository Participants and submit the documents pertaining to the Allotment to the Stock Exchange within three working day of the date of Allotment of Equity Shares.

The Company shall use best efforts that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at SME Platform of BSE Limited where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed are taken within three working days of closure of the issue.

In accordance with the Companies Act, the requirements of the Stock Exchange and the SEBI Regulations, the Company further undertakes that:

- Allotment shall be made within three working days of the Issue Closing Date;
- Giving of Instructions for refund by unblocking of amount via ASBA not later than three working days of the Issue Closing Date, would be ensured; and
- If such money is not repaid within prescribed time from the date our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of prescribed time, be liable to repay such application money, with interest as prescribed under SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable law. Further, in accordance with Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company and each officer in default may be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment in such a case.

Impersonation

Attention of the applicants is also specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013, which is reproduced below:

"Any person who:

a. ***makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or***
b. ***makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or***
c. ***otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013 and shall be treated as Fraud."***

Completion of formalities for Listing & Commencement of Trading

The Issuer may ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all the Stock Exchanges are taken within three Working Days of the Issue Closing Date. The Registrar to the Issue may give instruction for credit to Equity Shares the beneficiary account with DPs, and dispatch the allotment Advise within three Working Days of the Issue Closing Date.

Mode of Refund

a) In case of ASBA Applicants: Within three Working Days of the Issue Closing Date, the Registrar to the Issue may give instructions to SCSBs for unblocking the amount in ASBA Account on unsuccessful Application, for any excess amount blocked on Application, for any ASBA application withdrawn, rejected or unsuccessful or in the event of withdrawal or failure of the Offer.
b) In the case of Applications from Eligible NRIs and FPIs, refunds, if any, may generally be payable in Indian Rupees only and net of bank charges and/ or commission. If so desired, such payments in Indian Rupees may be converted into U.S. Dollars or any other freely convertible currency as may be permitted by the RBI at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of remittance and may be dispatched by registered post. The Company may not be responsible for loss, if any, incurred by the Bidder on account of conversion of foreign currency.
c) In case of Other Investors: Within three Working Days of the Issue Closing Date, the Registrar to the Issue may dispatch the refund orders for all amounts payable to unsuccessful Investors. In case of Investors, the Registrar to the Offer may obtain from the depositories, the Bidders' bank account details, including the MICR code, on the basis of the DP ID, Client ID and PAN provided by the Investors in dispatch of refund orders or refunds through electronic transfer of funds, as applicable, and any such delay may be at the Investors' sole risk and neither the Issuer, the Registrar to the Issue, the Escrow Collection Banks, may be liable to compensate the Investors for any losses caused to them due to any such delay, or liable to pay any interest for such delay.

Mode of Making Refund for ASBA Applicants

In case of ASBA Application, the registrar of the issue may instruct the controlling branch of the SCSB to unblock the funds in the relevant ASBA Account for any withdrawn, rejected or unsuccessful ASBA applications or in the event of withdrawal or failure of the Issue.

Mode of making refunds for Applicants other than ASBA Applicants

The payment of refund, if any, may be done through various modes as mentioned below:

(i) NECS - Payment of refund may be done through NECS for Applicants having an account at any of the centers specified by the RBI. This mode of payment of refunds may be subject to availability of complete bank account details including the nine-digit MICR code of the Bidder as obtained from the Depository;
(ii) NEFT - Payment of refund may be undertaken through NEFT wherever the branch of the Bidders' bank is NEFT enabled and has been assigned the Indian Financial System Code ("IFSC"), which can be linked to the MICR of that particular branch. The IFSC Code may be obtained from the website of RBI as at a date prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Applicants have registered their nine-digit MICR number and their bank account number while opening and operating the demat account, the same may be duly mapped with

the IFSC Code of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund may be made to the Bidders through this method. In the event NEFT is not operationally feasible, the payment of refunds may be made through any one of the other modes as discussed in this section;
(iii) Direct Credit – Applicants having their bank account with the Refund Banker may be eligible to receive refunds, if any, through direct credit to such bank account;
(iv) RTGS – Applicants having a bank account at any of the centres notified by SEBI where clearing houses are managed by the RBI, may have the option to receive refunds, if any, through RTGS. The IFSC code shall be obtained from the demographic details. Investors should note that on the basis of PAN of the bidder, DP ID and beneficiary account number provided by them in the Application Form, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain from the Depository the demographic details including address, Bidders account details, IFSC code, MICR code and occupation (hereinafter referred to as "Demographic Details"). The bank account details for would be used giving refunds. Hence, Applicants are advised to immediately update their bank account details as appearing on the records of the Depository Participant. Please note that failure to do so could result in delays in dispatch/ credit of refunds to Applicants at their sole risk and neither the Lead Manager or the Registrar to the Issue or the Escrow Collection Bank nor the Company shall have any responsibility and undertake any liability for the same;
(v) Please note that refunds, on account of our Company not receiving the minimum subscription, shall be credited only to the bank account from which the Bid Amount was remitted to the Escrow Bank. For details of levy of charges, if any, for any of the above methods, Bank charges, if any, for cashing such cheques, pay orders or demand drafts at other centers etc. Bidders may refer to Prospectus.

INTEREST IN CASE OF DELAY IN ALLOTMENT OR REFUND:

The Issuer shall make the Allotment within the period prescribed by SEBI. In case of any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) exceeding three Working Days from the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, the applicant shall be compensated in accordance with applicable law, i.e. the applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of Rs. 100.00 per day for the entire duration of delay exceeding three working days from the Issue Closing Date by the intermediary responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The Lead Manager shall, in their sole discretion, identify and fix the liability on such intermediary or entity responsible for such delay in unblocking.

Further, Investors shall be entitled to compensation in the manner specified in the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/47 dated March 31, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 and SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022 in case of delays in resolving investor grievances in relation to blocking/unblocking of funds.

UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY

The Company undertakes the following:

1) That the complaints received in respect of the Issue shall be attended to by us expeditiously and satisfactorily;

2) That all steps will be taken for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed within three working days from Issue Closing date;

3) That our Promoter's contribution in full has already been brought in;

4) That the funds required for making refunds as per the modes disclosed or dispatch of allotment advice by registered post or speed post shall be made available to the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent to the Issue by our Company;

5) Where refunds (to the extent applicable) are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within three Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;

6) That no further issue of equity shares shall be made till the Equity Shares offered through this Prospectus are listed or until the Application monies are refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription etc.;

7) That the instruction for electronic credit of Equity Shares/ refund orders/intimation about the refund to non - resident Indians shall be completed within specified time;

8) That Company shall not have recourse to the Issue proceeds until the approval for trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchange where listing is sought has been received;

9) That if our Company do not proceed with the Issue, the reason thereof shall be given as a public notice to be issued by our Company within two days of the Issue Closing Date. The public notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-Issue advertisements were published. The stock exchange on which the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly;

10) If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date, our Company shall be required to file a fresh Prospectus with the Stock exchange/RoC/SEBI, in the event our Company subsequently decides to proceed with the Offer; and

11) That adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Applications Supported by Blocked Amount while finalizing the Basis of Allotment.

12) That none of the promoters or directors of the company is wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower under Section 5(c) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

UTILIZATION OF FRESH ISSUE PROCEEDS

Our Board of Directors certifies that:

1. All monies received out of the Issue shall be credited/ transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013;

2. Details of all monies utilized out of the issue referred to in point 1 above shall be disclosed and continued to be disclosed till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilized under an appropriate separate head in the balance-sheet of the issuer indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilized;

3. Details of all unutilized monies out of the Issue referred to in 1, if any shall be disclosed under the appropriate head in the balance sheet indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested; and

4. Our Company shall comply with the requirements of SEBI(LODR) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time in relation to the disclosure and monitoring of the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue; and

5. Our Company shall not have recourse to the Issue Proceeds until the approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchange where listing is sought has been received.

6. The Lead manager undertakes that the complaints or comments received in respect of the Issue shall be attended by our Company expeditiously and satisfactory.

EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM WITH NSDL OR CDSL

To enable all shareholders of the Company to have their shareholding in electronic form, the Company had signed the following tripartite agreements with the Depositories and the Registrar to the Issue:

1. Agreement dated September 08, 2023 between CDSL, the Company and the Registrar to the Issue;

2. Agreement dated September 15, 2023 between NSDL, the Company and the Registrar to the Issue;

3. The Company's shares bear an ISIN: INE0R6801013.

RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991 of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991 prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. Under the Industrial Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. The RBI and the concerned ministries/departments are responsible for granting approval for foreign investment.

The Government has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (earlier known as Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion) ("DPIIT"), issued the FDI Policy, which is effect from October 15, 2020, which subsumes and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect prior to October 15, 2020. The FDI Policy will be valid until the DPIIT issues an updated circular. FDI in companies engaged in sectors/ activities which are not listed in the FDI Policy is permitted up to 100% of the paid up share capital of such company under the automatic route, subject to compliance with certain prescribed conditions.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company are under the automatic route under the FDI policy and transfer does not attract the provisions of the Takeover Regulations; (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the SEBI/RBI.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Issue.

Further, in accordance with Press Note No. 3 (2020 Series), dated April 17, 2020 issued by the DPIIT and the FEMA Non- Debt Instruments Rules, any investment, subscription, purchase or sale of equity instruments by entities of a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country, will require prior approval of the Government of India, as prescribed in the FDI Policy and the FEMA Non- Debt Instruments Rules. Further, in the event of transfer of ownership of any existing or future foreign direct investment in an entity in India, directly or indirectly, resulting in the beneficial ownership falling within the aforesaid restriction/ purview, such subsequent change in the beneficial ownership will also require approval of the Government of India.

Furthermore, on April 22, 2020, the Ministry of Finance, Government of India has also made similar amendment to the FEMA Rules. Each Bidder should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required, and such approval has been obtained, the Bidder shall intimate our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in writing about such approval along with a copy thereof within the Issue Period.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the Applications are not in violation of laws or regulations applicable to them and do not exceed the applicable limits under the laws and regulations.

SECTION – XIII

MAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

Pursuant to Table F in Schedule I of the Companies Act,2013, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the main provisions of the Articles of Association relating to voting rights, dividend, lien, forfeiture, restrictions on transfer and transmission of Equity Shares or debentures and/or on their consolidation/splitting are detailed below. Please note that the each provision herein below is numbered as per the corresponding article number in the Articles of Association. Certain defined terms used in the Articles of Association are set forth below. All other defined terms used in this section have the meaning given to them in the Articles of Association.

These Articles of Association were adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company in their board meeting held on July 19, 2023.

THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

****VARYAA CREATIONS LIMITED**

1. Table F not to apply

The regulations contained in Table F, in the first Schedule, to the Companies Act, 2013 shall not apply to this Company, but the regulations for the management of the Company and for the observance of the members thereof and their representatives shall, subject to any exercise of the statutory powers of the Company in reference to the repeal or alternation of, or addition to, its regulations by Special Resolution, as prescribed by the said Companies Act, 2013 be such as are contained in these Articles.

2. Interpretation

In the interpretation of these Articles, the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings assigned there under, unless repugnant to the subject matter or content thereof.

(a) "The Act" or "the said Act"

"The Act" means the Companies Act, 2013 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

(b) "These Articles"

"These Articles" means Articles of Association for the time being of the Company or the Articles of Association as altered from time to time by special resolution.

(c) "Beneficial Owner"

"Beneficial Owner" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in clause(a) of sub-section (1) of Section 2 of the Depositories Act, 1996.

(d) "The Company" or "this Company"

"The Company" or "this Company" means **VARYAA CREATIONS LIMITED**.

***Altered vide Special resolution passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of members of the company held on 04th July' 2016 for change of name of Company from "KALGI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED " to**

"VARYAA CREATIONS PRIVATE LIMITED".

****New set of Articles of Association adopted, vide resolution passed in Extra Ordinary General Meeting of members of the company held on 19th July' 2023 subsequent to conversion of Private Limited Company to Public limited company ie: "VARYAA CREATIONS PRIVATE LIMITED" to "VARYAA CREATIONS LIMITED".**

(e) "The Directors"

"The Directors" means the Directors for the time being of the Company or as the case may be, the Directors assembled at a Board.

(f) "Depository"

"Depository" shall have the meaning assigned thereto by Section 2 (1)(e) of the Depositories Act, 1996.

(g) "Depositories Act 1996"

"Depositories Act 1996" includes any statutory modification or re- enactment thereof.

(h) "The Board" or the "Board of Directors"

"The Board," or the "Board of Directors" means a meeting of the Directors duly called and constituted or as the case may be the Directors assembled at a Board, or the requisite number of Directors entitled to pass a circular resolution in accordance with the Act.

(i) "The Chairman"

"The Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of Directors for the time being of the Company.

(j) "The Managing Director"

"The Managing Director" includes one or more persons appointed as such or any of such persons or

Directors for the time being of the Company who may for the time being be the Managing Director of the Company.

(k) "The Office"

"The Office" means the Registered Office for the time being of the Company.

(l) "Capital"

"Capital" means the share capital for the time being raised or authorised to be raised, for the purpose of the Company.

(m) "The Registrar"

"The Registrar" means the Registrar of Companies of the State in which the office of the Company is for the time being situated.

(n) "Dividend"

"Dividend" includes Bonus.

(o) "Month"

"Month" means the calendar month.

(p) "Seal"

"Seal" means the Common Seal for the time being of the Company.

(q) "In Writing and Written"
"In Writing and Written" include printing, lithography and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form.

(r) "Plural Number"

Words importing the singular number also include the plural number and vice versa.

(s) "Persons"

"Persons" include corporations and firms as well as individuals.

(t) "Gender"

Words importing the masculine gender also include the feminine gender.

(u) "Securities & Exchange Board of India"

"Securities & Exchange Board of India" or SEBI means the Securities & Exchange Board of India established under Section 3 of the Securities & Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.

(v) "Year and Financial Year"

"Year" means the Calendar year and "Financial Year" shall have the meaning assigned thereto by Section 2(41) of the Act.

Expression in the Act to bear same meaning in the Articles

Save as aforesaid, any words or expressions defined in the Act shall, except where the subject or context forbids, bear the same meaning in these Articles.

Marginal Notes

The marginal notes hereto shall not affect the construction of these Articles.

COPIES OF MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY

3. Pursuant to Section 17 of the Act, Company shall, on being so required by a member, send to him within 7 (seven) days of the requirement and subject to the payment of a fee of Rs. 100/- or such other fee as may be specified in the Rules, a copy of each of the following documents, as in force for the time being:

   (i) The Memorandum;

   (ii) The Articles, if any;

   (iii) Every other agreement and every resolution referred to in Section 117(1), of the Act, if and in so far as they have not been embodied in the Memorandum or Articles.

CAPITAL AND SHARES

4. The Authorized Share Capital of the Company is as per clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company with all rights to the company to alter the same in any way it thinks fit.

5. The Board may, from time to time, with the sanction of the Company in a general meeting, increase the share capital by such sum to be divided into shares of such amounts as the resolution shall prescribe.

6. The shares capital shall be distinguished by its appropriate number provided that nothing in this clause shall apply to the shares held with a depository.

SHARES AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE DIRECTORS

7. Subject to the provisions of Section 62 of the Act and these Articles, the shares capital of Company for the time being shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue, allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons, In proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par or(subject to the compliance with the provision of section 53 of the Act) at a discount and at such time as they may from time to time think fit and with the sanction of the Company in the General Meeting to give to any person or persons the option or right to call for any shares either at par or premium during such time and for such consideration as the Directors think fit, and may issue and allot shares in the capital of the Company on payment in full or part of any property sold and transferred or for any services rendered to the Company in the conduct of its business and any shares which may so be allotted may be issued as fully paid up share and if so issued, shall be deemed to be fully paid shares. Provided that option or right to call of shares shall not be given to any person or persons without the sanction of the Company in General Meeting.

FURTHER ISSUE OF SHARES

8. (1) Where at any time the company proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further

shares, such shares shall be offered -

(a) to persons who at the date of the offer are holders of equity shares of the company in proportion, as nearly as circumstances admit to the paid-up share capital on those shares by sending a letter of offer subject to the following conditions, namely:-

(i) the offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares offered and limiting a time not being less than fifteen days and not exceeding thirty days from the date of the offer within which the offer, if not accepted, shall be deemed to have been declined;

(ii) unless the articles of the company otherwise provide, the offer aforesaid shall be deemed to include a right exercisable by the person concerned to renounce the shares offered to him or any of them in favour of any other person; and the notice referred to in clause (i) shall contain a statement of this right;

(iii) after the expiry of the time specified in the notice aforesaid, or on receipt of earlier intimation from the person to whom such notice is given that he declines to accept the shares offered, the Board of Directors may dispose of them in such manner which is not disadvantageous to the shareholders and the company;

(b) to employees under a scheme of employees' stock option, subject to special resolution passed by company and subject to such conditions as may be determined by central government; or

(c) to any persons, if it is authorized by a special resolution, whether or not those persons include the persons referred to in clause (a) or clause (b), either for cash or for a consideration other than cash, if the price of such shares is determined by the valuation report of a registered valuer subject to such conditions as may be determined by central government.

(2) The notice referred to in sub-clause (i) of clause (1) (a) shall be dispatched through registered post or speed post or through electronic mode to all the existing shareholders at least three days before the opening of the issue.

(3) Nothing in this section shall apply to the increase of the subscribed capital of a company caused by the exercise of an option as a term attached to the debentures issued or loan raised by the company

to convert such debentures or loans into shares in the company.

The terms of issue of such debentures or loan containing such an option have been approved before the issue of such debentures or the raising of loan by a special resolution passed by the company in general meeting.

POWER TO OFFER SHARES/OPTIONS TO ACQUIRE SHARES

9. (i) Without prejudice to the generality of the powers of the Board under any other Article of these Articles of Association, the Board or any Committee thereof duly constituted may, subject to the applicable provisions of the Act, rules notified there under and any other applicable laws, rules and regulations, at any point of time, offer existing or further Shares (consequent to increase of share capital) of the Company, or options to acquire such Shares (consequent to increase of share capital) of the Company, or options to acquire such Shares at any point of time, whether such options are granted by way of warrants or in any other manner (subject to such consents and permissions as may be required) to its employees, including Directors (whether whole-time or not), whether at par, at discount, in case of shares issued as sweat equity shares as per section 54 of the Act or at a premium, for cash or for consideration other than cash, or any combination thereof as may be permitted by law for the time being in force.

(ii) In addition to the powers of the Board under Article 9(i), the Board may also allot the Shares referred to in Article 9(i) to any trust, whose principal objects would inter alia include further transferring such Shares to the Company's employees including by way of options, as referred to in Article 9(i) in accordance with the directions of the Board or any Committee thereof duly constituted for this purpose. The Board may make such provision of moneys for the purposes of such trust, as it deems fit.

The Board, or any Committee thereof duly authorized for this purpose, may do all such acts, deeds, things, etc. as may be necessary or expedient for the purposes of achieving the objectives set out in Articles 9(i) and (ii) above.

REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES

10. Subject to the provisions of Section 55 of the Act, the Company shall have the power to issue preference shares which are or at the option of the Company, are liable to be redeemed and the resolution authorizing such issues shall prescribe the manners, terms and conditions of redemption.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE IN CASE OF REDEEMABLE SHARES

11. On the issue of redeemable preference shares under the provisions of Article 10 hereof, the following provisions shall take effect.

(a) No such shares shall be redeemed except out of the profits of the company which would otherwise be available for dividend or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purposes of such redemption;

(b) No such shares shall be redeemed unless they are fully paid;

(c) where such shares are proposed to be redeemed out of the profits of the company, there shall, out of such profits, be transferred, a sum equal to the nominal amount of the shares to be redeemed, to a reserve, to be called the Capital Redemption Reserve Account and the provisions of this Act relating to reduction of share capital of a company shall apply as if the Capital Redemption Reserve Account were paid-up share capital of the company.

NEW CAPITAL SAME AS ORIGINAL CAPITAL

12. Except so far as otherwise provided by the conditions of issue or by these Articles any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be considered part of the initial capital and shall be subject to the provisions

herein contained with reference to the payment of calls and installments; transfer and transmission, forfeiture, lien, surrender, voting and otherwise.

RESTRICTIONS ON PURCHASE BY COMPANY OR GIVING OF LOANS BY IT FOR PURCHASE OF ITS SHARES

13.

(1) The company shall not have power to buy its own shares unless the consequent reduction of share capital is effected in accordance with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 or other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act as applicable at the time of application.

This Article is not to delegate any power which the Company would have if it were omitted.

(2) The company shall not give, whether directly or indirectly and whether by means of a loan, guarantee the provision of security or otherwise, any financial assistance for the purpose of, or in connection with, a purchase or subscription made or to be made, by any person of or for any shares in the company or in its holding company.

(3) Nothing in sub-clause (*2*) shall apply to –

(a) the company in accordance with any scheme approved by company through special resolution and in accordance with such requirements as may be determined by central government, for the purchase of, or subscription for, fully paid up shares in the company or its holding company, if the purchase of, or the subscription or, the shares held by trustees for the benefit of the employees or such shares held by the employee of the company;

(b) the giving of loans by a company to persons in the employment of the company other than its directors or key managerial personnel, for an amount not exceeding their salary or wages for a period of six months with a view to enabling them to purchase or subscribe for fully paid-up shares in the company or its holding company to be held by them by way of beneficial ownership:

Provided that disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates shall be made in the Board's report in such manner as may be determined by central government.

REDUCTION OF CAPITAL

14. The Company may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 or other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act, as applicable at the time of application from time to time by special resolution, reduce its capital and any capital redemption reserve account or any share premium account in any manner for the time being authorized by law and in particular, capital may be paid off on the footing that it may be called up again or otherwise.

CONSOLIDATION AND DIVISION OF CAPITAL

15. The Company may in general meeting alter the conditions of its Memorandum of Association as follows:

(a) Consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of a larger amount than its existing shares but no consolidation and division which results in changes in the voting percentage of shareholders shall take effect unless it is approved by the Tribunal on an application made in the prescribed manner;

(b) Sub-divide its shares, or any of them, into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the memorandum, so, however, that in the sub-division the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in the case of the share from which the reduced share is derived;

(c) Cancel shares which at the date of the passing of the resolution in that behalf, have not been taken

or agreed to be taken by any person, and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled. The cancellation of shares in pursuance of this sub-clause, shall not be deemed to be reduction of share capital within the meaning of the Act.

SALE OF FRACTIONAL SHARES

16. If and whenever as a result of issue of new shares of any consolidation or sub-division of shares any share become held by members in fractions, the Board shall, subject to the provisions of he Act and the Articles and to the directions of the Company in General Meeting, if any, sell those shares which members hold in fractions for the best price reasonably obtainable and shall pay and distribute to and amongst the members entitled to such shares in due proportions the net proceeds of the sale thereof. For the purpose of giving effect to any such sale, the Board may authorise any person to transfer the shares and the purchaser shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings with reference to the sale.

MODIFICATION OF RIGHTS

17. Whenever the capital, by reason of the issue of Preference Shares or otherwise, is divided into classes of shares all or any of the rights and privileges attached to each class may subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 be modified, commuted, affected or abrogated, or dealt with by Agreement between the Company and any person purporting to contract on behalf of that class, provided such agreement is ratified in writing by holders of atleast three-fourths in nominal value of the issued shares of the class or is confirmed by a Special Resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of shares of the class

ISSUE OF FURTHER SHARES ON PARI PASSU BASIS

18. The rights conferred upon the holders of shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights, not unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of the issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* therewith.

NO ISSUE WITH DISPROPORTIONATE RIGHTS

19. The Company shall not issue any shares (not being preference shares) which carry voting right or rights in the Company as to dividend, capital or otherwise which are disproportionate to the rights attached to the holders of other shares (not being preference shares).

POWER OF COMPANY TO DEMATERIALIZE AND REMATERIALIZE

(a) **"**Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the Company shall be entitled to dematerialize its existing shares, debentures and other securities and rematerialize its such shares, debentures and other securities held by it with the Depository and/ or offer its fresh shares and debentures and other securities in a dematerialized form pursuant to the Depositories Act, 1996 and the Rules framed there under if any"

DEMATERIALIZATION OF SECURITIES

(b) Either on the Company or on the investor exercising an option to hold his securities with a depository in a dematerialized form, the Company shall enter into an agreement with the depository to enable the investor to dematerialize the Securities, in which event the rights and obligations of the parties concerned shall be governed by the Depositories Act.

INTIMATION TO DEPOSITORY

(c) **"**Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article, where securities are dealt with in a Depository, the Company shall intimate the details of allotment of securities to Depository immediately on allotment of such Securities"

OPTION FOR INVESTORS

(d) "Every person subscribing to or holding securities of the Company shall have the option to receive security certificates or to hold the securities with a Depository. A beneficial owner of any security can at any time opt out of a Depository, if permitted by law, in the manner provided by the Depositories Act, 1996 and the Company shall, in the manner and within the time prescribed, issue to the beneficial owner the required certificates of securities."

THE COMPANY TO RECOGNIZE UNDER DEPOSITORIES ACT, INTEREST IN THE SECURITIES OTHER THAN THAT OF REGISTERED HOLDER

(e) "The Company or the investor may exercise an option to issue, deal in, hold the securities (including shares) with Depository in electronic form and the certificates in respect thereof shall be, dematerialized in which event the rights and obligations of the parties concerned and matters connected therewith or incidental thereto shall be governed by the provisions of the Depositories Act, 1996."

SECURITIES IN DEPOSITORIES AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS

(f) "All Securities held by a Depository shall be dematerialized and be in fungible form. Nothing contained in Sections 89 of the Act shall apply to a Depository in respect of the securities held by it on behalf of the beneficial owners."

RIGHTS OF DEPOSITORIES AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS

(g) (i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Act or these Articles, a depository shall be deemed to be the registered owner for the purpose of effecting transfer of ownership of security on behalf of the beneficial owner.

(ii) Save as otherwise provided in (a) above, the depository as the registered owner of the securities shall not have any voting rights or any other rights in respect of the securities held by it.

(iii) Every person holding securities of the Company and whose name if entered as the beneficial owner in the records of the depository shall be deemed to be a member of the Company. The beneficial owner of securities shall be entitled to all the rights and benefits and be subject to all the liabilities in respect of the securities which are held by a depository.

DEPOSITORY TO FURNISH INFORMATION

(h) Every Depository shall furnish to the Company information about the transfer of Securities in the name of the Beneficial Owner at such intervals and in such manner as may e specified by the bye-laws and the Company in that behalf.

SHARES AND CERTIFICATES

REGISTER AND INDEX OF MEMBERS

20. The Company shall cause to be kept at its Registered Office or at such other place as may be decided, Register and Index of Members in accordance with Sections 88 and other applicable provisions of the Act and the Depositories Act, 1996 with details of shares held in physical and dematerialized forms in any media as may be permitted by law including in any form of electronic media.

The Register and Index of beneficial owners maintained by a Depository under Section 11 of the Depositories Act, 1996 shall also be deemed to be the Register and Index of Members for the purpose of this Act. The Company shall have the power to keep in any state or country outside India, a Register of Members for the residents in that state or country.

SHARES TO BE NUMBERED PROGRESSIVELY

21. The shares in the capital shall be numbered progressively according to their several denominations and except in the manner herein before mentioned, no share shall be sub-divided.

DIRECTORS MAY ALLOT SHARES FULLY PAID-UP

22. Subject to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles, the Board may allot and issue shares in the capital of the Company as payment or part payment for any property sold or transferred, goods or machinery supplied or for services rendered to the company either in or about the formation or promotion of the Company or the conduct of its business and any shares which may be so allotted may be issued as fully paid-up shares and if so issued shall be deemed to be fully paid up shares.

APPLICATION OF PREMIUM RECEIVED ON SHARES

23.

1) Where a company issues shares at a premium, whether for cash or otherwise, a sum equal to aggregate amount of the premium received on those shares shall be transferred to a "securities premium account" and the provisions of this Act relating to reduction of share capital of a company shall, except as provided in this article, apply as if the securities premium account were the paid-up share capital of the company.

2) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause (1), the securities premium account may be applied by the company –

   (a) towards the issue of unissued shares of the company to the members of the company as fully paid bonus shares;
   (b) in writing off the preliminary expenses of the company;
   (c) in writing off the expenses of, or the commission paid or discount allowed on, any issue of shares or debentures of the company;
   (d) in providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference
   (e) shares or of any debentures of the company; or
   (f) for the purchase of its own shares or other securities under section 68.

ACCEPTANCE OF SHARES

24. Subject to the provisions of these Articles, any application signed by or on behalf of an applicant for shares in the Company followed by an allotment of any shares therein, shall be an acceptance of shares within the meaning of these articles and every person who thus or otherwise accept any shares and whose name is on the Register of Members shall, for the purposes of these Articles, be a member, provided that no share shall be applied for or allotted to a minor, insolvent or person of unsound mind.

LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

25. Every member or his heir, executors or administrators shall pay to the Company the proportion of the capital represented by his share or shares which may, for the time being remain unpaid thereon in such amounts, at such time or times and in such manner as the Board of Directors shall, from time to time, in accordance with the Company's regulations require or fix for the payment thereof.

LIMITATION OF TIME FOR ISSUE OF CERTIFICATE

26. The Company shall, unless the conditions of issue otherwise provide, within three months after the allotment of any of its shares or debentures and within one month after the application for the transfer of any such shares or debentures, complete and have ready for delivery the certificates of all shares and debentures allotted or transferred.

    Every members shall be entitled, without payment, to one or more certificates in marketable lots, for all the shares of each class or denomination registered in his name, or if the Directors so approve (upon paying such fee as the Directors may from to time determine) to several certificates, each for one or more of such shares and the Company shall complete and have ready for delivery such certificates within three months from the

date of allotment, unless the conditions of issue thereof otherwise provide, or within one month of the receipt of application of registration of transfer, transmission, sub-division, consolidation or renewal of any of its shares as the case may be. Every certificate of shares shall be under the seal of the Company and shall specify the number and distinctive numbers of shares in respect of which it is issued and amount paid up thereon and shall be in such form as the directors may prescribe or approve, provided that in respect of a share or shares held jointly by several persons, the Company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate and delivery of a certificate to all such holder.

ISSUE OF NEW CERTIFICATE IN PLACE OF DEFACED, LOST OR DESTROYED

27. If any certificate be worn out, defaced mutilated or torn or if there be no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer, then upon production and surrender thereof to the Company, a new certificate may be issued in lieu thereof, and if any certificate lost or destroyed then upon proof thereof to the satisfaction of the Company and on execution of such indemnity as the Company deem adequate, being given, an a new certificate in lieu thereof shall be given to the party entitled to such lost or destroyed certificate. Every Certificates under the Article shall be issued without payment of fees if the Directors so decide, or on payment of such fees (not exceeding Rs.20/- for each certificate) as the Directors shall prescribe. Provided that no fees shall be charged for issue of new certificates in replacement of those which are old, defaced or worn out or where there is no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer.

Provided that notwithstanding what is stated above the Directors shall comply with such Rules or Regulation or requirements of any Stock Exchange or the Rules made under the Act or the rules made under Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 or any other Act, or rules applicable in this behalf.

The provisions of this Article shall mutatis mutandis apply to debentures of the Company.

RIGHT TO OBTAIN COPIES OF AND INSPECT TRUST DEED

28. A copy of any Trust Deed for securing any issue of debentures shall be forwarded to the holders of any such debentures or any member of the Company at his request and within seven days of the making thereof on payment not exceeding Rs.10/- (Rupees Ten) per page.

The Trust Deed referred to in item (i) above also be open to inspection by any member or debenture holder of the Company in the same manner, to the same extent, and on payment of these same fees, as if it were the Register of members of the Company.

JOINT ALLOTTEES OF HOLDERS

29. Any two or more joint allottees or holders of shares shall, for the purpose of Articles, be treated as a single member and the certificate for any share, which may be the subject of joint ownership, may be delivered to any one of such joint owners on behalf of all of them.

COMPANY NOT BOUND TO RECOGNISE ANY INTEREST IN SHARE OTHER THAN THAT OF REGISTERED HOLDER

30.

(i) The Company shall not be bound to recognize any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share or (except only as is by these presents, otherwise expressly provided) any right in respect of a share other than an absolute right there to, in accordance with these presents in the person from time to time registered as the holder thereof, but the Board shall be at liberty at its sole discretion to register any share in the joint names of two or more persons or survivors of them.

(ii) Save as herein otherwise provided, the Company shall be entitled to treat the person whose name appears on the Register of Members as the holder of any share as the absolute owner thereof and accordingly shall not (except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as by Law required) be bound to recognize any benami trust or equitable, contingent, future, partial or other claim or claims or right to or interest in such share on the part of any other person whether or not it shall have express or implied notice thereof.

WHO MAY HOLD SHARES

31. Shares may be registered in the name of an incorporated Company or other body corporate but not in the name of a minor or in the name of a person of unsound mind or in the name of any firm or partnership.

32. The Directors shall have the power to offer, issue and allot Equity Shares in or Debentures (whether fully/partly convertible or not into Equity Shares) of the Company with or without Equity Warrants to such of the Officers, Employees, Workers of the Company or of its Subsidiary and / or Associate Companies or Managing and Whole Time Directors of the Company (hereinafter in this Article collectively referred to as "the Employees") as may be selected by them or by the trustees of such trust as may be set up for the benefit of the Employees in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Scheme, trust plan or proposal that may be formulated, created, instituted or set up by the Board of Directors or the Committee thereof in that behalf on such terms and conditions as the Board may in its discretion deem fit.

SWEAT EQUITY

33. Subject to the provisions of the Act (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), shares of the Company may be issued at a discount or for consideration other than cash to Directors or employees who provide know-how to the Company or create an intellectual property right or other value addition.

DECLARATIONSIN RESPECT OF BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN ANY SHARES

34.

(1) In pursuance of section 89 of the act, where the name of a person is entered in the register of members of a company as the holder of shares in that company but who does not hold the beneficial interest in such shares, such person shall make a declaration (within such time and in such form as may be determined by Central Govt.) to the company specifying the name and other particulars of the person who holds the beneficial interest in such shares.

(2) Every person who holds or acquires a beneficial interest in share of the company shall make a declaration to the company specifying the nature of his interest, particulars of the person in whose name the shares stand registered in the books of the company and such other particulars (as may be determined by Central Govt.)

(3) Where any change occurs in the beneficial interest in such shares, the person referred to in clause (1) and the beneficial owner specified in clause (2) shall, within a period of thirty days from the date of such change, make a declaration to the company in such form and containing such particulars (as may be determined by Central Govt.)

(4) The Company has be bound to follows the rules as may be made by the Central Government to provide for the manner of holding and disclosing beneficial interest and beneficial ownership under this section.

(5) Where any declaration under this article is made to a company, the company shall make a note of such declaration in the register concerned and shall file, within thirty days from the date of receipt of declaration by it, a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar in respect of such declaration with such fees or additional fees as may be determined by central government, within the time specified under section 403.

(6) No right in relation to any share in respect of which a declaration is required to be made under this article but not made by the beneficial owner, shall be enforceable by him or by any person claiming through him.

(7) Nothing in this article shall be deemed to prejudice the obligation of a company to pay dividend to its members under this Act and the said obligation shall, on such payment, stand discharged.

FUNDS OF COMPANY NOT TO BE APPLIED IN PURCHASE OF SHARES OF THE COMPANY

35. No funds of the Company shall except as provided by Section 67 of the Act, be employed in the purchase of its own shares, unless the consequent reduction of capital is effected and sanction in pursuance of provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be applicable at the time of application and these Articles or in giving either directly or indirectly and whether by means of a loan, guarantee, the provision of security or otherwise, any financial assistance for the purpose of or in connection with a purchase or subscription made or to be made by any person of or for any Share in the Company in its holding Company.

ISSUE OF SHARES WITHOUT VOTING RIGHTS

36. In the event it is permitted by law to issue shares without voting rights attached to them, the Directors may issue such share upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and privileges annexed thereto as through fit and as may be permitted by law.

SECTIONS 45 OF ACT NOT TO APPLY

37. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Articles,

    (i) Section 45 of the Act shall not apply to the Shares held with a Depository;

TRUST RECOGNIZED

38. Except as ordered, by a Court of competent jurisdiction or as by law required, the Company shall not be bound to recognize, even when having notice thereof, any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any Share, or (except only as is by these Articles otherwise expressly provided) any right in respect of a Share other than an absolute right thereto, in accordance with these Articles, in the person from time to time registered as holder thereof but the Board shall be at liberty at their sole discretion to register any Share in the joint names of any two or more persons (but not exceeding 4 persons) or the survivor or survivors of them.

    Shares may be registered in the name of an incorporated Company or other body corporate but not in the name of a minor or of a person of unsound mind (except in case where they are fully paid) or in the name of any firm or partnership.

REGISTRATION OF CHARGES

39. The provisions of the Act relating to registration of charges shall be complied with.

    In case of a charge created out of India and comprising solely property situated outside India, the provisions of Section 77 of the Act shall also be complied with.

    Where a charge is created in India but comprised property outside India, the instrument, creating or purporting to create the charge under Section 77 of the Act or a copy thereof verified in the prescribed manner, may be filed for registration, notwithstanding that further proceedings may be necessary to make the charge valid or effectual according to the law of the country in which the property is situated, as provided by Section 77 of the Act.

    Where any charge on any property of the Company required to be registered to be registered under Section 77 of the Act has been so registered, any person acquiring such property or any part thereof or any share or interest therein shall be deemed to have notice of the charge as from the date of such registration.

    Any creditors or member of the Company and any other person shall have the right to inspect copies of instruments creating charges and the Company's Register of Charges in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Section 85 of the Act.

UNDERWRITING AND BROKERAGE

COMMISSION MAY BE PAID

40. A company may pay commission to any person in connection with the subscription or procurement of subscription to its securities, whether absolute or conditional, subject to the following conditions, namely: -

    (a) The payment of such commission shall be authorized in the company's articles of association;

    (b) The commission may be paid out of proceeds of the issue or the profit of the company or both;

(c) The rate of commission paid or agreed to be paid shall not exceed, in case of shares, five percent of the price at which the shares are issued or a rate authorised by the articles, whichever is less, and in case of debentures, shall not exceed two and a half per cent of the price at which the debentures are issued, or as specified in the company's articles, whichever is less;

(d) The Prospectus of the company shall disclose—

(i) The name of the underwriters;
(ii) The rate and amount of the commission payable to the underwriter; and
(iii) The number of securities which is to be underwritten or subscribed by the underwriter absolutely or conditionally.

(e) There shall not be paid commission to any underwriter on securities which are not offered to the public for subscription;

(f) A copy of the contract for the payment of commission is delivered to the Registrar at the time of delivery of the Prospectus for registration.

BROKERAGE MAY BE PAID

41. The Company may pay a reasonable sum for brokerage on any issue of shares and debentures.

CALLS ON SHARES

DIRECTORS MAY MAKE CALLS

42. The Board of Directors may from time to time by a resolution passed at meeting of the Board (and not by circular resolution) make such call as it may think fit upon the members in respect of all moneys unpaid on the shares held by them respectively (whether on account of the nominal value of the shares or by way of premium) and not by the conditions of allotment thereof made payable at a fixed time and each member shall pay the amount of every call so made on him to the persons and at the times and place appointed by the Board of Directors. A call may be made payable by instalments.

CALLS ON SHARES OF THE SAME CLASS TO BE MADE ON UNIFORM BASIS

43. Where any calls for further share capital are made on shares, such calls shall be made on a uniform basis on all shares falling under the same class. For the purpose of this Article shares of the same nominal value on which different amounts have been paid up shall not be deemed to fall under the same class.

NOTICE OF CALLS

44. One month notice at least of every call payable otherwise then on allotment shall be given by the Company specifying the time and place of payment and to whom such call shall be paid.

CALLS TO DATE FROM RESOLUTION

45. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Board authorizing such call was passed at a meeting of the Board of Directors and may be made payable by the members on the Register of Members on a subsequent date to be fixed by the Board.

DIRECTORS MAY EXTEND TIME

46. The Board of Directors may, from time to time, at its discretion, extend the time fixed for the payment of any call and may extend such times as to all or any of the members, who from residence at a distance or other cause, the Board of Directors may deem fairly entitled to such extension save as a matter of grace and favour.

CALL TO CARRY INTEREST AFTER DUE DATE

47. If any member fails to pay a call due from him on the day appointed for payment thereof or any such extension thereof as aforesaid, he shall be liable to pay interest on the same from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of actual payment at such rate as shall from time to time be fixed by the Board of Directors, but nothing in this Article shall render it compulsory upon the Board of Directors to demand or recover any interest from any such member.

PROOF ON TRIAL IN SUIT FOR MONEY DUE ON SHARES

48. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, on the trial or hearing of any action or suit brought by the Company against any member or his representatives for the recovery of any debt or money claimed to be due to the Company in respect of his shares, it shall be sufficient to prove that the name of the member in respect of whose shares the money is sought to be recovered, appears, entered on the register of members as the holder at or subsequent to the date at which the money sought to be recovered is alleged to have become due, of the shares in respect of which such money is sought to be received, that the resolution making the call is duly recorded in the minute book and that notice of such call was duly given to the member or his representatives sued in pursuance of these presents and it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made such call, nor that a quorum was present at the Board at which any call was made, nor that the meeting at which any call was made was duly convened or constituted nor any other matters whatsoever, but the proof of the matters aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.

PAYMENT IN ANTICIPATION OF CALL MAY CARRY INTEREST

49. The Directors may, if they think fit, subject to the provisions of Section 50 of the Act, agree to and receive from any member willing to advance the same whole or any part of the moneys due upon the shares held by him beyond the sums actually called for, and upon the amount so paid or satisfied in advance, or so much thereof as from time to time exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon the shares in respect of which such advance has been made, the Company may pay interest at such rate not exceeding 12% unless the company in general meeting shall otherwise direct, as the member paying such sum in advance and the Directors agree upon provided that money paid in advance of calls shall not confer a right to participate in profits or dividend. The Directors may at any time repay the amount so advanced. The members shall not be entitled to any voting rights in respect of the moneys so paid by him until the same would but for such payment, become presently payable. The provisions of these Articles shall mutatis mutandis apply to the calls on debenture of the Company.

FORFEITURE, SURRENDER AND LIEN

IF CALL OR INSTALLMENT NOT PAID, NOTICE MAY BE GIVEN

50. If any member fails to pay any call or installment of a call in respect of any shares on or before the day appointed for the payment of the same, the Board may at any time hereafter during such time as the call or installment remains unpaid, serve a notice on such member or on the person (if any) entitled to the share by transmission requiring him to pay the same together with any interest that may have accrued and all expenses that may have been incurred by the Company by reason of such non-payment.

FORM OF NOTICE

51. The notice shall name a day (not being earlier than the expiry of fourteen days from the date of service of the notice) and a place or places on and at which such money, including the call or installment and such interest and expenses as aforesaid is to be paid. The notice shall also state that in the event of non-payment on or before the time and at the place appointed, the shares in respect of which the calls was made or installment was payable, will be liable to be forfeited.

IN DEFAULT TO PAYMENT SHARES TO BE FORFEITED

52. If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before all the calls or installments and interest and expenses due in respect thereof are paid, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect. Such forfeiture shall

include all dividends and bonus declared in respect of the forfeited shares and not actually paid before forfeiture but provided that there shall be no forfeiture of unclaimed dividends before the claim becomes barred by law**.**

NOTICE OF FORFEITURE

53. When any share shall have been so forfeited, notice of the resolution shall be given to he member in whose name it stood immediately prior to he forfeiture and an entry of the forfeiture, with he date thereof, shall forthwith be made in the Register of Members provided however that the failure to give the notice of the shares having been forfeited will not in any way invalidate the forfeiture.

FORFEITED SHARES TO BECOME PROPERTY OF THE COMPANY

54. Any shares so forfeited shall be deemed to be the property of the Company and the Board may sell, re-allot otherwise dispose off the same in such manner as it thinks fit.

POWER TO ANNUL FORFEITURE

55. The Board may, at any time before any share so forfeited shall have been sold, re-allotted or otherwise disposed off, annul the forfeiture thereof as a matter of grace and favour but not as of right upon such terms and conditions as it may think fit.

ARREARS TO BE PAID NOTWITHSTANDING FORFEITURE

56. Any member whose shares have been forfeited shall notwithstanding the forfeiture, be liable to pay and shall forthwith pay to the Company all calls, installments, interest and expenses owing upon or in respect of such shares at the time of the forfeiture together with interest thereon from the time of forfeiture until payment at such rate not exceeding fifteen per cent per annum as the Board may determine and the Board may enforce the payment of such moneys or any part thereof if it thinks fit, but shall not be under any obligation so to do.

EFFECT OF FORFETURE

57. The forfeiture of a share shall involve the extinction of all interest in and also of all claims and demands against the Company, in respect of the share and all other rights, incidental to the share except only such of those rights as are by these Articles expressly saved.

PROCEEDS HOW TO BE APPLIED

58. The net proceeds of any such sale shall be applied in or towards satisfaction of the said debts, liabilities or engagements and the residue (if any) paid to such member, his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns.

DECLARATION OF FORFEITURE

59. (a) A duly verified declaration in writing that the declarant is a Director, the Managing Director of the Manager of the Secretary of the Company, and that share in the Company has been duly forfeited in accordance with these Articles, on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to he entitled to the Share.

(b) The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the Share on any sale, re-allotment or other disposal thereof any may execute a transfer of the Share in favour of the person to whom the Share is sold or disposed off.

(c) The person to whom such Share is sold, re-allotted or disposed of shall thereupon be registered as the holder of the Share.

(d) Any such purchaser or allottee shall not (unless by express agreement) be liable to pay calls, amounts, installments, interests and expenses owing to the Company prior to such purchase or allotment nor shall be entitled (unless by express agreement) to any of the dividends, interests or

bonuses accrued or which might have accrued upon the Share before the time of completing such purchase or before such allotment.

(e) Such purchaser or allottee shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, if any, nor shall his title to the Share be effected by the irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale re-allotment or other disposal of the Shares.

60. The declaration as mentioned in Article 59 (a) of these Articles shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the Share.

TITLE OF PURCHASER AND ALLOTTEE OF FORFEITED SHARES

61. The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the share on any sale, re-allotment or other disposal thereof and may execute a transfer of the share in favour of the person to whom the share is sold or disposed off and the person to whom such share is sold, re-allotted or disposed off may be registered as the holder of the share. Any such purchaser or allottee shall not (unless by express agreement to the contrary) be liable to pay any calls, amounts, installments, interest and expenses owing to the Company prior to such purchase or allotment, nor shall he be entitled (unless by express agreement to contrary) to any of the dividends, interest or bonuses accrued or which might have accrued upon the share before the time of completing such purchase or before such allotment. Such purchaser or allottee shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, if any; nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings with reference to the forfeiture, sale, re-allotment or disposal of the share.

PARTIAL PAYMENT NOT TO PRECLUDE FORFEITURE

62. Neither a judgment nor a decree in favour of the Company for calls or other moneys due in respect of any shares nor any part payment or satisfaction thereof nor the receipt by the Company of a portion of any money which shall from time to time be due from any member in respect of any shares either by way of principal or interest nor any indulgence granted by the Company in respect of payment of any such money shall preclude the Company from thereafter proceeding to enforce a forfeiture of such shares as herein provided.

THE PROVISIONS OF THESE ARTICLES AS TO FORFEITURE TO APPLY IN CASE OF NON-PAYMENT OF ANY SUM

63. The provisions of these Articles as to forfeiture shall apply to the case of non-payment of any sum which by the terms of issue of a share becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the nominal value of the Shares or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

BOARD MAY ACCEPT SURRENDER OF SHARES

64. The Board may at any time, subject to the provisions of the Act, accept the surrender of any share from or by any member desirous of surrendering the same on such terms as the Board may think fit.

COMPANY'S LIEN ON SHARE/DEBENTURES

65. The Company shall have a first and paramount lien upon all the shares/debentures (other than fully paid-up shares/debentures) registered in the name of each member (whether solely or jointly with others) and upon the proceeds of sale thereof for all moneys (whether presently payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares/debentures and no equitable interest in any share shall be created except upon the footing and condition that this Article will have full effect. And such lien shall extend to all dividends and bonuses from time to time declared in respect of such shares/debentures. The registration of a transfer of shares/debentures shall not operate as a waiver of the Company's lien if any, on such shares/debentures unless otherwise agreed by the Board. The Directors may at any time declare any shares/debentures wholly or in part to be exempt from the provisions of this Article.

ENFORCING LIEN BY SALE

66. For the purpose of enforcing such lien, the Board may sell the shares subject thereto in such manner as it

thinks fit but no sale shall be made until such time fixed as aforesaid shall have arrived and until notice in writing of the intention to sell, shall have been served on such member his heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives as the case may be and default shall have been made by him or them in payment, fulfillment or discharged of such debts, liabilities or engagements for fourteen days after the date of such notice.

APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE

67. The net proceeds of any such sale shall be received by the Company and applied in or towards satisfaction of the said debts, liabilities or engagements and the residue, if any, shall be paid to such member, his heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives, as the case may be.

VALIDITY OF SALE IN EXERCISE OF LIEN AND AFTER FORGEITURE

68. Upon any sale after forfeiture or for enforcing a lien in purported exercise of the powers herein before given, the Board of Directors may appoint some person to execute an instrument of transfer of the shares sold and cause the purchaser's name to be entered in the register in respect of the shares sold and the purchaser shall not be bound to see to the regularity of the proceedings, nor to the application of the purchase money and after his name has been entered in the Register of members in respect of such shares, the validity of the sale shall not be impeached by any person and the remedy of any person aggrieved by the sale shall be in damages only and against the Company exclusively.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY ISSUE NEW CERTIFICATES

69. Where an shares under the powers in that behalf herein contained are sold by the Board of Directors after forfeiture or for enforcing a lien, the certificate or certificates originally issued in respect of the relative shares shall (unless the same shall voluntarily or on demand by the Company, have been previously surrendered to the Company by the defaulting member) stand cancelled and become null and void and of no effect and the Board of Directors may issue a new certificate or certificates for such shares distinguishing it or them in such manner as it may think fit from the certificate or certificates previously issued in respect of the said shares.

SUM PAYABLE ON ALLOTMENT TO BE DEEMED A CALL

70. For the purpose of the provisions of these Articles relating to forfeiture of Shares, the sum payable upon allotment in respect of a share shall be deemed to be a call payable upon such Share on the day of allotment.

TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

REGISTER OF TRANSFER

71. The Company shall keep a book to be called the Register of Transfer and therein shall be fairly and distinctly entered the particulars of every transfer or transmission of any share.

EXECUTION OF TRANSFER

72. Subject to the Provisions of the Act and these Articles, the transfer of shares in or debentures of the Company shall be registered unless a proper instrument of transfer duly stamped and executed by or on behalf of the transferor or on behalf of the transferee and specifying the name, address and occupation, if any, of the transferee has been delivered to the Company along with the certificate if in existence or along with the letter of allotment of the shares or debentures. The transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of such shares until the name of the transferee is entered in the register in respect thereof. Shares of different classes shall not be included in the same instrument of transfer.

INSTRUMENT OF TRANSFER

73. Every such instrument of transfer shall be signed both by the Transferor and transferee and the transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of such share until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register of members in respect thereof.

FORM OF TRANSFER

74. The instrument of transfer shall be in writing and all the provisions of Section 56 of the Act and of any statutory modification thereof for the time being shall be duly complied with in respect of all transfers of shares and registration thereof. The Company shall use a common form for transfer.

NO TRANSFER TO A PERSON OF UNSOUND MIND, ETC

75. No transfer shall be made to a minor or a person of unsound mind.

TRANSFER OF SHARES

76.

(i) An application for the registration of a transfer of shares may be made either by the transferor or by the transferee.

(ii) Where the application is made by the transferor and relates to partly paid shares, the transfer shall not be registered unless the Company gives notice of the application to he transferee and the transferee makes no objection to the transfer within two weeks from the receipt of the notice.

(iii) For the purpose of clause (2) hereof notice to the transferee shall be deemed to have been duly given if it is dispatched by prepaid registered post to the transferee at the address given in the instruments of transfer and shall be deemed to have been duly delivered at the time at which it would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post.

DIRECTORS MAY REFUSE TO REGISTER TRANSFER

77. Subject to the Provisions of Section 58 and 59, these Articles and other applicable provisions of the Act or any other law for the time being in force, the Board may refuse whether in pursuance of any power of the company under these Articles or otherwise to register the transfer of, or the transmission by operation of law of the right to, any Shares or interest of a Member in or Debentures of the Company. The Company shall within one month from the date on which the instrument of transfer, or the intimation of such transmission, as the case may be, was delivered to Company, send notice of the refusal to the transferee and the transferor or to the person giving intimation of such transmission, as the case may be giving reasons for such refusal**.** Provided that the registration of a transfer shall not be refused person or persons indebted to the Company on any account whatsoever except where the Company has a lien on Shares. If the Company refuses to register the transfer of any share or transmission of right therein, the Company shall within one month from the date on which instrument of transfer or the intimation of transmission, as the case may be, was delivered to the Company, sends notice of the refusal to the transferee and the transferor or to the person giving intimation of such transmission as the case may be. Nothing in these Articles shall prejudice any power of the Company to register as shareholder any person to whom the right to any shares of the Company has been transmitted by operation of law.

NO FEE ON TRANSFER OR TRANSMISSION

78. No fee shall be charged for registration of transfer, transmission, Probate, Succession, Certificate and Letters of administration, Certificate of Death or Marriage, Power of Attorney or similar other document.

TRANSFER TO BE LEFT AT OFFICE AS EVIDENCE OF TITLE GIVEN

79. Every instruments of transfer duly executed and stamped shall be left at the office for registration accompanied by the certificate of the shares to be transferred and such other evidence as the Company may require to prove the title of the transferor or his right to transfer the shares.

WHEN TRANSFER TO BE RETAINED

80. All instruments of transfer which are registered shall be retained by the Company but any instrument of

transfer which the Board declines to register shall, on demand, be returned to the person depositing the same. The Board may cause to be destroyed all transfer deeds lying with the Company after such period not being less than eight years as it may determine.

DEATH OF ONE OR MORE JOINT HOLDERS OF SHARES

81. In the case of death of any one or more of the persons named in Register of Members as joint shareholders of any share, the survivors shall be the only persons recognized by the Company as having any title to or interest in such shares, but nothing herein contained shall be taken to release the estate of a joint shareholder from any liability to the Company on shares held by him jointly with any other person.

TITLE TO SHARES OF DECEASED HOLDER

82. Subject to Article 81 the heir, executor or administrator of a deceased shareholder shall be the only person recognized by the Company as having any title to his shares and the Company shall not be bound to recognize such heir, executor or administrator unless such heir, executor or administrator shall have first obtained probate, letters of administration or succession certificate.

REGISTRATION OF PERSONS ENTITLED TO SHARE OTHERWISE THAN BY TRANSFER

83. Subject to the provisions of Article 90 any person becoming entitled to any share in consequence of the death, lunacy, bankruptcy or insolvency of any member or by any lawful means other than by a transfer in accordance with these present, may with the consent of the Directors (which they shall not be under any obligation to give) upon producing such evidence that the sustains the character in respect of which he proposes to act under this Article or of such titles as the Directors shall think sufficient, either be registered himself as a member in respect of such shares or elect to have some person nominated by him and approved by the Directors registered as a member in respect of such shares. Provided nevertheless that if such person shall elect to have his nominee registered he shall testify his election by executing in favor of his nominee on instrument of transfer in accordance with the provisions herein contained and until he does so, he shall not be free from any liability in respect of such shares.

A transfer of the share or other interest in the Company of a deceased member thereof made by his legal representative shall although the legal representative is not himself a member, be as valid as if he had been a member at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer.

CLAIMANT TO BE ENTITLED TO SAME ADVANTAGE

84. The person entitled to a share by reason of the death lunacy, bankruptcy or insolvency of the holder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled as if he were registered holder of the shares except that he shall not before being registered as a member in respect of the share, be entitled in respect of it, to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to the meeting of the Company provided that the Board may at any time give notice requiring any such persons to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer shares and if the notice is not complied within sixty days the Board shall thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, interests, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the share until the requirements of the notice have been compelled with.

TRANSMISSION OF SHARE

85. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death, bankruptcy or insolvency of any member or by any lawful means other than by a transfer in accordance with these presents, may with the consent of the Board (which it shall not be under any obligation to give) upon producing such evidence as the Board think sufficient, either be registered himself as the holder of the share or elect to have some person nominated by him and approved by the Board registered as such holder, provided nevertheless that if such person shall elect to have his nominee registered, he shall testify the election by executing to his nominee an instrument of transfer of the share in accordance with the provisions herein contained and until he does so he shall not be freed from any liability in respect of the share.

BOARD MAY REFUSE TO TRANSMIT

86. The Board shall have the same right to refuse on legal grounds to register a person entitled by transmission to any share or his nominee, as if he were the transferee named in any ordinary transfer presented for registration.

BOARD MAY REQUIRE EVIDENCE OF TRANSMISSION

87. Every transmission of share shall be verified in such manner as the Board may require and if the Board so desires, be accompanied by such evidence as may be thought necessary and the Company may refuse to register any such transmission until the same be verified on requisite evidence produced or until or unless an indemnity be given to the Company with regard to such registration which the Board at its absolute discretion shall consider sufficient, provided nevertheless, that there shall not be any obligation on the Company or the Board to accept any indemnity.

TRANSFER BY LEGAL REPRESENTATION

88. A transfer of a share in the Company of a deceased member thereof made by his legal representative shall, although the legal representative is not himself a member be as valid as if he had been a member at the time of the execution of instrument of transfer.

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER

89. The Certification by the Company of any instrument of transfer of shares in or debentures of the Company, shall be taken as a representation by the Company to any person acting on the faith of the certification that there have been produced to the Company such documents as on the face of them show a prime facie title to he shares or debentures in the transferor named in the instrument of transfer, but not as a representation that the transferor has any title to he shares or debentures

THE COMPANY NOT LIABLE FOR DISREGARD OF A NOTICE PROHIBITING

REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

90. The Company shall incur no liability or responsibility whatsoever in consequence of its registering or giving effect to any transfer or transmission of shares made or purporting to be made by any apparent legal owner thereof as shown or appearing in the Register of Members to the prejudice of persons having or claiming any equitable right, title or interest to or in the said shares, notwithstanding that the Company may have had notice of such equitable right, title or interest or notice prohibiting registration of such transfer any may have entered such notice or referred thereto in any book of the Company and the Company shall not be bound or required to regard or attend or give effect to any notice which may be given to it of any equitable right, title or interest or be under any liability whatsoever for refusing or neglecting so to do, though it may have been entered or referred to in some books of the Company but the Company shall nevertheless be at liberty to regard and attend to any such notice and give effect thereto if the Board shall so think fit.

NOMINATION

91.

(i) Every shareholder or debenture holder of the Company, may at any time, nominate a person to whom his shares or debentures shall vest in the event of his death in such manner as may be determined by central government under the Act.

(ii) Where the shares or debentures of the Company are held by more than one person jointly, joint holders may together nominate a person to whom all the rights in the shares or debentures, as the case may be shall vest in the event of death of all the joint holders in such manner as may be determined by central government under the act.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force or in any disposition, whether testamentary or otherwise, where a nomination made in the manner aforesaid purports to confer on any person the right to vest the shares of debentures, the nominee shall, on the

death of the shareholders or debenture holder or, as the case may be on the death of the joint holders become entitled to all the rights in such shares or debentures or, as the case may be , all the joint holders, in relation to such shares or debentures, to the exclusion of all other persons, unless the nomination is varied or cancelled in the manner as may be determined by central government under the Act.

(iv) Where the nominee is a minor, it shall be lawful for the holder of the shares or debentures, to make the nomination to appoint any person to become entitled to shares in, or debentures of, the Company in the manner prescribed under the Act, in the event of his death, during the minority.

"Option of Nominee"

92.

(i) A nominee upon production of such evidence as may be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, elect, either-(a) to register himself as holder of the share or debenture, as the case may be; (b) or to make such transfer of the shares and/or debentures, as the deceased shareholder or debenture holder, as the case may be, could have made.
If the nominee elects to be registered as holder of the shares or debentures, himself, as the case may be, he shall deliver or send to the Company, notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects and such notice shall be accompanied with death certificate of the deceased shareholder or debenture holder, as the case may be.

(ii) A nominee shall be entitled to the share dividend/interest and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the shares or debentures, provided that he shall not, before being registered as a member, be entitled to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to the meeting of the Company.

Provided further that the Board may, at any time, give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the shares or debentures, and if the notice is not complied within ninety days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other monies payable in respect of the shares or debentures, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

TRUST NOT RECOGNISED

93. Save as herein otherwise provided, the Company shall be entitled to treat the person whose names appears on the Register of Members/Debentures as the holder of any Shares/Debentures in the records of the Company and/or in the records of the Depository as the absolute owner thereof and accordingly shall not (except as may be ordered by a Court of competent jurisdiction or as may be required by law) be bound to recognize any benami trust or equitable, contingent, future or other claim or interest or partial interest in any such shares/debentures on the part of any other person or (except only as is by these Articles otherwise expressly provided) any right in respect of a share other than an absolute right thereto on the part of any other person whether or not it shall have express or implied notice thereof, but the Board shall be at liberty and at its sole discretion decided to register any share/debenture in the joint names of any two or more persons or the survivor or survivors of them.

TRANSFER OF SECURITIES

94. Nothing contained in Section 56(1) of the Act or these Articles shall apply to a transfer of securities affected by a transferor and transferee both of whom are entered as beneficial owners in the records of depository.

NOTICE OF APPLICATION WHEN TO BE GIVEN

95. Where, in case of partly paid Shares, an application for registration is made by the transferor, the Company shall give notice of the application to the transferee in accordance with the provisions of Section 56 of the Act.

REFUSAL TO REGISTER NOMINEE

96. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors shall have the same right to refuse to register a person entitled by transmission to any Share of his nominee as if he were the transferee named in an ordinary transfer presented for registration.

PERSON ENTITLED MAY RECEIVE DIVIDEND WITHOUT BEING REGISTERED AS A MEMBER

97. A person entitled to a Share by transmission shall subject to the right of the Directors to retain dividends or money as is herein provided, be entitled to receive and may give a discharge for any dividends or other moneys payable in respect of the Share.

BOARD MAY REFUSE TRANSFER TO MORE THAN THREE PERSONS

98. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board may refuse to transfer a share or shares in the joint names of more than three persons.

JOINT HOLDERS

99. If any share stands in the name of two or more persons, the person first named in the Register of Members shall, as regards receipt of dividends or bonus or service of notice and/or any other matter connected with the Company, except voting at meeting and the transfer of the share, be deemed the sole holder thereof, but the joint holders of a share be severally as well as jointly, liable for the payment of all installments and calls due in respect of such share and for all incidents thereof subject to the following and other provisions contained in these articles;

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITIES FOR ALL PAYMENTS IN RESPECT OF SHARES

(a) The joint holders of any share shall be liable severally as well as jointly for and in respect of all calls and other payments which ought to be made in respect of such share.

TITLE OF SURVIVORS

(b) On the death of any such joint holder, the survivor or survivors shall be the only person or persons recognized by the Company as having any title to the share but the Board may require such evidence of death as it may deem fit and nothing herein contained shall be taken to release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability on shares held by him jointly with any other person.

EFFECTUAL RECEIPTS

(c) Any one of several persons who is registered as joint holder of any share may give effectual receipts for all dividends and payments on account of dividends in respect of such share.

DELIVERY OF CERTIFICATE AND GIVING OF NOTICE TO FIRST NAMED HOLDER

(d) Only the person whose name stands first in the Register of Members as one of the joint holders of any share shall be entitled to delivery of the certificates relating to such share or to receive documents (which expression shall be deemed to include all documents referred to in Article 29 from the Company and document served on or sent to such person shall be deemed service on all the joint holders).

VOTES OF JOINT HOLDERS

(e) Any one or two or more joint holders may vote at any meeting either personally or by attorney or by proxy in respect of such shares as if he were solely entitled thereto and if more than one of such joint holders be present at any meeting personally or by proxy or by attorney than that one or such persons so present whose name stands first or higher (as the case may be) on the Register of Members in respect of such shares shall alone be entitled to vote in respect thereof but the others of the joint holders shall be entitled to be present at the meeting; provided always that a joint holder present at any meeting personally shall be entitled to vote in preference to a joint holder present by

attorney or by proxy although the name of such joint holder present by an attorney or by proxy although the name of such joint holder present by an attorney or proxy stands first or higher (as the case may be) in the register in respect of such shares. Several executors or administrators of a deceased members in whose (deceased member's) sole name any shares stand shall for the purpose of this Article, be deemed joint holders.

CONVERSION OF SHARES INTO STOCK

SHARES MAY BE CONVERTED INTO STOCK

100. The Board may, pursuant to section 61 with the sanction of a General Meeting, convert any paid up share into stock and when any shares shall have been converted into stock, the several holders of such stock may henceforth, transfer their respective interests therein or any part of such interest in the same manner as and subject to the same regulations, under which fully paid up share in the capital of the Company may be transferred or as near thereto as circumstances will admit, but the Board may, from time to time if it thinks fit, fix the minimum amount of stock transferable and direct that fractions of a rupee shall not be dealt with, power nevertheless at their discretion to waive such rules in any particular case.

RIGHTS OF STOCK-HOLDERS

101. The stock shall confer on the holders thereof respectively the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards participation in the profits and voting at meetings of the Company and for other purposes as would have been conferred by shares of equal amount in the capital of the Company of the same class as the shares from which such stock was converted, but so that none of such privileges or advantages except participation in the profits of the Company or in the assets of the Company on a winding up, shall be conferred by any such equivalent part of consolidated stock as would not, if existing in shares have conferred such privileges or advantages. No such conversion shall effect or prejudice any preference or other special privileges attached to the shares so converted. Save as aforesaid, all the provisions herein contained shall, so far as circumstances will admit, apply to stock as well as to shares. The Company may at any time reconvert any such stock into fully paid up shares of any denomination.

MEETING OF MEMBERS

102.

(a) Subject to Section 96 of the Act, the Company shall in each year hold, in addition to any other meetings, a General Meeting as its Annual General Meeting and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it and not more than fifteen months shall elapse between the date of the Annual General Meeting of the Company and that of the next, provided also that the Register may, for any special reason, extend the time within which any annual general meeting shall be held by a period not exceeding three months.

(b) Every Annual General Meeting shall be called for at a time during business hours that is between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. on any day that is not a national holiday and shall be held either at the Registered Office of the Company or at some other place within the city or town or village in which the Registered Office of the Company is situated.

103. The Company shall in accordance with Section 92 of the Act, within 60 days from the day on which the Annual General Meeting is held, prepare and file with the Registrar an annual return together with the copy of the financial statements, including consolidated financial statement, if any, along with all the documents which are required to be or attached to such financial statements under this act, duly adopted at the Annual General Meeting of the company. A copy of the financial statements adopted at the Annual General Meeting shall be filed within 30 days of the annual general meeting in accordance with Section 137 of the Act.

DISTINCTION BETWEEN ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING AND EXTRA-ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING

104. The General Meeting referred to in Article 99 shall be called and styled as an Annual General Meeting and all meetings other than the Annual General Meeting shall be called Extra-ordinary General Meetings.

CALLING OF EXTRA-ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING

105.

(1) The Board may, whenever it deems fit, call an extraordinary general meeting of the company.

(2) The Board shall, at the requisition made by such number of members who hold, on the date of the receipt of the requisition, not less than one-tenth of such of the paid-up share capital of the company as on that date carries the right of voting power of all the members having on the said date a right to vote, call an extraordinary general meeting of the company within the period specified in clause (4).

(3) The requisition made under clause (2) shall set out the matters for the consideration of which the meeting is to be called and shall be signed by the requisitionists and sent to the registered office of the company.

(4) If the Board does not, within twenty-one days from the date of receipt of a valid requisition in regard to any matter, proceed to call a meeting for the consideration of that matter on a day not later than forty-five days from the date of receipt of such requisition, the meeting may be called and held by the requisitonists themselves within a period of three months from the date of the requisition.

(5) A meeting under clause (4) by the requisitionists shall be called and held in the same manner in which the meeting is called and held by the Board.

(6) Any reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionists in calling a meeting under clause (4) shall be reimbursed to the requisitionists by the company and the sums so paid shall be deducted from any fee or other remuneration under section 197 payable to such of the directors who were in default in calling the meeting.

LENGTH OF NOTICE FOR CALLING MEETING

106.

(1) A general meeting of a company may be called by giving not less than clear twenty-one days' notice either in writing or through electronic mode in such manner as may be determined by central government:

Provided that a general meeting may be called after giving a shorter notice if consent is given in writing or by electronic mode by not less than ninety-five per cent. of the members entitled to vote at such meeting.

(2) Every notice of a meeting shall specify the place, date, day and the hour of the meeting and shall contain a statement of the business to be transacted at such meeting.

(3) The notice of every meeting of the company shall be given to –

a. every member of the company, legal representative of any deceased member or the assignee of an insolvent member;

b. the auditor or auditors of the company; and

c. every director of the company.

(4) Any accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of such notice by, any member or other person who is entitled to such notice for any meeting shall not invalidate the proceedings of the meeting.

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT TO BE ANNEXED TO NOTICE / SPECIAL BUSINESS

107.

(1) Pursuant to section 102 a statement setting out the following material facts concerning each item of special business to be transacted at a general meeting, shall be annexed to the notice calling such meeting, namely: -

(a) the nature of concern or interest, financial or otherwise, if any, in respect of each items of—
(i) every director and the manager, if any;

(ii) every other key managerial personnel; and
(iii) relatives of the persons mentioned in sub-clauses (i) and (ii);

(b) any other information and facts that may enable members to understand the meaning, scope and implications of the items of business and to take decision thereon.

(2) For the purposes of clause (1),—

(a) in the case of an annual general meeting, all business to be transacted thereat shall be deemed special, other than—
(i) the consideration of financial statements and the reports of the Board of Directors and auditors;
(ii) the declaration of any dividend;
(iii) the appointment of directors in place of those retiring;
(iv) the appointment of, and the fixing of the remuneration of, the auditors; And

(b) in the case of any other meeting, all business shall be deemed to be special:

Provided that where any item of special business to be transacted at a meeting of the company relates to or affects any other company, the extent of shareholding interest in that other company of every promoter, director, manager, if any, and of every other key managerial personnel of the first mentioned company shall, if the extent of such shareholding is not less than two per cent. of the paid-up share capital of that company, also be set out in the statement.

(3) Where any item of business refers to any document, which is to be considered at the meeting, the time and place where such document can be inspected shall be specified in the statement under sub- clause (1).

108. No General Meeting, Annual or Extra-ordinary, shall be competent to enter upon, discuss or transact any business which has not been specifically mentioned in the notice or notices upon which it is convened.

QUORUM

109.

(1) The quorum for a General Meeting of the Company shall be as under:

(i) five members personally present if the number of members as on the date of meeting is not more than one thousand; or
(ii) fifteen members personally present if the number of members as on the date of meeting is more than one thousand but up to five thousand; or
(iii) thirty members personally present if the number of members as on the date of the meeting exceeds five thousand; shall be the quorum for a meeting of the company.

(2) If the quorum is not present within half-an-hour from the time appointed for holding a meeting of the company –

(a) the meeting shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place, or to such other date and such other time and place as the Board may determine; or

(b) the meeting, if called by requisitionists under section 100, shall stand cancelled:
Provided that in case of an adjourned meeting or of a change of day, time or place of meeting under clause (a), the company shall give not less than three days notice to the members either individually or by publishing an advertisement in the newspapers (one in English and one in vernacular language) which is in circulation at the place where the registered office of the company is situated.

(3) If at the adjourned meeting also, a quorum is not present within half-an-hour from the time appointed for holding meeting, the members present shall be the quorum.

RESOLUTION PASSED AT ADJOURNED MEETING

110. Where a resolution is passed at an adjourned meeting of –

(*a*) a company; or
(*b*) the holders of any class of shares in a company; or
(*c*) the Board of Directors of a company,

the resolution shall, for all purposes, be treated as having been passed on the date on which it was in fact passed, and shall not be deemed to have been passed on any earlier date.

REGISTRATION OF RESOLUTIONS AND AGREEMENTS

111. The Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 117 of the Act relating to registration of certain resolutions and agreements.

POWER OF ADJOURN GENERAL MEETING

112.

(1) The Chairman of the General Meeting at which a quorum is present, and shall if so directed by the meeting, may adjourn the same from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(2) When a meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting.

(3) Save as aforesaid, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment of or of the business to be transacted at any adjourned meeting.

CHAIRMAN OF GENERAL MEETING

113. The Chairman of the Board shall, if willing, preside as Chairman at every General Meeting, Annual or Extra-ordinary, if there be no such Chairman or if at any meeting he shall not be present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding such meeting or being present declined to take the Chair, the Directors present may choose one of their members to be Chairman and in default of their doing so, the members present shall choose one of the Directors to be Chairman and if no Director present be willing to take the Chair, members shall, on a show of hands elect one of their numbers to be Chairman, of the meeting, if a poll is demanded on the election of the Chairman, it shall be taken forthwith in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Articles and the Chairman elected on a show of hands shall exercise all the powers of the Chairman under the said provisions. If some other person if elected chairman as a result of the poll, he shall be the Chairman for the rest of the meeting.

BUSINESS CONFINED TO ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN WHILE CHAIR VACANT

114. No business shall be discussed at any General Meeting except the election of a Chairman while the chair is vacant.

RESOLUTION MUST BE PROPOSED AND SECONDED

115. No resolution submitted to a meeting, unless proposed by the Chairman of the meeting shall be discussed nor put to vote until the same has been proposed by a member present and entitled to vote at such meeting and seconded by another member present and entitled to vote at such meeting.

POSTAL BALLOT

116.

(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the company –
   (a) shall, in respect of such items of business as the Central Government may, by notification, declare to be transacted only by means of postal ballot; and
   (b) may, in respect of any item of business, other than ordinary business and any business in respect of which directors or auditors have a right to be heard at any meeting, transact by means of postal

ballot, in such manner as may be determined by Central Government, instead of transacting such business at a general meeting.

(2) If a resolution is assented to by the requisite majority of the shareholders by means of postal ballot, it shall be deemed to have been duly passed at a general meeting convened in that behalf.

DECLARATION OF CHAIRMAN TO BE CONCLUSIVE

117. A declaration by the Chairman that a resolution has or has not been carried either unanimously or by a particular majority and an entry to that effect in the books containing the minutes of the proceedings of the Company shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number of proportion of the votes cast in favour of or against such resolution.

CIRCULATION OF MEMBERS' RESOLUTION

118.

(1) A company shall, on requisition in writing of such number of members, as required in section 100,—
   (a) give notice to members of any resolution which may properly be moved and is intended to be moved at a meeting; and
   (b) circulate to members any statement with respect to the matters referred to in proposed resolution or business to be dealt with at that meeting.

(2) A company shall not be bound under this section to give notice of any resolution or to circulate any statement unless –

   (a) a copy of the requisition signed by the requisitionists (or two or more copies which, between them, contain the signatures of all the requisitionists) is deposited at the registered office of the company,—
      (i) in the case of a requisition requiring notice of a resolution, not less than six weeks before the meeting;
      (ii) in the case of any other requisition, not less than two weeks before the meeting; and
   (b) there is deposited or tendered with the requisition, a sum reasonably sufficient to meet the company's expenses in giving effect thereto:

   Provided that if, after a copy of a requisition requiring notice of a resolution has been deposited at the registered office of the company, an annual general meeting is called on a date within six weeks after the copy has been deposited, the copy, although not deposited within the time required by this sub-section, shall be deemed to have been properly deposited for the purposes thereof.

(3) The company shall not be bound to circulate any statement as required by clause(b) of sub-section (1), if on the application either of the company or of any other person who claims to be aggrieved, the Central Government, by order, declares that the rights conferred by this section are being abused to secure needless publicity for defamatory matter.

(4) An order made under sub-section (3) may also direct that the cost incurred by the company by virtue of this section shall be paid to the company by the requisitionists, notwithstanding that they are not parties to the application.

VOTES MAY BE GIVEN BY PROXY OR ATTORNEY

119. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, votes may be given either personally or by an attorney or by proxy or in the case of a body corporate, also by a representative duly authorised under section 113 of the Act.

A person can act as a proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights

Provided that a member holding more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as proxy for any other person or shareholder.

VOTES OF MEMBERS

120.

(1) Subject to the provisions of section 43 and sub-section (2) of section 50, -

(a) every member of a company limited by shares and holding equity share capital therein, shall have a right to vote on every resolution placed before the company; and

(b) his voting right on a poll shall be in proportion to his share in the paid-up equity share capital of the company.

(2) Every member of a company limited by shares and holding any preference share capital therein shall, in respect of such capital, have a right to vote only on resolutions placed before the company which directly affect the rights attached to his preference shares and, any resolution for the winding up of the company or for the repayment or reduction of its equity or preference share capital and his voting right on a poll shall be in proportion to his share in the paid-up preference share capital of the company:

Provided that the proportion of the voting rights of equity shareholders to the voting rights of the preference shareholders shall be in the same proportion as the paid-up capital in respect of the equity shares bears to the paid-up capital in respect of the preference shares:

Provided further that where the dividend in respect of a class of preference shares has not been paid for a period of two years or more, such class of preference shareholders shall have a right to vote on all the resolutions placed before the company.

RIGHT OF MEMBER TO USE HIS VOTES DIFFERENTLY

121. On a poll being taken at meeting of the Company, a member entitled to more than one vote or his proxy or other person entitled to vote for him as the case may be need not, if he votes, use all his votes or cast in the same way all the votes he uses.

REPRESENTATION OF BODY CORPORATE

122. Pursuant to section 113 a body corporate whether a Company within meaning of the Act or not may, if it is a member or creditor of the Company including being a holder of debentures, may authorize such person by a resolution of its Board of Directors, as it thinks fit, to act as its representative at any meeting of members and creditors of the Company.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT OF INDIA OR GOVERNORS

123. The President of India or the Governor of State if he is a member of the Company may appoint such person as he thinks fit to act, as his representative at any meeting of the Company or at any meeting of any class of members of the Company in accordance with provisions of Section 112 of the Act or any other statutory provision governing the same.

A person appointed to act as aforesaid shall for the purposes of the Act be deemed to be a member of such a Company and shall be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers (including the right to vote by proxy) as the Governor could exercise, as member of the Company.

RESTRICTION ON EXERCISE OF VOTING RIGHT BY MEMBERS WHO HAVE NOT PAID CALLS

124. No member shall exercise any voting right in respect of any shares registered in his name on which any calls or other sums presently payable by him have not been paid or in regard to which the Company has and/or has exercised its right of lien.

RESTRICTION ON EXERCISE OF VOTING RIGHT IN OTHER CASES TO BE VOID

125. A member is not prohibited from exercising his voting right on the ground that he has not held his share or

other interest in the Company for any specified period preceding the date on which the vote is taken, or on any other ground not being a ground set out in Article 124.

HOW MEMBER NON-COMPOS MENTIS MAY VOTE

126. If any member be a lunatic or non-compos mentis, the vote is respect of his share or shares shall be his committee or other legal guardian provided that such evidence of the authority of the person claimed to vote as shall be acceptable by the Board shall have been deposited at the office of the Company not less than forty eight hours before the time of holding a meeting.

INSTRUMENT OF PROXY

127. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing and signed by the appointer or his attorney duly authorized in writing or if the appointer is a body corporate be under its seal or be signed by an office or attorney duly authorized by it.

INSTRUMENT OF PROXY TO BE DEPOSITED AT OFFICE

128. The instrument appointing a proxy and the power of attorney or other authority (if any) under which it is signed or a notarially certified copy of that power of attorney or authority shall be deposited at the registered office of the Company not less than forty eight hours before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote and in default, the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid. No instrument of proxy shall be valid after the expiration of twelve months from the date of its execution.

WHEN VOTE BY PROXY VALID THOUGH AUTHORITY REVOKED

129. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid, notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal or the revocation of the proxy or of the authority under which the proxy was executed or the transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is given. Provided that no intimation in writing of such death, insanity, revocation or transfer shall have been received by the Company at its office before the commencement of the meeting or adjournment meeting at which the proxy is used.

FORM OF PROXY

130. Every instrument of proxy, whether for specified meeting or otherwise shall, as nearly as circumstances will admit, be in the form Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3)of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014.

TIME FOR OBJECTION TO VOTE

131. No objection shall be made to the validity of any vote except at the meeting or poll at which such vote shall be so tendered and every vote whether given personally or by proxy and not disallowed at such meeting or poll shall be deemed valid for all purposes of such meeting or poll whatsoever.

CHAIRMAN OF ANY MEETING TO BE THE JUDGE OF VALIDITY OF ANYVOTE

132. The Chairman of any meeting shall be sole judge of the validity of every vote tendered at such meeting. The Chairman present at the time of taking of a poll shall be the sole judge of the validity of every vote tendered at such poll.

MEMBER PAYING MONEY IN ADVANCE NOT BE ENTITLED TO VOTE IN RESPECT THEREOF

133. A Member paying the whole or a part of the amount remaining unpaid on any Share held by him although no part of that amount has been called up, shall not be entitled to any voting rights or participate in dividend or profits in respect of moneys so paid by him until the same would but for such payment become presently payable

DIRECTORS

134.

1) Until otherwise determined by a General Meeting of the Company and subject to the provisions of Section 149 of the Act, the number of Directors shall not be less than three nor more than fifteen.

2) As on the date of adoption of this Articles of Association, following are the directors of the company:

1. SARIKA AMIT NAHETA
2. POOJA VINEET NAHETA
3. SHRIYANS JAIN

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

135. The following shall be the First Directors of the Company.

1. **AMIT SUBHASH NAHETA**
2. **VINEET SUBHASH NAHETA**
3. **KUSUM SUBHASH NAHETA**
4. **POOJA VINEET NAHETA**
5. **SARIKA AMIT NAHETA**

INCREASE IN NUMBER OF DIRECTORS TO REQUIRE GOVERNMENT SANCTION

136. The appointment of the Directors exceeding 15 (fifteen) will be subject to the provisions of Section 149 of the Act.

POWER OF DIRECTORS TO APPOINT ADDITIONAL DIRECTORS

137. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint any person, other than a person who fails to get appointed as a director in a general meeting, as an additional director at any time who shall hold office up to the date of the next annual general meeting or the last date on which the annual general meeting should have been held, whichever is earlier.

ALTERNATE DIRECTORS

138. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint a person, not being a person holding any alternate directorship for any other director in the company, to act as an alternate director for a director during his absence for a period of not less than three months from India:

Provided that no person shall be appointed as an alternate director for an independent director unless he is qualified to be appointed as an independent director under the provisions of this Act:

Provided further that an alternate director shall not hold office for a period longer than that permissible to the director in whose place he has been appointed and shall vacate the office if and when the director in whose place he has been appointed returns to India:

Provided also that if the term of office of the original director is determined before he so returns to India, any provision for the automatic re-appointment of retiring directors in default of another appointment shall apply to the original, and not to the alternate director.

NOMINEE DIRECTORS

139. The Board shall have the power to appoint any person as a director nominated by any institution in Pursuance of the provisions of any law for the time being in force or of any agreement or by the Central Government or the State Government by virtue of its shareholding in a Government company.

If the office of any director appointed by the company in general meeting is vacated before his term of

office expires in the normal course, the resulting casual vacancy may, in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company, be filled by the Board of Directors at a meeting of the Board:

Provided that any person so appointed shall hold office only up to the date up to which the director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if it had not been vacated.

140. A Director need not hold any qualification shares.

REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS

141.

(1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, a Managing Director or any other Director, who is in the Whole time employment of the Company may be paid remuneration either by way of a monthly payment or at a specified percentage of the net profits of the Company or partly by one way and partly by the other.

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Act, a Director who is neither in the Whole-time employment not a Managing Director may be paid remuneration.

(i) by way of monthly, quarterly or annual payment with the approval of the Central Government: or

(ii) by way of commission if the Company by a special resolution authorises such payments.

(3) The fees payable to Director (including a Managing or whole-time Director, if any) for attending a meeting of the Board or Committee shall be decided by the Board of Directors from time to time, however the amount thereof shall not exceed limit provided in the Companies Act, 2013 and rules, if any, framed there under.

(4) if any Director be called upon to perform extra services or special exertion or efforts (which expression shall include work done by a Director as member of any committee formed by the Directors), the Board may arrange with such Directors for such special remuneration for such extra services or special exertions or either by a fixed sum or otherwise as may be determined by the Board and such remuneration may be either in addition to or in substitution for his remuneration above provided subject to the provision of Section 197(4) of the Act.

INCREASE IN REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS TO REQUIRE GOVERNMENT SANCTION

142. Any provision relating to the remuneration of any Director including the Managing Director or Joint Managing Director or whole time Director or executive Director whether contained in his original appointment or which purports to increase or has the effect of increasing whether directly or indirectly the amount of such remuneration and whether that provisions are contained in the articles or in any agreement entered into by the Board of Directors shall be subject to the provisions of Section 196, 197 and 203 of the Act and in accordance with the conditions specified in Schedule V and to the extent to which such appointment or any provisions for remuneration thereof is not in accordance with the Schedule V, the same shall not have any effect unless approved by the Central Government and shall be effective for such period and be subject to such conditions as may be stipulated by the Central Government and to the extent to which the same is not approved by the Central Government, the same shall become void and not enforceable against the Company.

TRAVELLING EXPENSES INCURRED BY A DIRECTOR NOT A BONAFIDE RESIDENT OR BY DIRECTOR GOING OUT ON COMPANY'S BUSINESS

143. The Board may allow and pay to any Director who is not a bonafide resident of the place where the meetings of the Board or committee thereof are ordinarily held and who shall come to a such place for the purpose of attending any meeting, such sum as the Board may consider fair compensation or for traveling, boarding, lodging and other expenses, in addition to his fee for attending such meeting as above specified and if any Director be called upon to go or reside out of the ordinary place of his residence on the Company's business, he shall be entitled to be repaid and reimbursed any travelling or other expenses, incurred in connection with business of the Company.

DIRECTORS MAY ACT NOTWITHSTANDING ANY VACANCY

144. The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board, but if and so long as the number is reduced below the quorum fixed by the Act or by these Articles for a meeting of the Board, the continuing Directors or Director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of Directors to that fixed for the quorum or for summoning a General Meeting of the Company but for no other purpose.

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST OF DIRECTORS

145.

(1) Every director shall at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made, then at the first Board meeting held after such change, disclose his concern or interest in an company or companies or bodies corporate, firms, or other association of individuals which shall include the shareholding, in such manner as may be determined by central government.

(2) Every director of a company who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, concerned or interested in a contract or arrangement or proposed contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into—

a. with a body corporate in which such director or such director in association with any other director, holds more than two per cent. shareholding of that body corporate, or is a promoter, manager, Chief Executive Officer of that body corporate; or

b. with a firm or other entity in which, such director is a partner, owner or member, as the case may be, shall disclose the nature of his concern or interest at the meeting of the Board in which the contract or arrangement is discussed and shall not participate in such meeting:

Provided that where any director who is not so concerned or interested at the time of entering into such contract or arrangement, he shall, if he becomes concerned or interested after the contract or arrangement is entered into, disclose his concern or interest forthwith when he becomes concerned or interested or at the first meeting of the Board held after he becomes so concerned or interested.

(3) A contract or arrangement entered into by the company without disclosure under sub-section (2) or with participation by a director who is concerned or interested in any way, directly or indirectly, in the contract or arrangement, shall be voidable at the option of the company.

(4) Nothing in this Article-

(a) shall be taken to prejudice the operation of any rule of law restricting a director of a company from having any concern or interest in any contract or arrangement with the company;

(b) shall apply to any contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into between two companies where any of the directors of the one company or two or more of them together holds or hold not more than two per cent. of the paid-up share capital in the other company.

INTERESTED DIRECTOR NOT TO PARTICIPATE OR VOTE ON BOARD'S PROCEEDINGS

146. No Director of the Company shall, as Director, take any part in the discussion of or vote on any contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into by or on behalf of the Company if he is in any way whether directly or indirectly, concerned or interested in the contract or arrangement, nor shall his presence count for the purpose of forming a quorum at the time of any such discussion or vote and if he does vote his vote shall be void, provided however that Directors may vote on any contract of indemnity against any loss which the Directors or any one or more of them may suffer by reason of becoming or being sureties or surety for the Company.

BOARD'S SANCTION TO BE REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN CONTRACTS IN WHICH PARTICULAR DIRECTOR IS INTERESTED

147.

1) Except with the consent of the Board of Directors of the Company and of the Shareholders where

applicable, the Company , shall not enter into any contract with a Related Party in contravention of Section 188 of the Act and the Rules made thereunder–

(i) for the sale, purchase or supply of any goods, materials or services; or

(ii) selling or otherwise disposing of, or buying, property of any kind;

(iii) leasing of property of any kind;

(iv) availing or rendering of any services;

(v) appointment of any agent for purchase or sale of goods, materials, services or property;

(vi) such Related Party's appointment to any office or place of profit in the Company, its subsidiary company or associate company;

(vii) underwriting the subscription of any securities or derivatives thereof, of the Company:

2) Nothing contained in clause (1) shall affect any transactions entered into by the Company in its ordinary course of business other than transactions which are not on an arm's length basis.

3) Notwithstanding anything contained in clauses (1) and (2) a Related Party may, in circumstances of urgent necessity enter, without obtaining the consent of the Board, into any contract with the Company; but in such a case the consent of the Board shall be obtained at a meeting within three months of the date of which the contract was entered into or such other period as may be prescribed under the Act. (S.188 (3))

4) Every consent of the Board required under this Article shall be accorded by a resolution of the Board and the consent required under Clause (1) shall not be deemed to have been given within the meaning of that clause unless the consent is accorded before the contract is entered into or within three months of the date on which it was entered into or such other period as may be prescribed under the Act.

5) If the consent is not accorded to any contract under this Article anything done in pursuance of the contract will be voidable at the option of the Board.

SPECIAL DIRECTOR

148. In connection with any collaboration arrangement with any company or corporation or any firm or person for supply of technical know-how and/or machinery or technical advice the directors may authorize such company, corporation, firm or person herein-after in this clause referred to as "collaborator" to appoint from time to time any person as director of the company (hereinafter referred to as "special director") and may agree that such special director shall not be liable to retire by rotation and need not possess any qualification shares to qualify him for office of such director, so however that such special director shall hold office so long as such collaboration arrangement remains in force unless otherwise agreed upon between the Company and such collaborator under the collaboration arrangements or at any time thereafter.

The collaborators may at any time and from time to time remove any such special director appointed by it and may at the time of such removal and also in the case of death or resignation of the person so appointed, at any time appoint any other person as special director in his place and such appointment or removal shall be made in writing signed by such company or corporation or any partner or such person and shall be delivered to the Company at its registered office.

It is clarified that every collaborator entitled to appoint a director under this article may appoint one such person as a director and so that if more then one collaborator is so entitled there may be at any time as may special directors as the collaborators eligible to make the appointment.

DIRECTORS' SITTING FEES

149. The fees payable to a Director for attending each Board meeting shall be such Sum as may be fixed by the

Board of Directors not exceeding such as may be determined by central government by the Central Government for each of the meetings of the Board or A committee thereof and adjournments thereto attended by him. The directors, Subject to the sanction of the Central Government (if any required) may be paid such higher fees as the Company in General Meeting shall from time to time determine.

DIRECTORS AND MANAGING DIRECTOR MAY CONTRACT WITH COMPANY

150. Subject to the provisions of the Act the Directors (including a Managing Director And whole time Director) shall not be disqualified by reason of his or their office as such from holding office under the Company or from contracting with the Company either as vendor, purchaser, lender, agent, broker, lessor or lessee or Otherwise, nor shall any such contract or any contracts or arrangement entered Into by or on behalf of the Company with any Director or with any company or Partnership of or in which any Director shall be a member or otherwise interested be avoided nor shall any Director so contracting be liable to account to the Company for any profit realized by such contract or arrangement by reason only Of such director holding that office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established, but it is declared that the nature of his interest shall be disclosed as Provided by Section 188 of the Act and in this respect all the provisions of Section 179, 180, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189and 196 of the Act shall be duly observed and complied with.

DISQUALIFICATION OF THE DIRECTOR

151.

(1) A person shall not be eligible for appointment as a director of a company, if -

(a) he is of unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court;
(b) he is an undischarged insolvent;
(c) he has applied to be adjudicated as an insolvent and his application is pending;
(d) he has been convicted by a court of any offence, whether involving moral turpitude or otherwise, and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months and a period of five years has not elapsed from the date of expiry of the sentence:
Provided that if a person has been convicted of any offence and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for a period of seven years or more, he shall not be eligible to be appointed as a director in any company;
(e) an order disqualifying him for appointment as a director has been passed by a court or Tribunal and the order is in force;
(f) he has not paid any calls in respect of any shares of the company held by him, whether alone or jointly with others, and six months have elapsed from the last day fixed for the payment of the call;
(g) he has been convicted of the offence dealing with related party transactions under section 188 at any time during the last preceding five years; or
(h) he has not complied with sub-section (3) of section 152.

(2) No person who is or has been a director of a company which –

(a) has not filed financial statements or annual returns for any continuous period of three financial years; or
(b) has failed to repay the deposits accepted by it or pay interest thereon or to redeem any debentures on the due date or pay interest due thereon or pay any dividend declared and such failure to pay or redeem continues for one year or more shall be eligible to be re-appointed as a director of that company or appointed in other company for a period of five years from the date on which the said company fails to do so.

DIRECTORS VACATING OFFICE

152. The office of a Director shall be vacated if :

(i) he is found to be of unsound mind by a Court of competent jurisdiction;

(ii) he applied to be adjudicated an insolvent;

(iii) he is adjudicated an insolvent;

(iv) he is convicted by a Court, of any offence involving moral turpitude or otherwise and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months and a period of five years has not elapsed from the expiry of the sentence; Provided that if a person has been convicted of any offence and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for a period of seven years or more, he shall not be eligible to be appointed as a director in any company;

(v) he fails to pay any call in respect of shares of the Company held by him, whether alone or jointly with others, within six months from the last date fixed for the payment of the call unless the Central Government by Notification in the Official Gazette removes the disqualification incurred by such failure;

(vi) he absents himself from all the meetings of the Board of Directors held during a period of twelve months with or without seeking leave of absence of the Board;

(vii) he is removed in pursuance of Section 169 of Act;

(viii) having been appointed a Director by virtue of his holding any office or other employment in the Company, he ceases to hold such office or other employment in the Company;

(ix) he acts in contravention of the provisions of Section 184 of the Act relating to entering into contracts or arrangements in which he is directly or indirectly interested;

(x) he fails to disclose his interest in any contract or arrangement in which he is directly or indirectly interested, in contravention of the provisions of section 184.

DIRECTOR MAY BE DIRECTOR OF COMPANIES PROMOTED BY THE COMPANY

153. Subject to provisions of Section 203 of the Act, a Director may be or become a director of any company promoted by the Company, or in which it may be interested as a vendor, shareholder, or otherwise and no such Director shall be accountable for any benefit received as director or Shareholder of such company except in so far Section 197or Section 188 of the Act may be applicable.

RETIREMENT AND ROTATION OF DIRECTORS

RETIREMENT OF DIRECTORS BY ROTATION

154.

(1)

(a) At every Annual General Meeting, not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a company shall -

(i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation; and

(ii) save as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in general meeting.

(b) The remaining directors in the case of any such company shall, in default of, and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company, also be appointed by the company in general meeting.

(c) At the first annual general meeting of a public company held next after the date of the general meeting at which the first directors are appointed in accordance with clauses (a) and (b) and a every subsequent annual general meeting, one-third of such of the directors for the time being as are liable to retire by rotation, or if their number is neither three nor a multiple of three, then, the number nearest to one-third, shall retire from office.

(d) The directors to retire by rotation at every annual general meeting shall be those who have been longest in office since their last appointment, but as between persons who became directors on the same day, those who are to retire shall, in default of and subject to any agreement among themselves, be determined by lot.

(e) At the annual general meeting at which a director retires as aforesaid, the company may fill up the vacancy by appointing the retiring director or some other person thereto.

(2)

(a) If the vacancy of the retiring director is not so filled-up and the meeting has not expressly resolved not to fill the vacancy, the meeting shall stand adjourned till the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, or if that day is a national holiday, till the next succeeding day which is not a holiday, at the same time and place.

(b) If at the adjourned meeting also, the vacancy of the retiring director is not filled up and that meeting also has not expressly resolved not to fill the vacancy, the retiring director shall be deemed to have been re-appointed at the adjourned meeting, unless–

1. at that meeting or at the previous meeting a resolution for the re-appointment of such director has been put to the meeting and lost;

2. the retiring director has, by a notice in writing addressed to the company or its Board of directors, expressed his unwillingness to be so re-appointed;

3. he is not qualified or is disqualified for appointment;

4. a resolution, whether special or ordinary, is required for his appointment or re-appointment by virtue of any provisions of this Act; or

5. section 162 is applicable to the case.

APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR TO BE VOTE INDIVIDUALLY

155.

1) At a general meeting of a company, a motion for the appointment of two or more persons as directors of the company by a single resolution shall not be moved unless a proposal to move such a motion has first been agreed to at the meeting without any vote being cast against it.
2) A resolution moved in contravention of sub-section (1) shall be void, whether or not any objection was taken when it was moved.
3) A motion for approving a person for appointment, or for nominating a person for appointment as a director, shall be treated as a motion for his appointment.

156.

(1) A person who is not a retiring director in terms of section 152 shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be eligible for appointment to the office of a director at any general meeting, if he, or some member intending to propose him as a director, has, not less than fourteen days before the meeting, left at the registered office of the company, a notice in writing under his hand signifying his candidature as a director or, as the case may be, the intention of such member to propose him as a candidate for that office, along with the deposit of one lakh rupees or such higher amount as may be determined by central government which shall be refunded to such person or, as the case may be, to the member, if the person proposed get selected as a director or gets more than twenty-five per cent. of total valid votes cast either on show of hands or on poll on such resolution.
(2) The company shall inform its members of the candidature of a person for the office of director under sub-section (1) in such manner as may be determined by central government.

RESIGNATION OF DIRECTOR

157.

1) A director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company and the Board shall on receipt of such notice take note of the same and the company shall intimate the Registrar in such manner, within such time and in such form as may be determined by central government and shall also place the fact of such resignation in the report of directors laid in the immediately following general meeting by the company:

   Provided that a director shall also forward a copy of his resignation along with detailed reasons for the resignation to the Registrar within thirty days of resignation in such manner as may be determined by central government.

2) The resignation of a director shall take effect from the date on which the notice is received by the company or the date, if any, specified by the director in the notice, whichever is later:

   Provided that the director who has resigned shall be liable even after his resignation for the offences which occurred during his tenure.

3) Where all the directors of a company resign from their offices, or vacate their offices under Section 167 of the Act, the promoter or, in his absence, the Central Government shall appoint the required number of directors who shall hold office till the directors are appointed by the company in general meeting.

REGISTER OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES TO REGISTRAR

158. The Company shall keep at its registered office, a Register of Director, Managing Director, Manager and Secretary and key managerial personnel of the Company containing the particulars as required by Section 170 of the Act and shall send to the Registrar a return in the prescribed form containing the particulars specified in the said register and shall notify to the Registrar any change among its Directors, Managing Directors, Manager, Secretary and key managerial personnel or any of the particulars contained in the register as required by Section 170 of the Act.

APPOINTMENT OF TECHNICAL OR EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

159.

a. The Board of Directors shall have the right from time to time to appoint any person or persons as Technical Director or Executive Director/s and remove any such persons from time to time without assigning any reason whatsoever. A Technical Director or Executive Director shall not be required to hold any qualification shares and shall not be entitled to vote at any meeting of the Board of Directors.

b. Subject to the provisions of Section 161 of the Act, if the office of any Director appointed by the Company in General Meeting vacated before his term of office will expire in the normal course, the resulting casual vacancy may in default of and subject to any regulation in the Articles of the Company be filled by the Board of Directors at the meeting of the Board and the Director so appointed shall hold office only up to the date up to which the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if had not been vacated as aforesaid.

REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

160.

1) A company may, by ordinary resolution, remove a director, not being a director appointed by the Tribunal under section 242, before the expiry of the period of his office after giving him a reasonable opportunity of being heard:

   Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall apply where the company has availed itself of the option given to it under section 163 to appoint not less than two thirds of the total number of directors according to the principle of proportional representation.

2) A special notice shall be required of any resolution, to remove a director under this section, or to appoint

somebody in place of a director so removed, at the meeting at which he is removed.

3) On receipt of notice of a resolution to remove a director under this section, the company shall forthwith send a copy thereof to the director concerned, and the director, whether or not he is a member of the company, shall be entitled to be heard on the resolution at the meeting.

4) Where notice has been given of a resolution to remove a director under this section and the director concerned makes with respect thereto representation in writing to the company and requests its notification to members of the company, the company shall, if the time permits it to do so,—

(a) in any notice of the resolution given to members of the company, state the fact of the representation having been made; and

(b) send a copy of the representation to every member of the company to whom notice of the meeting is sent (whether before or after receipt of the representation by the company), and if a copy of the representation is not sent as aforesaid due to insufficient time or for the company's default, the director may without prejudice to his right to be heard orally require that the representation shall be read out at the meeting:

Provided that copy of the representation need not be sent out and the representation need not be read out at the meeting if, on the application either of the company or of any other person who claims to be aggrieved, the Tribunal is satisfied that the rights conferred by this sub-section are being abused to secure needless publicity for defamatory matter; and the Tribunal may order the company's costs on the application to be paid in whole or in part by the director notwithstanding that he is not a party to it.

5) A vacancy created by the removal of a director under this section may, if he had been appointed by the company in general meeting or by the Board, be filled by the appointment of another director in his place at the meeting at which he is removed, provided special notice of the intended appointment has been given under sub-section (2).

6) A director so appointed shall hold office till the date up to which his predecessor would have held office if he had not been removed.

7) If the vacancy is not filled under sub-section (5), it may be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of this Act:

Provided that the director who was removed from office shall not be re-appointed as a director by he Board of Directors.

8) Nothing in this section shall be taken -

(a) as depriving a person removed under this section of any compensation or damages payable to him in respect of the termination of his appointment as director as per the terms of contract or terms of his appointment as director, or of any other appointment terminating with that as director; or

(b) as derogating from any power to remove a director under other provisions of this Act.

ELIGIBILITY FOR RE-ELECTION

161. A retiring Director shall be eligible for re-election.

PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

MEETINGS OF BOARD

162.

1) A minimum number of four meetings of its Board of Directors every year in such a manner that not more than one hundred and twenty days shall intervene between two consecutive meetings of the Board:

Provided that the Central Government may, by notification, direct that the provisions of this sub section

shall not apply in relation to any class or description of companies or shall apply subject to such exceptions, modifications or conditions as may be specified in the notification.

2) The participation of directors in a meeting of the Board may be either in person or through video conferencing or other audio visual means, as may be determined by central government, which are capable of recording and recognising the participation of the directors and of recording and storing the proceedings of such meetings along with date and time:

   Provided that the Central Government may, by notification, specify such matters which shall not be dealt with in a meeting through video conferencing or other audio visual means.

3) A meeting of the Board shall be called by giving not less than seven days' notice in writing to every director at his address registered with the company and such notice shall be sent by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means:

   Provided that a meeting of the Board may be called at shorter notice to transact urgent business subject to the condition that at least one independent director, if any, shall be present at the meeting:

   Provided further that in case of absence of independent directors from such a meeting of the Board, decisions taken at such a meeting shall be circulated to all the directors and shall be final only on ratification thereof by at least one independent director, if any.

QUORUM

163.

1) The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors of a company shall be one third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher, and the participation of the directors by video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum under this sub-section.

2) The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board; but if and so long as their number is reduced below the quorum fixed by the Act for a meeting of the Board, the continuing directors or director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that fixed for the quorum, or of summoning a general meeting of the company and for no other purpose.

3) Where at any time the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to two thirds of the total strength of the Board of Directors, the number of directors who are not interested directors and present at the meeting, being not less than two, shall be the quorum during such time.

4) Where a meeting of the Board could not be held for want of quorum, then, unless the articles of the company otherwise provide, the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week or if that day is a national holiday till the next succeeding day, which is not a national holiday, at the same time and place.

DECISION OF QUESTIONS

164. Subject to the provisions of the Act, question arising at any meeting of the Board shall be decided by a majority of votes and in case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

BOARD MAY APPOINT CHAIRMAN, CO-CHAIRMAN AND VICE CHAIRMAN

165. The Board may elect a Chairman, a Co-Chairman and a Vice Chairman of their Meetings and of the Company and determine the period for which he is to hold office. The Chairman or in his absence the Co-Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be entitled to take the Chair at every General Meeting, whether Annual or Extraordinary, or if there be no such Chairman or Co-Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, or if at any Meeting neither of these shall be present within fifteen minutes of the time appointed for holding such Meeting, the Directors present may choose one of their members to be the Chairman of the Meeting of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office, but if no such Chairman is elected or if at any meeting the Chairman is not present within ten minutes after the time appointed for holding the

meeting, the Directors present may choose one of their members to be the Chairman of the Meeting.

POWER OF BOARD MEETING

166. A meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all or any of the authorities, powers and discretions which by or under the Act or the Articles are for the time being vested in or exercisable by the Board generally.

167. Subject to the restrictions contained in Section 179 of the Act, the Board may delegate any of its power to a Committee of the Board consisting of such member or members of its body or any other person as it thinks fit and it may from time to time revoke and discharge any such committee of the Board so formed, shall in the exercise of the power so delegated confirm to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed on it by the Board. All acts done by such Committee of the Board in conformity with such regulations and in fulfillment of the purposes of their appointment but not otherwise, shall have the like force and effect as if done by the Board.

MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE HOW TO BE GOVERNED

168. The meeting and proceedings of any such Committee of the Board consisting of two or more persons shall be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the Board, so far as the same are applicable thereto and are not superseded by any regulations made by the Board under the last preceding Article.

DEFECTS IN APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS NOT TO INVALIDATE ACTIONS TAKEN

169. No act done by a person as a director shall be deemed to be invalid not withstanding that it was subsequently noticed that his appointment was invalid by reason of any defect or disqualification or had terminated by virtue of any provision contained in this Act or in the articles of the company:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to give validity to any act done by the director after his appointment has been noticed by the company to be invalid or to have terminated.

PASSING OF RESOLUTION BY CIRCULATION

170.

1) No resolution shall be deemed to have been duly passed by the Board or by a committee thereof by circulation, unless the resolution has been circulated in draft, together with the necessary papers, if any, to all the directors, or members of the committee, as the case may be, at their addresses registered with the company in India by hand delivery or by post or by courier, or through such electronic means as may be determined by central government and has been approved by a majority of the directors or members, who are entitled to vote on the resolution:

   Provided that, where not less than one-third of the total number of directors of the company for the time being require that any resolution under circulation must be decided at a meeting, the chairperson shall put the resolution to be decided at a meeting of the Board.

2) A resolution under sub-section (1) above shall be noted at a subsequent meeting of the Board or the committee thereof, as the case may be, and made part of the minutes of such meeting.

SPECIAL NOTICE

171. Where by any provision contained in the Act or in these Articles special notice is required for any resolution, notice of the intention to move the resolution shall be given to the Company by such number of members holding not less than one per cent. of total voting power or holding shares on which such aggregate sum not exceeding five lakh rupees, as may be prescribed, has been paid-up, not less than fourteen days before the meeting at which it is to be moved exclusive of the day on which the notice is served or deemed to be served and the day of the meeting. The Company shall immediately after the notice of the intention to move any such resolution has been received by it, give its members notice of the resolution in the same manner as it

gives notice of the meeting, or if that is not practicable, shall give them notice thereof either by advertisement in a newspaper having an appropriate circulation or in any other mode allowed by these presents not less than seven days before the meeting.

GENERAL POWERS OF THE BOARD

172.

1) The Board of Directors of a company shall be entitled to exercise all such powers, and to do all such acts and things, as the company is authorized to exercise and do:

   Provided that in exercising such power or doing such act or thing, the Board shall be subject to the provisions contained in that behalf in this Act, or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and duly made there under, including regulations made by the company in general meeting:
   Provided further that the Board shall not exercise any power or do any act or thing which is directed or required, whether under this Act or by the memorandum or articles of the company or otherwise, to be exercised or done by the company in general meeting.

2) No regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.

CERTAIN POWERS TO BE EXERCISED BY THE BOARD ONLY AT MEETINGS

173. The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board, namely: -

(a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares;

(b) to authorize buy-back of securities under section 68;

(c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India;

(d) to borrow monies;

(e) to invest the funds of the company;

(f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans;

(g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report;

(h) to diversify the business of the company;

(i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction;

(j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company;

(k) to make political contributions;

(l) to appoint or remove key managerial personnel (KMP);

(m) to take note of appointment(s) or removal(s) of one level below the Key Managerial Personnel;

(n) to appoint internal auditors and secretarial auditor;

(o) to take note of disclosure of director's interest and shareholding;

(p) to buy, sell investments held by the company (other than trade investments) constituting five percent or more of the paid up share capital and free reserve of the investee company;

(q) to invite and accept or renew public deposits and related matters;

(r) to review or change the terms and conditions of public deposit;

(s) to approve quarterly, half yearly and annual financial statements or financial results as the case may be. Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify:

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect the right of the company in general meeting to impose restrictions and conditions on the exercise by the Board of any of the powers specified in this section.

RESTRICTIONS ON POWERS OF BOARD

174.

1) The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers only with the consent of the company by a special resolution, namely: -

   a. to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking of the company or where the company owns more than one undertaking, of the whole or substantially the whole of any of such undertakings.
   b. to invest otherwise in trust securities the amount of compensation received by it as a result of any merger or amalgamation;
   c. to borrow money, where the money to be borrowed, together with the money already borrowed by the company will exceed aggregate of its paid-up share capital and free reserves, apart from temporary loans obtained from the company's bankers in the ordinary course of business:
      Provided that the acceptance by a banking company, in the ordinary course of its business, of deposits of money from the public, repayable on demand or otherwise and with drawable by cheque, draft, order or otherwise, shall not be deemed to be a borrowing of monies by the banking company within the meaning of this clause.
   d. to remit, or give time for the repayment of, any debt due from a director.

2) Every special resolution passed by the company in general meeting in relation to the exercise of the powers referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (1) shall specify the total amount up to which monies may be borrowed by the Board of Directors.

3) Nothing contained in clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall affect –

   (a) the title of a buyer or other person who buys or takes on lease any property investment or undertaking as is referred to in that clause, in good faith; or
   (b) the sale or lease of any property of the company where the ordinary business of the company consists of, or comprises, such selling or leasing.

4) Any special resolution passed by the company consenting to the transaction as is referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) may stipulate such conditions as may be specified in such resolution, including conditions regarding the use, disposal or investment of the sale proceeds which may result from the transactions:

   Provided that this sub-section shall not be deemed to authorise the company to effect any reduction in its capital except in accordance with the provisions contained in this Act.

5) No debt incurred by the company in excess of the limit imposed by clause (c) of sub-section (1) shall be valid or effectual, unless the lender proves that he advanced the loan in good faith and without knowledge that the limit imposed by that clause had been exceeded.

POWER TO BORROW

175. Subject to the provisions of Sections 73 and 180 of the Act, the Board may, from time to time at its discretion and by means of resolutions passed at its meeting accept deposits from members either in advance of calls or otherwise and generally, raise or borrow or secure the payment or any sum or sums of money for the purposes of the Company.

176. All the provisions applicable to nomination facility available to shareholder(s) and debenture holder(s) enumerated in these Articles shall equally apply to deposit holder(s) and the provisions of Section 72 of the Act shall also apply.

THE PAYMENT OR REPAYMENT OF MONEYS BORROWED

177. The payment or repayment of moneys borrowed as aforesaid may be secured in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as the Board of Directors may think fit, and in particular in pursuance of a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board (and not by circular resolution) by the issue of bonds, debentures or debentures stock of the Company, charged upon all or any part of the property of the Company, (both present and future), including its un-called capital for the time being and the debentures and the debenture stock and other securities may be made assignable free from any equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued.

BONDS, DEBENTURES, ETC. TO BE SUBJECT TO CONTROL OF DIRECTORS

178. Any bonds, debentures, debenture-stock or other securities issued or to be issued by the Company shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue them upon such terms and condition and in such manner and for such consideration as they shall consider to be for the benefit of the Company.

Provided that bonds, debentures, debenture-stock or other securities so issued or to be issued by the Company with the right to allotment of or conversion into shares shall not be issued except with the sanction of the Company in general meeting.

CONDITION ON WHICH MONEY MAY BE BORROWED

179. The Board may raise or secure the payment of such sum or sums in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as it thinks fit and in particular by the issue of bonds, perpetual or redeemable debenture-stock or any mortgage, charge or other security on the undertaking of the whole or any part of the Company (both present and future) including its uncalled capital for the time being. The Board shall exercise such power only by means of resolutions passed at its meetings and not by circular resolutions.

TERMS OF ISSUE OF DEBENTURES

180. Any debentures, debenture-stock or other securities may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise and may be issued on condition that they shall be convertible into shares of any denomination and with any privileges and conditions as to redemption, surrender, drawing, allotment of shares, attending (but not voting) at the General Meeting, appointment of Directors and otherwise Debentures with the right to conversion into or allotment of shares shall be issued only with the consent of the Company in the General Meeting by a Special Resolution.

DEBENTURES WITH VOTING RIGHTS NOT BE ISSUED

181.

1) A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption:

   Provided that the issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, wholly or partly, shall be approved by a special resolution passed at a general meeting.

2) No company shall issue any debentures carrying any voting rights.

3) Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be determined by central government.

4) Where debentures are issued by a company under this section, the company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures.

5) No company shall issue a Prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be determined by central government.

6) A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be determined by central government.

7) Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion:

   Provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three-fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose.

8) A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue.

9) Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders.

10) Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon.

11) If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both.

12) A contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance.

13) The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters.

EXECUTION OF INDEMNITY

182. If the Directors or any of them or any other persons shall become personally liable for the payment of any sum primarily due from the Company, the Board may execute or cause to be executed any mortgage, charge

or security over or affecting the whole or any part of the assets of the Company by way of indemnity against any loss which the Directors or any one or more of them may suffer by reason of becoming or being sureties or surety for the company.

CERTAIN POWERS OF THE BOARD

183. Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by these Articles and so as not in any way to limit or restrict those powers, but subject however to the provisions of the Act, it is hereby expressly declared that the Board shall have the following powers:

1) To pay the costs, charges and expenses preliminary and incidental to the promotion, formation, establishment, and registration of the Company.

2) Subject to Sections 179 and 188 and other applicable provisions of the Act, to purchase or otherwise acquire for the Company any property, movable or immovable, rights or privileges which the Company is authorized to acquire at or for such price or consideration and generally on such terms and conditions as they may think fit and in any such purchase or other acquisition to accept such title as the Board may believe or may be advised to be reasonably satisfactory.

3) At its discretion and subject to the provisions of the Act, to pay for any property, rights, privileges acquired by or services rendered to the Company, either wholly or partially in cash or in shares, bonds, debentures, mortgages or other securities of the Company and any such shares may be issued either as fully paid up or with such amount credited as fully paid up thereon as may be agreed upon and any such bonds, debentures, mortgages o other securities may be either specifically charges upon all or any part of the property of the Company including its uncalled capital or not so charges.

4) To secure the fulfillment of any contracts, agreements or engagements entered into by the Company by mortgage of charge of all or any of the property of the Company and its uncalled capital for the time being or in such manner as they may think fit.

5) To appoint and at its discretion, remove or suspend, such managers, secretaries, officers, clerks, agents and employees for permanent, temporary or special services as it may from time to time think fit and to determine their power and duties and fix their salaries, emoluments remuneration and to require security in such instances and of such amounts as it may think fit.

6) To accept from any member subject to the provisions of the Act, a surrender of his share or any part thereof on such terms and condition as shall be agreed.

7) To appoint any person or persons (whether incorporated or not) to accept and hold in trust for the Company any property belonging to the Company or in which it is interested or for any other purpose and to execute and do all such deeds and things as may be required in relation to any such trust and to provide for the remuneration of such trustee or trustees.

8) To institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceedings by or against the Company or its officers or otherwise concerning the affairs of the Company and also to compound and allow time for payment or satisfaction of any debts due or any claims or demands by or against the Company and to refer any difference to arbitration and observe and perform the terms of any awards made therein either according to Indian Law or according to Foreign Law and either in India or abroad and observe and perform or challenge any award made therein.

9) To refer any claims or demands by or against the Company or any difference to arbitration and observe and perform the awards.

10) To act on behalf of the Company in all matters relating to bankruptcy and insolvency.

11) To make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for money payable to the Company and for the claims and demands of the Company.

12) To open and operate Bank Accounts, to determine from time to time who shall be entitled to sign, on the Company's behalf, bills, notes, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, cheques, dividend warrants, releases, contracts and documents and to give the necessary authority for such purposes.

13) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles from time to time to provide for the management of the affairs of the Company in or outside India in such manner as it may think fit and in particular to appoint any person to be the attorneys or agents of the Company with such person (including the power to sub-delegate) and upon such terms as may be though fit.

14) Subject to the provisions of Sections 179,180, 185 of Act and other applicable provisions of the Act and these Articles, to invest and deal with the moneys of the Company not immediately required for the purpose thereof in or upon such security (not being shares in this Company) or without security and in such manner as it may think fit and from time to time to vary or realize such investments save as provided in Section 187 of the Act, all investments shall be made and held in the Company's own name.

15) To execute in the name and on behalf of the Company in favour of any Director or other person who may incur or be about to incur, any personal liability for the benefit of the Company, such mortgages of the Company's property (present and future) as it thinks fit and any such mortgage may contain a power of sale and such other powers, covenants and provisions as shall be agreed upon.

16) To distribute by way of bonus amongst the staff of the Company a share or shares in the profits of the Company and to give to any Director, officer or other person employed by the Company a commission on the profits of any particular business or transaction and to charge such bonus or commission as a part of working expenses of the Company.

17) To provide for the welfare of employees or ex-employees of the Company and the wives and families or the dependents or connections of such persons by building or contributing to the building of houses, dwellings or chawls or by grants of money, pension, gratuity, annuities, allowances, bonuses or other payments or by creating and from time to time subscribing or contributing to, provident fund and other associations institutions, funds or trusts and by providing or subscribing or contributing towards places of instruction or recreations, hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendance and other assistance as the Board shall think fit.

18) To subscribe, incur expenditure or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national or any other institutions or objects which shall have any moral or other claim to support or aid by the Company either by reason of locality of operation or of public and general utility or otherwise.

19) Before recommending any dividend, to set aside, out of the profits of the Company, such sums as it may think proper for depreciation or to a depreciation fund or to an insurance fund or as a reserve fund or sinking fund or any special fund to meet contingencies to repay debentures or for debenture-stock or for special dividends or for equalizing dividends or for repairing, improving, extending and maintaining any of the property of the Company and for such other purposes (including the purposes referred to in the last two preceding clauses) as the Board of Directors, may in its absolute discretion-think conducive to the interest of the Company and subject to Section 292 of the Act to invest the several sums so set aside or so much thereof as is required to be invested, upon such investments (other than shares of this Company) as it may think fit and from time to time deal with and vary such investments and dispose off and apply and expend all or any part the for the benefit of the Company, in such manner & for such purposes as the Board of Directors in its absolute discretion think conducive to the interest of the Company notwithstanding that the matters to which the Board of Directors applies or upon which it expends the same or any part thereof may be matters to or upon which the capital moneys of the Company might rightly be applied or expended and to divide the general reserve fund into such special funds as the Board of Directors may think fit with full power to transfer the whole or any portion of a reserve fund or division of reserve fund to another reserve fund and with full power to employ the asset constituting all or any of the above funds including the depreciation fund in the business of the Company or in the purchase or repayment of debentures or debenture-stock and that without being bound to keep the same separate from the other assets and without being bound to pay interest on ht same with power however to the Board of Directors at its discretion to pay or allow to the credit of such funds, interest at

such rate as the Board of Directors may think proper.

20) To pay and charge to the capital account of the Company any commission or interest lawfully payable the out under the provisions of the Act and of the provision contained in these presents.

21) From time to time make, vary and repeal by-laws for regulation of the business of the Company, its officers and servants.

22) To redeem redeemable preference shares.

23) Subject to provisions of the Act, for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for the purpose of the Company to enter in to all such negotiations and contracts and rescind and vary all such contracts and execute and do all such acts, deeds and things in the name and on behalf of the Company as they may consider expedient.

24) To undertake any branch or kind of business which the company is expressly or by implication authorized to undertake at such time or times as it shall think fit and to keep in abeyance any such branch or kind of business even though it may have been actually commenced or not, so long as the Board may deem it expedient not to commence or proceed with such branch or kind of business.

APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

184. Pursuant to section 149 and rules as may be applicable and subject to the provisions of Schedule IV the company shall appoint such number of independent directors from time to time as may be determined by central government by the Central Government.

Every independent director shall at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the circumstances which may affect his status as an independent director, give a declaration that he meets the criteria of independence.

Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provision of this Act, but subject to the provisions of sections 197 and 198, an independent director shall not be entitled to any stock option and may receive remuneration by way of fee provided under sub-section (*5*) of section 197, reimbursement of expenses for participation in the Board and other meetings and profit related commission as may be approved by the members.

Subject to the provisions of section 152, an independent director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of a company, but shall be eligible for reappointment on passing of a special resolution by the company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's report.

No independent director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms, but such independent director shall be eligible for appointment after the expiration of three years of ceasing to become an independent director:

Provided that an independent director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act –

(i) an independent director;

(ii) a non-executive director not being promoter or key managerial personnel,

shall be held liable, only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through Board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently.

The provisions of sub-sections (6) and (7) of section 152 in respect of retirement of directors by rotation shall not be applicable to appointment of independent directors.

KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

APPOINTMENT OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

185.

1) Subject to the provisions of Sections 203 and other applicable provisions, if any of the Act, Company shall appoint whole-time key managerial personnel by means of a resolution of the Board containing the terms and conditions of the appointment including the remuneration.

2) A whole-time key managerial personnel shall not hold office in more than one company except in its subsidiary company at the same time:

   Provided that nothing contained in this sub-clause shall disentitle a key managerial personnel from being a director of any company with the permission of the Board:

   Provided further that whole-time key managerial personnel holding office in more than one company at the same time on the date of commencement of this Act, shall, within a period of six months from such commencement, choose one company, in which he wishes to continue to hold the office of key managerial personnel:

   Provided also that a company may appoint or employ a person as its managing director, if he is the managing director or manager of one, and of not more than one, other company and such appointment or employment is made or approved by a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board with the consent of all the directors present at the meeting and of which meeting, and of the resolution to be moved thereat, specific notice has been given to all the directors then in India.

3) If the office of any whole-time key managerial personnel is vacated, the resulting vacancy shall be filled-up by the Board at a meeting of the Board within a period of six months from the date of such vacancy.

REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

186. The remuneration of Key Managerial Personnel shall from time to time, be fixed by the Board and may be by way of salary or commission or participation in profits or by any or all of these modes or in any other form and shall be subject to the limitations prescribed in Schedule V along with Sections 196 and 197 of the Act.

DIRECTORS MAY CONFER POWER ON MANAGING DIRECTOR

187. Subject to the provisions of the Act and to the restrictions contained in these Articles, Board may from time to time entrust to and confer upon a Managing Director for the time being such of the powers exercisable by the Board under these Articles as it may think fit and may confer such powers for such time and to be exercised for such objects and purposes and upon such terms and conditions and with such restrictions as it thinks expedient.

CERTAIN PERSONS NOT TO BE APPOINTED AS MANAGING DIRECTORS

188. No company shall appoint or continue the employment of any person as managing director, whole-time director or manager who –

(*a*) is below the age of twenty-one years or has attained the age of seventy years:

Provided that appointment of a person who has attained the age of seventy years may be made by passing a special resolution in which case the explanatory statement annexed to the notice for such motion shall indicate the justification for appointing such person;

(*b*) is an undischarged insolvent or has at any time been adjudged as an insolvent;

(*c*) has at any time suspended payment to his creditors or makes, or has at anytime made, a composition with them; or

(*d*) has at any time been convicted by a court of an offence and sentenced for a period of more than six months.

A person shall not be eligible for appointment as a director of a company if such person suffers any of the disqualifications provided under Section 164 of the Act.

189. Special to any contract between him and the Company, a Managing or Wholetime Director shall not, while he continues to hold that office, be subject to retirement by rotation and he shall not be reckoned as a Director for the purpose of determining the rotation of retirement of Directors or in fixing the number of Directors to retire but (subject to the provision of any contract between him and the Company), he shall be subject to the same provisions as to resignation and removal as the Directors of the Company and shall, ipso facto and immediately, cease to be a Managing Director if he ceases to hold the office of Director from any cause.

190. The Company shall not appoint or employ at the same time more than one of the following categories of managerial personnel namely:-

a) Managing Director and

b) Manager.

and shall duly observe the provisions of Section 196 of the Act regarding prohibition of simultaneous appointment of different categories of managerial personnel therein referred to.

THE SECRETARY

191. The Board may, from time to time, appoint and at its discretion, remove any individual (hereinafter called the Secretary) to perform any function which by the Act are to be performed by the Secretary and to execute any other ministerial or administrative duties which may from time to time be assigned to the Secretary by the Board. The Board may also at any time appoint some persons (who need not be the Secretary) to keep the registers required to be kept by the Company. The appointment of Secretary shall conform to the provisions of Section 203 of the Act.

THE SEAL, ITS CUSTODY AND USE

192. The Board of Directors shall provide a Common Seal for the purpose of the Company and shall have power from time to time to destroy the same and substitute a new Seal in lieu thereof and shall provide for the safe custody of the Seal for time being and the Seal of the Company shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Board of Directors and except in the presence of at least two Director or such other person as the Directors may appoint for the purpose and the Directors or other persons aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the Seal of the Company is so affixed in their presence.

MINUTES

193.

1) The Company shall cause minutes of all proceedings of every General Meeting and all proceedings of every meeting of its Board of /directors or of every Committee of the Board to be kept by making within thirty days of the conclusion of every such meeting concerned, entries thereof in books kept for that, their pages consecutively numbered.

2) Each page of every such book shall be initialed or signed and the last Page of the record of proceedings of each meeting in such books shall be dated and signed.

(a) in the case of minutes of proceedings of a meeting of the Board or of a committee hereof, by the Chairman of the next succeeding meeting.
(b) In the case of minutes of proceedings of a General Meeting, by the chairman of the same meeting within the aforesaid period of thirty Days or in the event of the death or inability of that Chairman within that period, by a Director duly authorized by the Board for the purpose.

194. Minutes of proceedings of every General Meeting and of the proceedings of every meeting of the Board kept in accordance with the provisions of Article 198 above, shall be evidence of the proceedings recorded therein.

195. Where minutes of the proceedings of every General Meeting of the Company or of any meeting of the Board or of a Committee of the Board have been kept in accordance with the provisions of article 199 above then, until the contrary is proved the meeting shall be deemed to have been duly called and held and all proceedings thereat to have duly taken place and in particular all appointments of Directors or liquidators made at the meeting shall be deemed to be Valid.

196.

1) The books containing the minutes of the proceedings of any General Meeting of the Company shall be kept at the registered office of the Company and shall be open for inspection of members without charge between the hours 2 p.m. and 5 p.m. during business hours on each working day except Saturday.

2) Any member of the Company shall be entitled to be furnished, within seven days after he has made a request in writing in that behalf to the Company, with a copy of any minutes referred above on payment of such sum not exceeding Ten Rupees for every page thereof required to be copied.

3) In no case the minutes of proceedings of a meeting shall be attached to any such book as aforesaid by pasting or otherwise.

4) The minutes of different meetings shall contain a fair and correct summary of proceedings thereat.

5) All appointments of officers made at any of the meetings aforesaid shall be included in the minutes of the meeting.

6) In the case of a meeting of the Board of Directors or of a committee of the Board, the minutes shall also contain -

(a) the names of the directors present at the meeting; and
(b) in the case of each resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors, if any, dissenting from, or not concurring with the resolution.

7) Nothing contained in clauses (1) to (6) there shall not be included in the minutes, any matter which, in the opinion of the Chairman of the meeting –

(a) is or could reasonably be regarded as defamatory of any person; or
(b) is irrelevant or immaterial to the proceedings; or
(c) is detrimental to the interests of the company.

The Chairman shall exercise and absolute discretion in regard to the inclusion or non-inclusion of any matters in the minutes on the grounds specified in this clause.

PRESUMPTIONS TO BE DRAWN WHERE MINUTES DULY DRAWN AND SIGNED

197. Where minutes of the proceedings of any general meeting of the Company or of any meeting of its Board of Directors of a Committee of the Board have been kept in accordance with the provisions of Section 118 of the act then, until the contrary is proved, the meting shall be deemed to have been duly called and held, and all proceedings thereat to have duly taken place and in particular all appointments of directors of Liquidators made at the meeting shall be deemed to be valid and the minutes shall be evidence of the proceedings recorded therein.

DIVIDENDS

198.

1) No dividend shall be declared or paid by a company for any financial year except –

   a) out of the profits of the company for that year arrived at after providing for depreciation or out of the profits of the company for any previous financial year or years arrived at after providing for depreciation in accordance with the provisions of that sub-section and remaining undistributed, or out of both; or
   b) out of money provided by the Central Government or a State Government for the payment of dividend by the company in pursuance of a guarantee given by that Government: Provided that a company may, before the declaration of any dividend in any financial year, transfer such percentage of its profits for that financial year as it may consider appropriate to the reserves of the company:

   Provided further that where, owing to inadequacy or absence of profits in any financial year, any company proposes to declare dividend out of the accumulated profits earned by it in previous years and transferred by the company to the reserves, such declaration of dividend shall not be made except in accordance with such rules as may be determined by central government in this behalf:

   Provided also that no dividend shall be declared or paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves.

2) The depreciation shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II of the act.

3) The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the profit and loss account and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared:

   Provided that in case the company has incurred loss during the current financial year up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend, such interim dividend shall not be declared at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years.

4) The amount of the dividend, including interim dividend, shall be deposited in a scheduled bank in a separate account within five days from the date of declaration of such dividend.

5) No dividend shall be paid by a company in respect of any share therein except to the registered shareholder of such share or to his order or to his banker and shall not be payable except in cash:

   Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to prohibit the capitalization of profits or reserves of a company for the purpose of issuing fully paid-up bonus shares or paying up any amount for the time being unpaid on any shares held by the members of the company:

   Provided further that any dividend payable in cash may be paid by cheque or warrantor in any electronic mode to the shareholder entitled to the payment of the dividend.

6) A company which fails to comply with the provisions of sections 73 and 74 shall not, so long as such failure continues, declare any dividend on its equity shares.

DIVIDEND TO JOINT HOLDERS

199. Any one of several persons who are registered as joint holders of any Shares may give effectual receipts for all dividends or bonus and payments on account of dividends in respect of such Shares.

200. Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to shares with special rights as to dividends, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares in respect whereof the dividend is paid, but if and so long as nothing is paid upon any of the shares in the company, dividends

may be declared and paid according to the amounts of the shares.

No amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated as paid up on the share.

APPORTIONMENT OF DIVIDENDS

201. All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionate to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares, during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid, but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.

DECLARATION OF DIVIDENDS

202. The Company in General Meeting may, subject to the provisions of Section 123 of the Act, declared a dividend to be paid to the members according to their right and interests in the profits and may fix the time for payment.

RESTRICTION ON AMOUNT OF DIVIDEND

203. No larger dividend shall be declared than is recommended by the Board, but the Company in General Meeting may declare a smaller dividend.

DIVIDEND OUT OF PROFITS ONLY AND NOT TO CARRY INTEREST

204.

1) No dividend shall be payable except out of the profits of the Company arrived at as stated in Section 123 of the Act.

2) The declaration of the Board as to the amount of the net profits of the Company shall be conclusive.

INTERIM DIVIDENDS

205. The Board of Directors may from time to time pay the members such interim dividends as appears to it to be justified by the profits of the Company in accordance with Section 123 of the Act.

DEBTS MAY BE DEDUCTED

206. The Board may retain any dividends payable on shares on which the Company has a lien and may apply the same in or towards the satisfaction of the debts, liabilities or engagements in respect of which lien exists.

DIVIDEND AND CALL TOGETHER

207. Any General Meeting declaring an dividend may make a call on the members of such amount as the meeting fixes but so that the call on each members shall not exceed the dividend payable on him and so that the call may be made payable at the same time as the dividend and dividend may; if so arranged between the Company and the member, be set off against the call.

EFFECT OF TRANSFER

208. Right to dividend, right shares and bonus shares shall be held in abeyance pending registration of transfer of shares in conformity with the provision of Section 126 of the Act.

RETENTION IN CERTAIN CASES

209. The Board may retain the dividends payable upon share in respect of which any person is under Articles entitled to become a member of which any person under that Article is entitled to transfer until such person shall become a member in respect of such shares or shall duly transfer the same.

NO MEMBER TO RECEIVE INTEREST OR DIVIDEND WHILST INDEBTED TO THE COMPANY AND COMPANY'S RIGHT TO REIMBURSEMENT THERE OUT

210. No member shall be entitled to receive payment of an interest or dividend in respect of his own share or shares whilst any money may be due or owing from him to the Company in respect of such share or shares otherwise howsoever either alone or jointly with any other person or persons and the Board may deduct from the interest or dividend payable to any shareholder all sums or money so due from him to the Company.

PAYMENT BY POST

211. Any dividend payable in cash may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post directly to the registered address of the shareholder entitled to the payment of the dividend or in the case of joint shareholders to the registered address of that one whose name stands first on the Register of Members in respect of the joint shareholding or to such persons and to such address as the shareholders of the joint shareholders may in writing direct and every cheque or warrant so send shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent and the Company shall not be responsible or liable for any cheque or warrant lost in transit or for any dividend lost to the member or person entitled thereto by the forged endorsement of any cheque or warrant of the fraudulent recovery thereof by any other means. The Company may, if it thinks fit, call upon the shareholders when applying for dividends or bonus to produce their share certificates at the registered office or other place where the payment of dividend is to be made.

DIVIDEND TO BE PAID WITHIN THIRTY DAYS

212. The Company shall pay dividend or send the warrant in respect thereof to the shareholder entitled to the payment of the dividend within Thirty days from the date of the declaration of the dividend unless:

(a) the dividend could not be paid by reason of the operation of any law or

(b) a shareholder has given directions to the Company regarding the payment of dividend and these directions can not be complied with or

(c) there is dispute, regarding the right to receive the dividend or

(d) the dividend has been lawfully adjusted by the Company against any sum due to it from the shareholder or

(e) for any other reason, the failure to pay the dividend or to post the warrant within the period aforesaid was not due to any default on the part of the Company.

UNPAID OR UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND

213.

1) Where a dividend has been declared by a company but has not been paid or claimed within thirty days from the date of the declaration to any shareholder entitled to the payment of the dividend, the company shall, within seven days from the date of expiry of the said period of thirty days, transfer the total amount of dividend which remains unpaid or unclaimed to a special account to be opened by the company in that behalf in any scheduled bank to be called the Unpaid Dividend Account.

2) The company shall, within a period of ninety days of making any transfer of an amount under sub-section (1) to the Unpaid Dividend Account, prepare a statement containing the names, their last known addresses and the unpaid dividend to be paid to each person and place it on the website of the company, if any, and also on any other website approved by the Central Government for this purpose, in such form, manner and other particulars as may be determined by central government.

3) If any default is made in transferring the total amount referred to in sub-section (1)or any part thereof to the Unpaid Dividend Account of the company, it shall pay, from the date of such default, interest on so much of the amount as has not been transferred to the said account, at the rate of twelve per cent. per annum and the interest accruing on such amount shall endure to the benefit of the members of the

company in proportion to the amount remaining unpaid to them.

4) Any person claiming to be entitled to any money transferred under sub-section (1)to the Unpaid Dividend Account of the company may apply to the company for payment of the money claimed.

5) Any money transferred to the Unpaid Dividend Account of a company in pursuance of this section which remains unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven years from the date of such transfer shall be transferred by the company along with interest accrued, if any, thereon to the Fund established under sub-section (*1*) of section 125 and the company shall send a statement in the prescribed form of the details of such transfer to the authority which administers the said Fund and that authority shall issue a receipt to the company as evidence of such transfer.

6) All shares in respect of which unpaid or unclaimed dividend has been transferred under sub-section (*5*) shall also be transferred by the company in the name of Investor Education and Protection Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be determined by central government and that there shall be no forfeiture of unclaimed dividends before the claim becomes barred by law:

Provided that any claimant of shares transferred above shall be entitled to claim the transfer of shares from Investor Education and Protection Fund in accordance with such procedure and on submission of such documents as may be determined by central government.

CAPITALIZATION OF RESERVES

214.

a. Any General Meeting may, upon the recommendation of the Board resolve that any moneys, investments or other assets forming part of the undistributed profits of the Company standing to the credit of any of the profit and loss account or any capital redemption reserve fund or in hands of the Company and available for dividend or representing premium received on the issue of shares and standing to the credit of the share premium account be capitalized and distributed amongst such of the shareholders as would be entitled to receive the same if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions on the footing that they become entitled thereto as capital and that all or any part of such capitalized fund shall not be paid in cash but shall be applied subject to the provisions contained in clause (b) hereof on behalf of such shareholders in full or towards:

(1) Paying either at par or at such premium as the resolution may provide any unissued shares or debentures or debenture-stock of the Company which shall be allotted, distributed and credited as fully paid up to and amongst such members in the proportions aforesaid; or

(2) Paying up any amounts for the time being remaining unpaid on any shares or debentures or debenture-stock held by such members respectively; or

(3) Paying up partly in the way specified in sub-clause (1) and partly in that specified in sub-clause (2) and that such distribution or payment shall be accepted by such shareholders in full satisfaction of their interest in the said capitalized sum.

b.

(1) Any moneys, investments or other assets representing premium received on the issue of shares and standing to the credit of share premium account; and

(2) If the Company shall have redeemed any redeemable preference shares, all or any part of any capital redemption fund arising from the redemption of such shares may, by resolution of the Company be applied only in paying up unissued shares of the Company to be issued to members of the Company as fully paid bonus shares to be issued to such members of the Company as the General Meeting may resolve upto an amount equal to the nominal amount of the shares so issued.

c. Any General Meeting may resolve that any surplus moneys arising from the realization of any capital assets of the Company or any investments representing the same or any other undistributed profits of the Company not subject to charge for income-tax be distributed amongst the members on the footing that they receive the same as capital.

d. For the purpose of giving effect to any such resolution, the Board may settle any difficulty which may arise in regard to the distribution of payment as aforesaid as it thinks expedient and in particular it may issue fractional certificates and may fix the value for distribution of any specific assets and may determine that cash payments be made to any members on the footing of the value so fixed and may vest any such cash, share, debentures, debenture-stock, bonds or other obligation in trustees upon such trust for the persons entitled thereto as may seem expedient to the Board and generally may make such arrangement for acceptance, allotment and sale of such shares, debentures, debenture-stock, bonds or other obligations and fractional certificates or otherwise as it may think fit.

e. If and whenever any share becomes held by any member in fraction, the Board may subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles and to the directions of the Company in General Meeting, if any, sell the shares which members hold in fractions for the best price reasonably obtainable and shall pay and distribute to and amongst the members entitled to such shares in due proportion the net proceeds of the sale thereof, for the purpose of giving effect to any such sale, the Board may authorize any person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof, comprised in any such transfer and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or of invalidity in the proceedings with reference to the sale.

f. Where required; a proper contract shall be delivered to the Registrar for registration in accordance with Section 39 of the Companies Act 2013 and the Board may appoint any person to sign such contract on behalf of the persons entitled to the dividend or capitalized fund and such appointment shall be effective.

FRACTIONAL CERTIFICATES

215.

(1) Whenever such a resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed, the Board shall;

(a) make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalized thereby and all allotments and issues of fully paid Shares and

(b) Generally do all acts and things required to give effect thereto.

(2) The Board shall have full power:

(a) to make such provision by the issue of fractional cash certificate or by payment in cash or otherwise as it thinks fit, in the case of Shares becoming distributable in fractions, also

(b) to authorize any person to enter, on behalf of all the Members entitled thereto, into an agreement with the Company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid up, of any further Shares to which they may be entitled upon such capitalization or (as the case may require) for the payment by the Company on their behalf by the application thereof of the respective proportions of the profits resolved to be capitalised of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing Shares.

(3) Any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on all such Members.

(4) that for the purpose of giving effect to any resolution, under the preceding paragraph of this Article, the Directors may give such directions as may be necessary and settle any question or difficulties that may arise in regard to any issue including distribution of new Shares and fractional certificates as they think fit.

DIVIDEND IN CASH

216. No dividends shall be payable except in cash, provided that nothing in this Article shall be deemed to prohibit the capitalization of the profits or reserves of the Company for the purpose of issuing fully paid up bonus Shares or paying up any amount for the time being unpaid on any Shares held by Members of the Company.

217. The Board shall give effect to the resolution passed by the Company in pursuance of all the above Articles.

BOOKS OF ACCOUNTS

BOOKS OF ACCOUNTS TO BE KEPT

218. The Company shall cause to be kept proper books of account with respect to:

(i) all sums of money received and expended by a company and matters in relation to which the receipts and expenditure take place;

(ii) all sales and purchases of goods and services by the company;

(*iii*) the assets and liabilities of the company; and

(iii) the items of cost as may be determined by central government under section 148 in the case of a company which belongs to any class of companies specified under that section;

BOOKS WHERE TO BE KEPT AND INSPECTION

219.

1) Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting.

   All or any of the books of account aforesaid and other relevant papers may be kept at such other place in India as the Board of Directors may decide and where such a decision is taken, the company shall, within seven days thereof, file with the Registrar a notice in writing giving the full address of that other place. The company may keep such books of account or other relevant papers in electronic mode in such manner as may be determined by central government.

2) Where a company has a branch office in India or outside India, it shall be deemed to have complied with the provisions of sub-clause (1), if proper books of account relating to the transactions effected at the branch office are kept at that office and proper summarized returns periodically are sent by the branch office to the company at its registered office or the other place referred to in sub-clause (1).

3) The books of account of every company relating to a period of not less than eight financial years immediately preceding a financial year, or where the company had been in existence for a period less than eight years, in respect of all the preceding years together with the vouchers relevant to any entry in such books of account shall be kept in good order.

4) The Company may keep such books of accounts or other relevant papers in electronic mode in such manner as may be prescribed.

INSPECTION BY MEMBERS

220. Board of Directors shall, from time to time, determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations accounts the and books and the documents of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of the members and no member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred statute or authorised by the Board of Directors or by a resolution of the Company in General Meeting.

TRANSFER BOOKS AND REGISTER OF MEMBERS WHEN CLOSED

221. The Board shall have power on giving not less than seven days' previous notice by advertisement in some newspaper circulating in the district in which the office of the Company is situated, to close the Transfer

books, the Register of members or Register of debenture holders at such time or times and for such period or periods, not exceeding thirty days at a time and not exceeding in the aggregate forty-five days in each year.

If the transfer books have not been closed at any time during a year, the Company shall at least once a year, close the books at the time of its Annual General Meeting. The minimum time gap between the two book closures and/or record dates would be atleast 30 (thirty) days.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS TO BE LAID IN GENERAL MEETING

222. The Board of Directors shall from time to time, in accordance with Sections 129 and134 of the Act, cause to be prepared and to be laid before the Company in General Meeting, such Balance Sheets, Profits & Loss Accounts and reports as are required by these Sections.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

223. Subject to the provisions of Section 129 of the Act, every Financial Statement of the Company shall be in the forms set out in Schedule II of the Act, or as near there to as circumstances admit. So long as the Company is a holding Company having a subsidiary the Company shall conform to Section 129 and other applicable provisions of the Act.

If in the opinion of the Board, any of the current assets of the Company have not a value on realization in the ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated, the fact that the Board is of that option shall be stated.

AUTHENTICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT

224. The Financial Statements shall be signed in accordance with the provisions of Section 134 of the said Act. The Financial Statement, shall be approved by the Board of Directors before they are submitted to the auditors for report thereon Profit and Loss Accounts to be Annexed and Auditors' Report to be attached to the Balance Sheet. The Profit and Loss Account shall be annexed to the Balance and the Auditors' Report including the Auditor's separate, special or supplementary report, if any, shall be attached thereon.

BOARD'S REPORT TO BE ATTACHED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENT

225. Every Financial Statement laid before the Company in General Meeting shall have attached to it a Report by the Board of Directors with respect to the State of the Company's affairs and such other matters as prescribed under Section 134 of the Act and the Rules made thereunder. The Report shall so far as it is material for the appreciation of the state of the Company's affairs by its members and will not in the Board's opinion be harmful to the business of the Company or of any of its subsidiaries deal with any changes which have occurred during the financial year in the nature of the Company of Company's business, or of the Company's subsidiaries or in the nature of the business in which the Company has an interest. The board shall also give the fullest information and explanation in its Report or in cases falling under the proviso to Section 129 of the Act in an addendum to that Report, on every reservation, qualification or adverse remark contained in the Auditor's Report. The Board's Report and addendum (if any) thereto shall be signed by its Chairman if he is authorized in that behalf by the Board; and where he is not so authorized shall be signed by such number of Directors as are required to sign the Financial Statements of the Company by virtue of sub-clauses (a) and (b) of Article 229.The Board shall have the right to charge any person not being a Director with the duty of seeing that the provisions of sub-clauses (a) and (b) of this Article are complied with. Every Financial Statement of the Company when audited and approved and adopted by the members in the annual general meeting shall be conclusive except as regards in matters in respect of which modifications are made thereto as may from time to time be considered necessary by the Board of Directors and or considered proper by reason of any provisions of relevant applicable statutes and approved by the shareholders at a subsequent general meeting.

RIGHT OF MEMBERS TO COPIES OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND AUDITOR'S REPORT

226. A copy of every Financial Statement and the auditor's report and every other document required by law to be annexed or attached, as the case may be; to the balance sheet which is to be laid before the Company in

General Meeting, shall be made available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during the working hours for a period of 21 days before the date of the meeting. A statement containing the salient features of such documents in the prescribed form or copies of the documents aforesaid as may be permitted by Section 136 of the Act and as the Company may deem fit, will be sent to every member of the Company and to every Trustees for the holders of any debentures issued by the Company, not less than 21 days before the meeting as laid down in Section 136 of the Act. Provided that it shall not be necessary to send copies of the documents aforesaid to:

(a) to a member or holder of the debenture of the Company who is not entitled to have the notice of general meeting of the Company sent to him and whose address the Company is unaware;
(b) to more than one of the joint holder of any shares or debentures some of whom are and some of whom are not entitled to have such notice sent to them, by those who are not so entitled.

A COPY OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT ETC. TO BE FILED WITH REGISTRAR

227. After the Financial Statements have been laid before the Company at the annual general Meeting, a copy of the Financial Statement duly signed as provided under Section 137 of the Act together with a copy of all documents which are required to be annexed there shall be filed with the Registrar so far as the same be applicable to the Company.

RIGHT OF MEMBER TO COPIES OF AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

228.

(1) Without prejudice to the provisions of section 101, a copy of the financial statements, including consolidated financial statements, if any, auditor's report and every other document required by law to be annexed or attached to the financial statements, which are to be laid before a company in its general meeting, shall be sent to every member of the company, to every trustee for the debenture-holder of any debentures issued by the company, and to all persons other than such member or trustee, being the person so entitled, not less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting.

The provisions of this clause shall be deemed to be complied with, if the copies of the documents are made available for inspection at its registered office during working hours for a period of twenty-one days before the date of the meeting and a statement containing the salient features of such documents in the prescribed form or copies of the documents, as the company may deem fit, is sent to every member of the company and to every trustee for the holders of any debentures issued by the company not less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting unless the shareholders ask for full financial statements.

The Central Government may prescribe the manner of circulation of financial statements of companies having such net worth and turnover as may be determined by central government and company shall also place its financial statements including consolidated financial statements, if any, and all other documents required to be attached thereto, on its website, which is maintained by or on behalf of the company.

Provided also that every subsidiary or subsidiaries shall –

(a) place separate audited accounts in respect of each of its subsidiary on its website, if any;
(b) provide a copy of separate audited financial statements in respect of each of its subsidiary, to any shareholder of the company who asks for it.

(2) A company shall allow every member or trustee of the holder of any debentures issued by the company to inspect the documents stated under sub-clause (1) at its registered office during business hours.

ACCOUNTS TO BE AUDITED

229.

(1) Once at least in every year they accounts of the Company shall be examined by one or more Auditors who shall report to the shareholders as to whether the Balance Sheet reflects a true and fair view of the

state of affairs of the Company as at that date and the Profit and Loss Account discloses a true and fair view of the profit and loss incurred by the Company during the year under review.

(2) The appointment, remuneration, rights, powers & duties of the Company's Auditor shall be regulated in accordance with the provision of the Act.

APPOINTMENT OF AUDITORS

230.

(1) Auditors shall be appointed and their qualifications, rights and duties regulated in accordance with Section 139 to 143, 145 and 146 of the Act and rules made thereunder.

(2) The Company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting and the manner and procedure of selection of auditors by the members of the company at such meeting shall be according to the provisions of the Act.

Provided that the company shall place the matter relating to such appointment for ratification by members at every annual general meeting.
Provided further that before such appointment is made, the written consent of the auditor to such appointment, and a certificate from him or it that the appointment, if made, shall be in accordance with the conditions as may be determined by central government, shall be obtained from the auditor:

Provided also that the certificate shall also indicate whether the auditor satisfies the criteria provided in Section 141:

Provided also that the company shall inform the auditor concerned of his or its appointment, and also file a notice of such appointment with the Registrar within fifteen days of the meeting in which the auditor is appointed.

(3) At any Annual General Meeting a retiring Auditor by whatsoever authority appointed shall be reappointed unless:

(*a*) he is not disqualified for re-appointment;

(*b*) he has not given the company a notice in writing of his unwillingness to be re-appointed; and

(*c*) a special resolution has not been passed at that meeting appointing some other auditor or providing expressly that he shall not be re-appointed.

(4) The company shall not appoint or reappoint -

(*a*) an individual as auditor for more than one term of five consecutive years; and
(*b*) an audit firm as auditor for more than two terms of five consecutive years:

Provided that—

(*i*) an individual auditor who has completed his term under clause (*a*) shall not be eligible for re-appointment as auditor in the same company for five years from the completion of his term.

(*ii*) an audit firm which has completed its term under clause (*b*), shall not be eligible for re-appointment as auditor in the same company for five years from the completion of such term.

(5) Where at any annual general meeting, no auditor is appointed or re-appointed, the existing auditor shall continue to be the auditor of the company.

POWER OF BOARD TO MODIFY FINAL ACCOUNTS

231. Every Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account of the Company when audited and adopted by the Company in General Meeting shall be conclusive.

DOCUMENTS AND NOTICE

SERVICES OF DOCUMENTS ON MEMBER BY COMPANY

232. Save as provided in this Act or the rules made thereunder for filing of documents with the Registrar in electronic mode, a document may be served on Registrar or any member by sending it to him by post or by registered post or by speed post or by courier or by delivering at his office or address, or by such electronic or other mode as may be determined by central government:

Provided that a member may request for delivery of any document through a particular mode, for which he shall pay such fees as may be determined by the company in its annual general meeting.

SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS ON COMPANY

233. A document may be served on a company or an officer thereof by sending it to the company or the officer at the registered office of the company by registered post or by speed post or by courier service or by leaving it at its registered office or by means of such electronic or other mode as may be determined by central government:

Provided that where securities are held with a depository, the records of the beneficial ownership may be served by such depository on the company by means of electronic or other mode.

"Service of documents on the Company"

234. Where securities are held in a Depository, the records of the beneficial ownership may be served by such Depository on the Company by means of electronic mode or other mode in accordance with the Act and rules made thereunder.

AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS AND PROCEEDINGS

235. Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, the rules made thereunder and these Articles, a document or proceeding requiring authentication by a company; or contracts made by or on behalf of a company, may be signed by any key managerial personnel or an officer of the company duly authorized by the Board in this behalf.

REGISTERS AND DOCUMENTS

REGISTERS AND DOCUMENTS TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE COMPANY

236. The Company shall keep and maintain registers, books and documents required by the Act or these Articles, including the following:

(a) Register of investments made by the Company but not held in its own name, as required by Section 187(3) of the Act.

(b) Register of mortgages and charges as required by Section85 of the Act.

(c) Register and index of Member and debenture holders as required by Section 88 of the Act.

(d) Register of contracts, with companies and firms in which Directors are interested as required by Section 189 of the Act.

(e) Register of Directors and key managerial personnel and their shareholding under Section170 of the Act.

(f) Register of loans, guarantee, security and acquisition made by the company under Section 186 (9) of the Act.

(g) Copies of annual returns prepared under Section 92 of the Act together with the copies of certificates and documents required to be annexed thereto.

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS IN ELECTRONIC FORM

237. Without prejudice to any other provisions of this Act, any document, record, register, minutes, etc.,—

(*a*) required to be kept by a company; or

(*b*) allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company under this Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form in such form and manner as may be determined by the Central Government.

INDEMNITY

238. Every officer of the company shall be indemnified out of the assets of the company against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or in which relief is granted to him by the court or the Tribunal.

WINDING UP

DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS

239.

(a) If the Company shall be wound up, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the Liquidator may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution, divide amongst the contributories in specie or kind, any part of the assets of the Company and may, with the like sanction, vest any part of the assets of the Company in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories or any of them, as the liquidator, with the like sanction, shall think fit.

(b) If thought expedient any such division may subject to the provisions of the Act be otherwise than in accordance with the legal rights of the contributions (except where unalterably fixed by the Memorandum of Association and in particular any class may be given preferential or special rights or may be excluded altogether or in part but in case any division otherwise than in accordance with the legal rights of the contributories, shall be determined on any contributory who would be prejudicial thereby shall have a right to dissent and ancillary rights as if such determination were a Special Resolution passed pursuant to Section 319 of the Act.

(c) In case any Shares to be divided as aforesaid involve a liability to calls or otherwise any person entitled under such division to any of the said Shares may within ten days after the passing of the Special Resolution by notice in writing direct the Liquidator to sell his proportion and pay him the net proceeds and the Liquidator shall, if practicable act accordingly.

RIGHT OF SHAREHOLDERS IN CASE OF SALE

240. A Special Resolution sanctioning a sale to any other Company duly passed pursuant to provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 may subject to the provisions of the Act in like manner as aforesaid determine that any Shares or other consideration receivable by the liquidator be distributed against the Members otherwise than in accordance with their existing rights and any such determination shall be binding upon all the Members subject to the rights of dissent and consequential rights conferred by the said sanction.

SECRECY CLAUSE

241. No member or other person (not being a Director) shall be entitled to visit or inspect any property or premises or works of the Company without the permission of the Board or to require discovery of or any information

respecting any detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret, mystery of trade, secret process or any other matter which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Board, it would be inexpedient in the interest of the Company to disclose Secrecy undertaking.

242. Every Director, Manager, Auditor, Treasurer, Trustee, Member of a Committee agents, officer, servant, accountant or other person employed in the business of the Company shall, when required, sign a declaration pledging himself to observe strict secrecy respecting all transactions of the Company with the customers and the state of accounts with individual and in matters relating thereto and shall by such declaration pledge himself not to reveal any of the matters which my come to his knowledge in the discharge of his duties, except when required so to do by the Board or by any meeting of the shareholders, if any or by a Court of Law the person to whom matters relate and except so far as may be necessary in order to comply with any of the provision in these present contained.

KNOWLEDGE IMPLIED

243. Each member of the Company, present and future, is to be deemed to join the Company with full knowledge of all the contents of these presents.

SECTION XIV – OTHER INFORMATION

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The following contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two (2) years before the date of filing of this Prospectus) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. These contracts, copies of which will be attached to the copy of the Prospectus will be delivered to the RoC for registration and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, may be inspected at the Registered Office of our Company located at 11, Floor - 3rd, Plot 5/1721, Kailash Darshan, Jagannath Shankarseth Marg, Kennedy Bridge, Gamdevi, Grant Road, Mumbai 400007, Maharashtra, India, from 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. on working days from the date of the Prospectus until the Issue Closing Date.

Material Contracts

1) Memorandum of Understanding dated April 02, 2024 between our Company and the Lead Managers to the Issue.

2) Registrar Agreement dated September 14, 2023 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.

3) Underwriting Agreement dated April 02, 2024 between our Company and Underwriter.

4) Market Making Agreement dated April 02, 2024 between our Company, Lead Manager and Market Maker.

5) Tripartite agreement among the NSDL, our Company and the Registrar to the Issue dated September 15, 2023.

6) Tripartite agreement among the CDSL, our Company and the Registrar to the Issue dated September 08, 2023.

7) Escrow Agreement dated April 02, 2024 signed between our Company, the Lead Manager, Banker(s) to the Issue/ Escrow Collection Bank(s) and the Registrar to the Issue.

Material Documents

1) Certified true copy of the certificates of incorporation date July 14, 2005 under the name of Kalgi India Private Limited.

2) Certified true copy of the certificates of incorporation date July 19, 2016 under the name Varyaa Creations Private Limited.

3) Certified true copy of the certificates of incorporation date August 18, 2023 under the name Varyaa Creations Limited.

4) Certified true copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time including certificates of incorporation.

5) Certified true copy of resolution passed at the meeting of the Board of Directors of our Company dated September 09, 2023, authorizing the Fresh Issue of Equity Shares.

6) Certified true copy of special resolution of the shareholders passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting dated September 11, 2023, authorizing the Fresh Issue of Equity Shares.

7) Statement of Tax Benefits dated April 05, 2024 issued by our Statutory Auditor, N B T & Co, Chartered Accountants.

8) Report of our Statutory Auditor, M/s N B T & Co, Chartered Accountants dated January 31, 2024, on the Restated Financial Statements included in this Prospectus.

9) Copies of annual reports of our Company for the period ended December 31, 2023, Fiscal 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

10) Consents of our Promoters, Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the Lead Managers to the Issue, the Registrar to the Issue, the Statutory Auditor to the Company, Peer

Reviewed Auditor, the Legal Advisor to the Issue, Banker(s) to the Company, Market Maker(s), Underwriter(s), and the Banker(s) to the Issue/ Escrow Collection Bank(s) to act in their respective capacities.

11) Certificate of deployment of funds certificate dated April 05, 2024 issued by our Statutory Auditor N B T & Co, Chartered Accountants.

12) Certificate of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) dated January 31, 2024 issued by our Statutory Auditor N B T & Co, Chartered Accountants.

13) Copy of approval from BSE vide letter dated January 19, 2024, to use the name of BSE in this offer document for listing of Equity Shares on SME Platform of BSE Limited.

14) Due Diligence Certificate dated March 22, 2024 from the Lead Manager to BSE.

15) Due Diligence Certificate dated April 12, 2024 from the Lead Manager to be submitted to SEBI.

16) Corrigendum dated March 28, 2024 to Draft Prospectus dated September 22, 2023 published in Financial Express (English language), Jansatta, (Hindi language) and Prathkal (Marathi language).

17) Copy of addendum to in-principal approval from BSE via email dated April 10, 2024 noting the change in Lead Manager.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in the Prospectus may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

DECLARATION

We hereby declare that, all the relevant provisions Companies Act, 2013 and the rules, guidelines and regulations issued by the Government of India or the regulations/ guidelines issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (to the extent notified), the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made there under or regulations/ guidelines issued, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNATURE BY ALL THE DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY

Name of the Directors	**Signature**
Mrs. Pooja Vineet Naheta Managing Director DIN No.: 03548285	Sd/-
Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta Executive Director DIN No.: 03515120	Sd/-
Mr. Srinivas Ramchandra Kudikyala Non-Executive Director DIN No.: 10300625	Sd/-
Mr. Tathagata Sarkar Non-Executive Independent Director DIN No.: 08601775	Sd/-
Ms. Nivedita Sen Non-Executive Independent Director DIN No.: 07796043	Sd/-

SIGNED BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OF OUR COMPANY

Mrs. Sarika Amit Naheta	Sd/-

SIGNED BY THE COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Ms. Akshita Agrawal	Sd/-

Place: Mumbai
Date: April 12, 2024